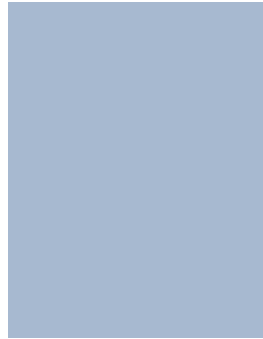


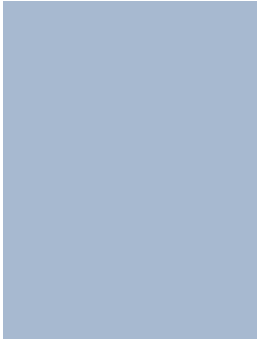


Brochures



TB

Tuberculosis Training and Education Resource Guide



**Continuing
Education**



Web Sites



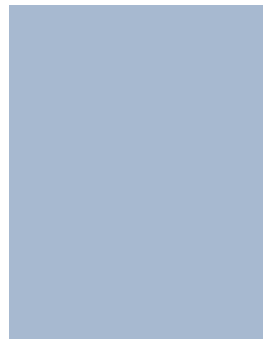
**Videos and
CD-ROMS**



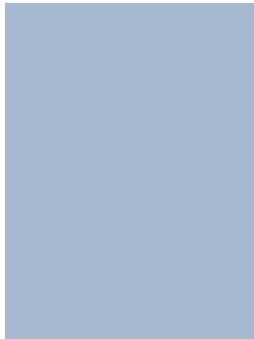
TB Guidelines



TB Organizations



**Funding
Opportunities**



**Patient
Information**



Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide

2003



TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS ORGANIZATIONAL CHART	iv
INTRODUCTION	1
How To Use This Guide.....	1
We Need Your Help!.....	2
TB Education and Training Materials Submission Request	3
EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS FOR PATIENTS AND THE PUBLIC	5
Comprehensive TB Materials	6
Contact Investigation	6
General Contact Investigation.....	6
Diagnosis	7
Tuberculin Skin Testing.....	7
Chest Radiographs	13
Sputum Smear Examination	13
General TB Information	14
History	33
TB and HIV/AIDS Co-infection.....	34
Advocacy/Communications	41
Special Populations	43
Children	43
Migrant Workers.....	46
Pregnant Women	47
Special Settings.....	48
Workplace Settings	48
Corrections.....	49
Treatment	49
General Treatment	49
Medication Information	50
Patient Adherence	55
Directly Observed Therapy (DOT).....	56
Latent TB Infection.....	58
TB Disease Treatment	63
Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) and Other Vaccines	65
International Resources	66
EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	69
Comprehensive TB Materials	70
Case Management	74
General Case Management	74
Cultural Competence	77
Contact Investigation	78
General Contact Investigation.....	78
Interviewing.....	79
Diagnosis	81
General TB Diagnosis.....	81
Tuberculin Skin Testing.....	82

TB Skin Testing Tools.....	85
<i>Practice Arms</i>	85
<i>Skin Testing Rulers</i>	86
Screening	88
Chest Radiographs	91
Sputum Smear Examination	91
Culture Examination.....	92
Other Laboratory Procedures.....	93
GENERAL TB INFORMATION	95
TB AND HIV/AIDS CO-INFECTION.....	99
INFECTION CONTROL.....	105
General Infection Control	105
Engineering Controls	107
Respiratory Protection	108
Occupational Exposure and Health Care Workers.....	110
MULTIDRUG-RESISTANT TB.....	115
OUTBREAKS.....	120
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.....	121
TB Guidelines, Policies, and Protocols.....	121
Advocacy/Communications	124
Evaluation Methods	127
Partnership Building	127
Training and Education.....	128
SPECIAL POPULATIONS	130
At-Risk Racial and Ethnic Minorities	130
Children	131
Foreign-Born.....	133
Homeless Persons	135
Migrant Workers.....	136
SPECIAL SETTINGS.....	138
Work Place Settings.....	138
Corrections.....	143
Long-Term Care Facilities.....	148
Shelters	149
Schools/Universities	149
Managed Care	150
Substance Abuse Facilities	151
Other Settings	152
SURVEILLANCE.....	153
TREATMENT	155
General Treatment	155
Medication Information	156
Patient Adherence	159
Latent TB Infection.....	160
TB Disease Treatment	165
Directly Observed Therapy (DOT).....	167
Adverse Reactions	169
BACILLE CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) AND OTHER VACCINES	169
INTERNATIONAL RESOURCES	172
ORGANIZATIONS.....	183
NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	183
STATE AND TERRITORIAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS.....	199
INTERNET RESOURCES	205

FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES	215
ORGANIZATIONS.....	215
DATABASES.....	217
WHAT IS NPIN?	218
INDICES	219
DISTRIBUTING ORGANIZATION.....	219
FORMAT	235
LANGUAGE	247
TARGET AUDIENCE.....	255
TITLE.....	285

Table of Contents Organizational Chart

<p>Introduction 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> How To Use This Guide 1 We Need Your Help! 2 TB Education and Training Materials Submission Request 3 	<p>Educational Materials for Patients and the Public 5</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comprehensive TB Materials 6 Contact Investigation 6 Diagnosis 7 General TB Information 14 History 33 TB and HIV/AIDS Co-Infection 34 Advocacy/Communications 41 Special Populations 43 Special Settings 48 Treatment 49 Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) and Other Vaccines 65 International Resources 66 	<p>Educational Materials for Health Professionals 69</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comprehensive TB Materials 70 Case Management 74 Contact Investigation 78 Diagnosis 81 General TB Information 95 TB and HIV/AIDS Co-Infection 99 Infection Control 105 Multidrug-Resistant TB 115 Outbreaks 120 Program Management 121 Special Populations 130 Special Settings 138 Surveillance 153 Treatment 155 Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) and Other Vaccines 169 International Resources 172 	<p>Organizations 183</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> National and International Organizations 183 State and Territorial Health Departments 199 <p>Internet Resources 205</p> <p>Funding Opportunities 215</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organizations 215 Databases 217 <p>What is NPIN? 218</p>
<p>Indices 219</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indexed by Distributing Organization 219 Indexed by Format 235 Indexed by Language 247 Indexed by Target Audience 255 Indexed by Title 285 			

INTRODUCTION

The *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* was developed as a cooperative effort between the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) National Prevention Information Network (NPIN) and the CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination (DTBE).

The purpose of this guide is to give health departments, lung associations, and providers of health care and health education knowledge of and access to materials on tuberculosis (TB) education, training, and public awareness. It also provides general information about TB for patients and the general public.

Reproduction of this guide, which is also available online at www.cdcnpin.org/tb/pubs/tbguide.htm, is encouraged. However, copies may not be sold, and the CDC NPIN should be cited as the source of the information.

Disclaimer: The information in the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* is made available as a public service. Neither CDC nor NPIN endorses the organizations and materials represented. It is the responsibility of the user to evaluate this information prior to use based on individual needs and community standards.

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This resource guide is divided into five sections:

- Educational Materials for Patients and the General Public
- Educational Materials for Health Professionals
- Organizations
- Internet Resources
- Funding Opportunities

An index system is presented at the end of this guide, beginning on page 219, to help you navigate the guide. The indices are organized by:

- Distributing organization (page 219)
- Format (page 235)
- Language (page 247)
- Target audience (page 255)
- Title (page 285)

You may also want to refer to the Table of Contents (page i) and the Table of Contents Organizational Chart (page iv) for further guidance in finding materials that meet your TB education and training needs.

Journal articles are not represented in this guide because any list of “current” articles would quickly be outdated as new research emerges. To find the most up-to-date journal articles on TB, visit Medline (www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi), which includes references and abstracts from 4,500 biomedical journals.

Although this guide focuses primarily on TB resources produced in the United States, at the end of each “Educational Materials” section, you will find a list of significant TB resources available from international sources such as the World Health Organization.

Below is a sample entry layout from the “Educational Materials” section. Take note of how information is presented here before you begin your search.

Sample Entry Format from “Educational Materials” Section

Document title

Annotated description of the material

Audience: List of target audiences
Format: Type and length of material
Language: Language in which the material is available
Internet link: Direct link to online HTML or PDF version
Available from: Distributor’s contact information

WE NEED YOUR HELP!

With this guide, we have tried to create the most robust and comprehensive collection of TB education and training materials available. However, this is a dynamic process and we need your help to keep this collection up to date. If you or your organization has any TB educational or training materials, please submit your materials to be included in the next version of the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide*.

On the next page, you’ll find a submission request that can be used to submit materials to CDC NPIN. The request can be filled out and then submitted via U.S. mail or fax to the address/number below:

CDC National Prevention Information Network
 Attn: Information Sciences Manager
 P.O. Box 6003
 Rockville, MD 20849-6003
 Fax: 301-562-1050, Attn: Information Sciences Manager

The submission request is also available electronically via the NPIN Web Site at www.cdcnpin.org/tb/pubs/tbform.pdf.

At the time of submission, please send two complimentary copies of your materials to NPIN. Although the submission request will assist us in cataloging materials, it is not required. If you would prefer not to fill out the request, you may simply send two copies of your materials to the address listed above. These copies will be distributed to NPIN’s resource centers located in Maryland and Georgia and will be available for viewing by the general public, health professionals, community service providers, government agencies, and other interested audiences.

To edit or update any information presented in this guide, photocopy the page that requires correction, mark up correction(s) as appropriate, and mail or fax to the address/telephone number provided above. Follow the same procedure if an item listed in the guide is no longer available and therefore needs to be removed.

Thank you for helping make the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* the most comprehensive resource for TB materials. If you have any questions, contact the NPIN Information Sciences Manager at 800-458-5231 or newtbmaterials@asciences.com.

TB Education and Training Materials Submission Request

Please mail, fax, or e-mail completed request to the CDC National Prevention Information Network (NPIN), Attn: Information Sciences Manager, PO Box 6003, Rockville, Maryland, 20849-6003; fax: 301-562-1050; e-mail: newtbmaterials@asciences.com. For additional information call 800-458-5231 and press "1" for reference and referral staff who will direct your call.

Title of Material:			
Primary Language:			
Date of Publication:			
Originating Organization:			
Contact/Ordering Information: (address, telephone, e-mail)			
Web Site Address (if applicable):			
Country of Origin:			
Cost of Material:		Continuing Education Credits Available:	
Material Format: Please circle the most appropriate format			
Audiotape	Flipbook	Module	Promotional Item
Bibliography	Game	Newsletter	Report
Book	Guideline	Online Course	Slide Set
CD-ROM	Information Card	Online Resource	Study Guide
Coloring Book	Information Packet	Pamphlet	Teaching Guide
Comic Book	Instructional Package	Photo Novella	Tear-off Pad
Course	Journal	Pocket Guide	Tool
Fact Sheet	Manual	Poster	Videotape
			Wall Chart
Other (please specify):			
Target Audience: Please circle the appropriate target audience(s)			
Advocates	General Public	Long-term Residential Care	Outreach Workers
Asians/Pacific Islanders	Government Agencies	Providers	Parents
At-risk/Ethnic	Health Educators	Low-literate Persons	Persons with HIV/AIDS
Minorities	Health Professionals	Managers and Supervisors	Persons with LTBI
Business and Labor	Hispanics	Medical and Nursing	Persons with TB
Organizations	Homeless	School Students	Physicians
Children/Adolescents	Inmates	Migrant Workers	Policy Makers
Civil Surgeons	Interest Groups	Native Americans	Social Service Providers
Community Leaders	International Agencies	Nurses	Substance Abusers
Correctional Personnel	Lab Personnel	Occupational Health and	
Foreign-born	Long-term Care Residents	Infection Control Workers	
Other (please specify):			
Topic Area: Please circle the ONE appropriate topic area			
If necessary, please see the next page for clarification of these topic areas			
BCG and Other Vaccines	Diagnosis	Multidrug-resistant TB	Special Settings
Case Management	General TB Information	Outbreaks	Surveillance
Comprehensive TB Material	TB and HIV/AIDS Co-infection	Program Management	Treatment
Contact Investigation	Infection Control	Special Populations	
Other (please specify):			

Topic Area Description

The information presented here is intended to help you fill out the last section of the “Submission Request” on the previous page. To clarify which topic area best fits your material please review the following list.

BCG and Other Vaccines: Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) and information about vaccines

Case management: General case management and cultural competence

Comprehensive TB material: Materials that cover the breadth of TB information (e.g., *Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis*)

Contact investigation: General contact investigation and interviewing

Diagnosis: General TB diagnosis, tuberculin skin testing, screening, TB skin testing tools, chest radiographs, sputum smear examination, culture examinations, other laboratory procedures (BACTEC, nucleic acid amplification, RFLP)

General TB information: General information about TB

Infection control: General infection control, engineering controls, respiratory protection, health care workers

Multidrug-resistant TB: Information specific to multidrug-resistant TB

Outbreaks: Information specific to outbreaks

Program management: TB guidelines, policies, and protocols; advocacy; cost effectiveness; evaluation methods; media relations/communications; medical costs; partnership building; training and education

Special populations: At-risk racial/ethnic minorities, children, employees who serve high-risk clients, foreign-born persons, homeless persons, migrant workers, residents of congregate settings, pregnant women

Special settings: Workplace settings, corrections, long-term care facilities, shelters, schools/universities, managed care, substance abuse facilities

Surveillance: Information specific to TB surveillance

TB and HIV/AIDS co-infection: Information specific to HIV and TB co-infection

Treatment: Workplace settings, medication information, patient adherence, latent TB infection, TB disease treatment, directly observed therapy, adverse reactions

EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS FOR PATIENTS AND THE PUBLIC

Materials in this section are directed mainly at the general public and at persons with active TB disease or latent TB infection (LTBI). Also listed here are materials targeting foreign-born persons and at-risk racial/ethnic minorities; many of these materials are available in multiple languages. Other audiences who will find materials of interest to them in this section include children and adolescents, parents, and persons living with HIV/AIDS. For materials targeting health professionals, see page 69.

Tips on navigating “Educational Materials for Patients and the Public”:

- To focus your search, refer to page 219 for indices organized by distributing organization, format, language, target audience, and title. The Table of Contents and the Table of Contents Organizational Chart in the “Introduction” section will also help you navigate this guide.
- An educational material may appear under more than one topic heading if that material addresses multiple topics.
- Additional contact information for each of the distributing organizations listed in this section (e.g., TTY number, fax number, e-mail address) is provided in the “Organizations” section, beginning on page 183.
- While most of the materials listed here are free of charge, some have a cost associated with them. Contact the distributing organization directly for cost information.

Refer to the “Introduction” section beginning on page 1 for information on how to submit educational materials for inclusion in the next iteration of this guide and how to edit or update any information presented here.

Disclaimer: The information in the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* is made available as a public service. Neither CDC nor NPIN endorses the organizations and materials represented. It is the responsibility of the user to evaluate this information prior to use based on individual needs and community standards.

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention supports three model tuberculosis centers through cooperative agreements. These model centers produce education and training materials, and courses that are listed in this *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide*. The three model centers are the Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, the Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, and New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center.



Denotes Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) products or items distributed by CDC.

COMPREHENSIVE TB MATERIALS

The CDC TB Information Guide

This CD-ROM contains electronic versions of most CDC publications and products. It provides information on the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

- Audience:** advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, interest groups, nurses, physicians
- Format:** CD-ROM
- Language:** English
- Internet link:** www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/default.htm
- Available from:** CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6879.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #CDT1.

CONTACT INVESTIGATION

General Contact Investigation

Contact with TB

This pamphlet provides information about TB, differentiates between active TB disease and latent TB infection, and discusses curability, TB medication regimens, duration of TB treatments, and the role of the local health department in treating persons with TB (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

- Audience:** Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
- Format:** pamphlet, 4 pp
- Language:** Chinese, English, Haitian Creole, Spanish
- Available from:** New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Contact with TB: What Do I Do Now?

This pamphlet discusses means of transmission and differentiates between active TB disease and latent TB infection (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

- Audience:** general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
- Format:** pamphlet, 4 pp
- Language:** English, Spanish
- Available from:** New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Someone I Know Has TB: What Do I Do Now?

This pamphlet is for friends and family members of individuals with TB. It discusses transmission, symptoms of active TB, TB testing, and what individuals should do if they test positive (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2001).

Audience: foreign-born, general public
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English, Portuguese
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

DIAGNOSIS

Tuberculin Skin Testing

Materials providing information on the BCG vaccine are covered in the “Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) and Other Vaccines” section, beginning on page 65.

Daisies Won't Tell but a Tuberculosis Skin Test Will

This poster encourages people to get screened for TB, especially those who have had contact with a person who has active TB disease (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1989).

Audience: general public
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Facts about...the TB Skin Test

This pamphlet explains why the TB skin test is important, how it is administered, and the meaning of a positive reaction (American Lung Association, 1995).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: www.lungusa.org/diseases/tbskinfac.html
Available from: American Lung Association, National Office, 1740 Broadway, New York, NY 10019-4374; 212-315-8700; www.lungusa.org

It's Time for Your 3-Month Follow-Up TB Skin Test

This fact sheet for persons who are at risk for TB explains the TB “window period” and the need for a 3-month follow-up TB skin test (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2001).

Audience: at-risk racial/ethnic minorities, general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Learn about Tuberculosis

This booklet for persons who have tested positive for TB provides information about TB, its transmission, and treatments (National Institutes of Health, 1999).

Audiences: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: booklet, 13 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/pubTB/TBEnglish06.pdf
 Spanish: www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/pubTB/TBsppurple06.pdf
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D326-English, #D331-Spanish.
and National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 31 Center Drive, Bldg 31, Rm 7A-50, MSC 2520, Bethesda, MD 20892-2520; 301-496-5717; www.niaid.nih.gov. Request NIH publication #99-4544-English, #99-4544S-Spanish.

Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses the Mantoux skin test and the transmission, symptoms, and treatment of active TB and latent TB infection (Minnesota Department of Health, 1997).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: Bosnian, Cambodian, Croatian, English, Hmong, Lao, Russian, Serbian, Somali, Spanish, Tibetan, Vietnamese
Internet link: Lao: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/lao-mantoux.pdf
 Russian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/russian-mantoux.pdf
 Somali: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/somali-mantoux.pdf
 Spanish: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/spanish-mantoux.pdf
 Tibetan: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tibetan-mantoux.pdf
 Vietnamese: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/vietnamese-mantoux.pdf
Available from: Minnesota Department of Health, Tuberculosis Program, 717 Delaware St, SE, Minneapolis, MN 55414; 612-676-5414; www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tb.htm

Stop TB

This pamphlet discusses the TB skin test and who should get tested. It provides contact information for services available within New York City (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: Chinese, English, Haitian Creole, Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Stop Thief! Tuberculosis Robs People of Their Good Health

This poster recommends TB skin tests for people who think they have been exposed to TB and encourages people who test positive to consult a physician for evaluation and treatment (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1991).

Audience: general public
Format: poster, 16" X 20"
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

TB Facts: The TB Skin Test 

This fact sheet provides general information about the TB skin test (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/tbfactsheets/skintest_eng.pdf
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-5984.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D102.

The TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status

This fact sheet provides information about TB testing, treatment, and symptoms (National AIDS Treatment Information Project, 1998).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: Spanish
Available from: National AIDS Treatment Information Project, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, 330 Brookline Ave, Libby Rm 342, Boston, MA 02215; 617-667-5520; www.natip.org

TB Skin Test: What You Need to Know

This fact sheet discusses the TB skin test, test results, and subsequent treatment of the disease (Service Employees International Union, 1995).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: Service Employees International Union, 1313 L St, NW, Washington, DC 20005; 202-898-3200; www.seiu.org/political_action/index.cfm

TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test

This pamphlet presents general information about the TB skin test (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: Asians, general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: Chinese, English, Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Tuberculin Skin Test

This fact sheet explains the tuberculin skin test, when it should be taken, and how it is administered (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565;
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

The Tuberculin Skin Test

This pamphlet provides information about the TB skin test and identifies who needs to be tested for TB (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbskin.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

The Tuberculin Skin Test

This pamphlet discusses the tuberculin skin test for TB, explains how the test works and what it reveals, and explains the meaning of positive versus negative results (American Lung Association of San Diego, 2000).

Audience: foreign-born, general public
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: Persian
Internet link: medstat.med.utah.edu/uchin/fa_tuberculin.pdf
Available from: American Lung Association of San Diego and Imperial Counties, 2750 Fourth Ave, San Diego, CA 92103; 619-297-3901; www.lungsandiego.org
and University of Utah, Health Sciences Center, Spencer S. Eccles Health Sciences Library, 10 North, 1900 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84112-5890; 801-581-8771; www.med.utah.edu

Tuberculin Skin Test Information

This fact sheet explains how the TB skin test is administered and analyzed, and what the results mean (Salt Lake Valley Health Department, 2001).

Audience: foreign-born, general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: Vietnamese
Available from: Salt Lake Valley Health Department, 2001 South State St, Salt Lake City, UT 84190-2150; 801-468-2720; www.slvhealth.org

Tuberculosis (TB): Keep Your Family Healthy

This bilingual poster recommends that individuals get tested for TB and states that TB can be prevented and cured (Appleton City Health Department, 2001).

Audience: Asians, general public
Format: poster, 14" X 24"
Language: English, Hmong
Available from: Appleton City Health Department, 100 North Appleton St, Appleton, WI 54911-4702; 920-832-6429; www.appleton.org/health

Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?

This pamphlet explains TB and TB skin testing (Florida Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Haitian Creole, Russian, Serbian, Spanish, Vietnamese
Internet link: www.doh.state.fl.us/disease_ctrl/tb/index.html (English)
Available from: Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us

The Tuberculosis Skin Test

This fact sheet discusses the TB skin test and explains how the test is administered and what the results mean (Washington State Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Somali, Spanish, Vietnamese
Internet link: Somali: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/somali/tb_test_somali.pdf
Spanish: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/spanish/tb_test_spanish.pdf
Vietnamese: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/viet/tb_test_vietnamese.pdf
Available from: Ethnomed, Harborview Medical Center, 325 Ninth Ave, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-731-3000; healthlinks.washington.edu/clinical/ethnomed

Tuberculosis—The TB Skin Test

This fact sheet discusses TB and the TB skin test (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: Spanish
Internet link: www.schs.state.nc.us/epi/tb/factsheet.html
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

What Does a Negative TB Skin Test Mean?

This fact sheet discusses the meaning of a negative TB skin test and states that persons with HIV/AIDS may be at risk for false negative results (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2001).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565;
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

What Does a Positive TB Skin Test Mean?

This fact sheet for persons who have a positive skin test for TB presents information about follow-up TB testing (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2002).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565;
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

What You Need to Know about the Tuberculin Skin Test

This fact sheet explains how the tuberculin skin test is administered, how it works, and what it shows (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 1998).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565;
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often

This pamphlet discusses what it means to have a positive TB test result, how TB is spread, and the risks of transmission to friends and family members. It also explains the need for a chest X-ray after a positive skin test result (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: Chinese, English, French, Portuguese, Spanish
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Chest Radiographs

Chest Clinics: This Is What We Do...

This pamphlet explains the purpose of chest clinics and the services they offer. It provides a brief overview of the history, mission, and goals of chest clinics under the New York City Bureau of Tuberculosis Control (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbcc.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Sputum Smear Examination

Collecting a Sputum Sample: Patient Instruction Sheet

This guideline explains how to collect a sputum sample for analysis (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1995).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: guideline, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Cough It Up!

This videotape provides information about how to supply health care providers with a sputum sample (Bureau of Laboratories, 1996).

Audience: Asians, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: videotape, 6 min
Language: English, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Bureau of Laboratories, 1100 W 49th St, Austin, TX 78756; 512-458-7318; www.tdh.state.tx.us/lab/default.htm

How to Collect a Sputum Sample

This pamphlet provides detailed guidelines for patients about how and when to collect a sputum sample (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 1996).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen

This pamphlet explains how to collect a sputum specimen at home for laboratory analysis (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 1999).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Khmer, Lao, Vietnamese
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Method for Sputum Collection

This fact sheet describes how to collect a sputum sample for analysis (Multnomah County Health Department, 1993).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: Multnomah County Health Department, 426 SW Stark St, Third Fl, Portland, OR 97204; 503-988-3417; www.co.multnomah.or.us/health/contprev/tb/index.html

GENERAL TB INFORMATION

About Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses TB, identifies the means by which TB is spread, explains how TB affects the body, and differentiates between latent TB infection and active TB disease (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 2000).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 15 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

Active Tuberculosis

This videotape reviews the history of TB; accounts for its re-emergence in the 1980s and 1990s; and discusses transmission, treatment, adherence to medications, and adverse reactions to medications (Golden Door Publications, 1993).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: videotape, 8 min
Language: Spanish
Available from: Golden Door Publications, 2600 10th St, Berkeley, CA 94710-2513; 510-849-3571

Basic TB Facts

This fact sheet provides basic information about TB and describes how TB is transmitted (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2002).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565;
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Bridging Hmong America: Tuberculosis

This videotape explains TB, how it affects the body, and methods of transmission. It also differentiates between latent TB infection and active TB disease (Appleton City Health Department, 2001).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public
Format: videotape, 28 min
Language: Hmong
Available from: Appleton City Health Department, 100 North Appleton St, Appleton, WI 54911-4702; 920-832-6429;
www.appleton.org/health

The Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis

This display presents information on TB and shows the physical differences between a healthy lung and a tubercular lung. The accompanying pamphlet explains TB, how it is transmitted, medical treatments, and prevention (Health Edco, 1999).

Audience: community leaders, health educators/communicators, health professionals, nurses, physicians, social service providers
Format: tool (poster, 9" X 12"; brochure)
Language: English
Available from: Health Edco, Division of WRS Group, Ltd., PO Box 21207, Waco, TX 76702-1207; 800-299-3366 ext 295; www.healthedco.com

The Facts about TB

This videotape tells the story of Cindy, a woman with active TB infection. In the videotape, Cindy goes to a clinic to discuss her health status with her doctor, who explains to her how TB is spread, how medication can prevent active TB, and how TB can be cured (New York City Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics
Format: videotape, 10 min
Language: Chinese, English, Haitian Creole, Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Facts about...Tuberculosis

This pamphlet describes the symptoms, diagnosis, progression, and treatment of TB (American Lung Association of Maryland, 1998).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.lungusa.org/diseases/tbfac.html
Available from: American Lung Association, 1840 York Rd, Ste M, Timonium, MD 21093-5156; www.marylandlung.org

Get the Facts about TB—and Breathe Easier

This pamphlet provides information about the transmission of TB, testing, symptoms, and drugs used in treatment (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 2000).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 15 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

Information on Tuberculosis


This pamphlet provides general TB information and describes its causes and symptoms (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Information on Tuberculosis I

This pamphlet, available online only, discusses the treatment of TB and explains why it is important for persons with TB to take their medications and to adhere strictly to their medical regimens to avoid death and to avoid developing multidrug-resistant TB. It was adapted by the Division of Tuberculosis Control, Virginia Department of Health, from materials developed in 1993 by the New York State Department of Health (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).

Audience: foreign-born, general public
Format: pamphlet, 3 pp
Language: Albanian, English
Internet link: Albanian: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/TB_InfoAL2.PDF
 English: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/Tb_InfoEng1.PDF

Information on Tuberculosis II 


This pamphlet, available online only, explains the causes and symptoms of TB and differentiates between active TB disease and latent TB infection. It was adapted by the Division of Tuberculosis Control, Virginia Department of Health, from materials developed in 1993 by the New York State Department of Health (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

Audience: foreign-born, general public
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: Albanian, English
Internet link: Albanian: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/TB_InforAL1.PDF
 English: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/Tb_InfoEng2.PDF

Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!

This pamphlet discusses how TB develops, its transmission, symptoms, the tuberculin skin test, and how TB can be prevented (American Lung Association of Los Angeles County, 2000).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English, Lao, Spanish, Tagalog
Available from: American Lung Association of Los Angeles County, 5858 Wilshire Blvd, Ste 300, Los Angeles, CA 90036; 323-935-5864; www.lalung.org

Latent TB Infection vs. TB Disease 

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, explains the difference between active TB disease and latent TB infection. It discusses how TB is transmitted, how it affects the body, and its symptoms (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250101.

Learn about Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses transmission and symptoms of TB, identifies high-risk groups, and describes diagnostic tests and treatment (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 1999).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 7 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

Learn about Tuberculosis

This booklet for persons who have tested positive for TB provides information about TB, its transmission, and treatments (National Institutes of Health, 1999).

Audiences: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: booklet, 13 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/pubTB/TBEnglish06.pdf
 Spanish: www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/pubTB/TBspurple06.pdf
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D326-English, #D331-Spanish.
and National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 31 Center Drive, Bldg 31, Rm 7A-50, MSC 2520, Bethesda, MD 20892-2520; 301-496-5717; www.niaid.nih.gov. Request NIH publication #99-4544-English, #99-4544S-Spanish.

No One Should Have to Suffer from Tuberculosis

This poster conveys the message that everyone is at risk for contracting TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1992).

Audience: general public
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Pass Traditions Not Tuberculosis

This poster targeting Native Americans reviews the symptoms of TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1992).

Audience: at-risk racial/ethnic minorities, general public, Native Americans
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

The Patient Guide to TB

This videotape discusses methods of TB transmission, differentiates between TB disease and infection, examines multidrug-resistant TB, and stresses patient adherence to medical regimens (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 1993).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: videotape, 14 min
Language: English
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

A Patient's Perspective: Nontuberculous Mycobacteria

This booklet discusses nontuberculous mycobacteria, how it is acquired, diagnosed, and treated. It also describes pulmonary function tests and emphasizes the importance of followup (American Lung Association of South Florida, 2001).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: booklet, 15 pp
Language: English
Internet link: ntminfo.com
Available from: American Lung Association of South Florida, 2020 South Andrews Ave, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33316-3430; 800-LUNG-USA, 954-524-4657; sflung.org

Preventing Disease Transmission

This pamphlet, one component of a prevention training module, explains how a variety of diseases, including TB, are transmitted and how infection occurs (American Red Cross, 1993).

Audience: general public, health professionals
Format: pamphlet, 22 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Red Cross, National Headquarters, 430 17th St, NW, Washington, DC 20006; 800-435-7669; www.redcross.org

Protect Me: My Health is in Your Hands: Tuberculosis Is Curable


This poster identifies symptoms of TB and encourages readers to visit the nearest public health clinic if they experience these symptoms (U.S.-Mexico Border Health Association, 1999).

Audience: Hispanics
Format: poster, 11" X 17"
Language: Spanish
Available from: U.S.-Mexico Border Health Association, 5400 Suncrest Dr, Ste C-5, El Paso, TX 79912; 915-833-6450; www.usmbha.org

Public Health Fact Sheet: Tuberculosis

This fact sheet explains what TB is, describes latent TB infection versus active TB disease, and discusses multidrug-resistant TB (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 1995).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Questions and Answers about TB 


This booklet discusses TB transmission, differentiates between latent TB infection and active TB disease, and describes how multidrug-resistant TB develops (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2002).

- Audience:** Asians, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: booklet, 25 pp
Language: English, Korean, Spanish, Vietnamese
Internet link: English: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/faqs/qa.htm
 Spanish: www.cdc.gov/spanish/enfermedades/tb/tbfaq.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6469-English.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D375-English.
- and** Santa Clara County Public Health, TB Prevention and Control Program, 2220 Moorpark Ave, San Jose, CA 95128; 408-885-4214; www.sccphd.org/phmain/Programs/tb.asp. Available in Vietnamese only.

Stop TB

This fact sheet explains how TB is transmitted and differentiates between latent TB infection and active TB disease. It also reviews the TB skin test and TB treatments (Salt Lake Valley Health Department, 1995).

- Audience:** Asians, general public, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: Vietnamese
Available from: Salt Lake Valley Health Department, 2001 South State St, Salt Lake City, UT 84190-2150; 801-468-2720; www.slvhealth.org

Stop TB 

This tear-off pad includes 50 copies of a 2-page fact sheet that provides basic TB information and includes illustrations with captions (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1994).

- Audience:** general public, persons with TB
Format: tear-off pad, 50 pp (2 pp per fact sheet)
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6475.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D352.

Stop TB Now

This fact sheet provides general information about TB (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 1997).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Symptoms of Tuberculosis

This bilingual fact sheet identifies the symptoms of TB and recommends that individuals who experience these symptoms see a health care provider (Appleton City Health Department, 2001).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Hmong
Available from: Appleton City Health Department, 100 North Appleton St, Appleton, WI 54911-4702; 920-832-6429; www.appleton.org/health

TB: Get the Facts

This fact sheet provides general information about TB (Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc. 1996).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: Japanese
Available from: Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., 1530 Hillhurst Ave, Ste 200, Los Angeles, CA 90027; 323-644-3880; aphcv.apanet.org

TB and One Man's Story

This videotape tells the story of Hassan, a Somali man living in the United States who has TB but who, initially, resists treatment. The videotape stresses that TB can be cured by taking the appropriate medication (Minnesota Department of Health, 2002).

Audience: foreign-born, persons with TB
Format: videotape, 26 min
Language: Somali
Available from: Minnesota Department of Health, Tuberculosis Program, 717 Delaware St, SE, Minneapolis, MN 55414; 612-676-5414; www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tb.htm

TB Outside the Lungs

This pamphlet discusses extrapulmonary TB, how it affects the body, and how it can be treated (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 1998).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

TB Strikes Again

This videotape uses animation and live action to introduce TB; differentiate between active TB disease and latent TB infection; and describe common causes, symptoms, and treatments for TB (Altschul Group Corporation, 1995).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: videotape
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Altschul Group Corporation (a.k.a. United Learning), 1560 Sherman Ave, Ste 100, Evanston, IL 60201; 800-323-9084; www.agcunited.com

TB: Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses ways in which TB is transmitted, identifies persons at high risk, and provides information about multidrug-resistant TB (Education, Training, and Research Associates, 1997).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: Education, Training, and Research Associates, PO Box 1830, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1830; 800-321-4407, 831-438-4060; www.etr.org

TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis

This brochure discusses the symptoms of TB, diagnostic tests, and ways to prevent TB transmission for persons who have active TB, persons with latent TB infection, and persons who are in close contact with either of these groups (New York City Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 5 pp
Language: Chinese, English, French, Haitian Creole, Russian, Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

TB: What You Should Know

This pamphlet provides information on TB transmission, diagnosis, symptoms, and treatment. It encourages people with TB to adhere to their medical treatment, and identifies high-risk individuals such as persons with HIV and injection drug users (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 1998).

Audience: foreign-born, general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 7 pp
Language: English, Haitian Creole, Spanish
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com. Request item #40915.

and Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us

TB and You

This pamphlet explains how TB is transmitted, lists symptoms, and discusses TB skin testing and medical treatments (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 2002).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

This Is Mr. Germ: He'd Love to Catch You with Your Resistance Down

This booklet provides general information about TB (American Lung Association of Queens, 1994).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: booklet, 22 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: American Lung Association of Queens, 97-45 Queens Blvd, 11th Fl, Rego Park, NY 11374; 718-263-6471; www.lungusa.org/queens

Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis

This book discusses the developing epidemic of multidrug-resistant TB and examines how the HIV/AIDS epidemic has affected the resurgence of TB (McGraw Hill, 2002).

Audience: general public, government agencies, health professionals, physicians
Format: book, 272 pp
Language: English
Available from: McGraw-Hill Companies, PO Box 182604, Columbus, OH 43272; 877-833-5524; www.mcgraw-hill.com

Tuberculosis

This book is part of a series of health education books for adolescents. It explains what TB is, its history, who is at risk, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment (Millbrook Press, 2001).

Audience: children/adolescents, general public
Format: book, 128 pp
Language: English
Available from: Millbrook Press, Two Old New Milford Rd, Brookfield, CT 06804; 203-740-2220; www.millbrookpress.com

Tuberculosis

This pamphlet, designed for African immigrants, presents information about TB, its symptoms, and methods of transmission. The pamphlet also reviews the tuberculin skin test and differentiates between active TB and latent TB infection (African Services Committee, 2000).

Audience: foreign-born, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, French
Available from: African Services Committee, 429 W 127th St, Second Fl, New York, NY 10027; 212-222-3882; www.africanservices.org

Tuberculosis

This videotape, a segment broadcast on *60 Minutes*, examines the rise of TB in the late 20th century and the likely causes for its resurgence in the United States (Columbia Broadcasting System News, 2000).

Audience: general public
Format: videotape, 12 min
Language: English
Available from: Columbia Broadcasting System News, 555 West 57th St, New York, NY 10019; 800-848-3256; www.cbs.com. Request *60 Minutes* segment aired July 23, 2000.

Tuberculosis

This fact sheet discusses the epidemiology of TB in the United States, current trends, and multidrug-resistant TB (National Institutes of Health, 2002).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.niaid.nih.gov/factsheets/tb.htm
Available from: National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 31 Center Dr, Bldg 31, Rm 7A-50, MSC 2520, Bethesda, MD 20892-2520; 301-496-5717; www.niaid.nih.gov

Tuberculosis

This fact sheet describes TB transmission, symptoms, and the tuberculin skin test. It explains the difference between latent TB infection and active TB disease, and discusses medical treatment, prevention, and multidrug-resistant TB (Oklahoma State Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.health.state.ok.us/program/tb/tb1.pdf
Available from: Oklahoma State Department of Health, Acute Disease Service, Communicable Disease Division, TB Division, 1000 NE 10th St, Rm 608, Oklahoma City, OK 73117-1299; 405-271-4060; www.health.state.ok.us

Tuberculosis

This pamphlet describes TB transmission and symptoms, and differentiates between latent TB infection and active TB disease. It also explains the tuberculin skin test, how it works, what the results mean, and what factors can affect interpretation of the results (American Lung Association of Santa Clara-San Benito Counties, 1993).

Audience: foreign-born, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: Tagalog
Available from: American Lung Association of Santa Clara-San Benito Counties, 1469 Park Ave, San Jose, CA 95126; 408-998-5864; www.lungsrus.org

Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5

This pamphlet for persons with active TB disease distinguishes between latent TB infection and active TB disease, describes how TB is spread, and discusses testing and treatment (California Tuberculosis Controllers Association).

Audience: Asians, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: Cambodian, Chinese, English, Korean, Tagalog, Vietnamese
Available from: California Tuberculosis Controllers Association, 2151 Berkeley Way, Berkeley, CA 94704; 510-540-2722; www.ctca.org

Tuberculosis Disease


This pamphlet discusses TB disease, symptoms, and diagnostic tests. It also provides information on methods to stop the transmission of TB (Minnesota Department of Health, 1997).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: Cambodian, Croatian, English, Hmong, Lao, Russian, Serbian, Serbo-Croatian, Somali, Spanish, Tibetan, Vietnamese
Internet link: Cambodian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/cambodian-tb.pdf
 Croatian, Serbian, Serbo-Croatian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/croatian-tb.pdf
 English: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/brochur3.pdf
 Hmong: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/hmong-tb.pdf
 Lao: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/loa-tb.pdf
 Russian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/russian-tb.pdf
 Somali: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/somali-tb.pdf
 Spanish: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/spanish-tb.pdf
 Tibetan: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tibetan-tb.pdf
 Vietnamese: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/vietnamese-tb.pdf
Available from: Minnesota Department of Health, Tuberculosis Program, 717 Delaware St, SE, Minneapolis, MN 55414; 612-676-5414; www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tb.htm

Tuberculosis Facts: Exposure to TB


This fact sheet provides general information about exposure to TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/tbfactsheets/exposure_eng.pdf
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-5983.
and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcpin.org. Request inventory item #D103.

Tuberculosis Facts: TB Can Be Cured 


This fact sheet discusses tests used to identify latent TB infection and disease and emphasizes the importance of taking all prescribed medicine to cure TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1997).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/tbfactsheets/cure_eng.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-5985.

Tuberculosis Facts: You Can Prevent TB 

This fact sheet discusses TB transmission, infection, disease, diagnosis through a skin test, and treatment (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/tbfactsheets/prevention_eng.pdf
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-5981.
and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D100.

Tuberculosis: General Information 

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, explains how TB is transmitted, the difference between active TB disease and latent TB infection, and treatment options. It also discusses the tuberculin skin test, the meaning of a positive skin test reaction, and skin testing for people who have been vaccinated with BCG (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250010.

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts 

This pamphlet discusses TB transmission, symptoms, testing, and treatment and explains the difference between latent TB infection and active TB disease (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

- Audience:** Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
- Format:** pamphlet, 6 pp
- Language:** Cambodian, Chinese, English, Ilocano, Japanese, Korean, Marshallese, Somali, Spanish, Tagalog, Thai, Vietnamese
- Internet link:** English: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/getthefacts_eng.htm
Spanish: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/getthefacts_esp.htm
English, Somali, Spanish, Vietnamese: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed
- Available from:** Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., 1530 Hillhurst Ave, Ste 200, Los Angeles, CA 90027; 323-644-3880; aphcv.apanet.org. Available in Cambodian, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Tagalog, Thai, and Vietnamese.
- and** Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 439 23rd St, Oakland, CA 94612; 510-272-9536; www.aapcho.org. Available in Chinese, Ilocano, Korean, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.
- and** CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Available in English and Spanish. Request item #00-5743-English, #00-5772-Spanish.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box, 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Available in English and Spanish. Request inventory item #D315-English, #D377-Spanish.
- and** County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm. Available in Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Tagalog.
- and** Ethnomed, Harborview Medical Center, 325 Ninth Ave, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-731-3000; healthlinks.washington.edu/clinical/ethnomed. Available in English, Somali, Spanish, and Vietnamese.
- and** Hawaii State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Branch, Dillingham Shopping Plaza, 1505 Dillingham Blvd, Ste 214, Honolulu, Hawaii 96817; 808-832-5731; www.state.hi.us/doh. Available in Marshallese.

Tuberculosis: A Handbook for TB Patients

This booklet for patients with TB presents basic facts about the diagnosis and treatment of the disease (American Lung Association, 1998).

- Audience:** persons with TB
- Format:** booklet, 10 pp
- Language:** English
- Available from:** American Lung Association, 475 H St, NW, Ste 902, Washington, DC 20001; 202-682-5864; www.aladc.org

Tuberculosis: A Handbook for TB Patients

This booklet provides general information about TB (American Lung Association of Queens, 1995).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: booklet, 12 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Lung Association of Queens, 97-45 Queens Blvd, 11th Fl, Rego Park, NY 11374; 718-263-5656; www.lungusa.org/queens

Tuberculosis Infection and Disease

This booklet describes how TB is spread and discusses TB testing and treatment (Los Angeles County Department of Health Services).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: booklet, 9 pp
Language: Chinese, English, Korean, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: Los Angeles County Department of Health Services, Tuberculosis Control Program, 2615 South Grand Ave, Rm 507, Los Angeles, CA 90007; 213-744-6160; lapublichealth.org/tb/index.htm

Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable

This pamphlet provides general facts about TB and discusses symptoms, transmission, treatment, and side effects from anti-TB medications. It also provides a list of TB test sites in and around San Francisco (San Francisco Department of Public Health, 1999).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: San Francisco Department of Public Health, 101 Grove St, Rm 408, San Francisco, CA 94102; 415-554-2830; www.dph.sf.ca.us/PHP/CDCU.htm
and Santa Clara County Public Health, TB Prevention and Control Program, 2220 Moorpark Ave, San Jose, CA 95128; 408-885-4214; www.sccphd.org/phmain/Programs/tb.asp

Tuberculosis: No Longer on the Decline

This pamphlet discusses who is at risk for TB disease and includes the latest findings on the relationship between TB and HIV. It also provides facts about diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of TB (Health Edco, 1996).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 16 pp
Language: English
Available from: Health Edco, Division of WRS Group, Ltd., PO Box 21207, Waco, TX 76702-1207; 800-299-3366 ext 295; www.healthedco.com

Tuberculosis Overview

This fact sheet discusses the epidemiology of TB in the United States, methods of transmission, active TB disease versus latent TB infection, multidrug-resistant TB, and TB treatment and prevention (National Institutes of Health, 2002).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.niaid.nih.gov/factsheets/tb.htm
Available from: National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 31 Center Dr, Bldg 31, Rm 7A-50, MSC 2520, Bethesda, MD 20892-2520; 301-496-5717; www.niaid.nih.gov

Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool

This fact sheet lists the symptoms of TB, circumstances under which an individual would benefit from TB treatment, and circumstances under which an individual would benefit from being screened for TB (Santa Clara County Public Health).

Audience: Asians, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: Santa Clara County Public Health, TB Prevention and Control Program, 2220 Moorpark Ave, San Jose, CA 95128; 408-885-4214; www.sccphd.org/phmain/Programs/tb.asp

Tuberculosis (TB) Disease and Treatment

This fact sheet provides information about active TB and its treatment. It identifies symptoms and describes diagnostic tests used to identify active TB (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2001).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Tuberculosis—TB Guide

This videotape presents information about TB and its treatment and explains the differences between latent TB infection and active TB disease (American Lung Association of Brooklyn, 1996).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: videotape, 5 min
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: American Lung Association of Brooklyn, 175 Remsen St, Ste 1020, Brooklyn, NY 11201-4300; 718-624-8531; www.lungusa.org/newyork

Tuberculosis (TB): Understanding the Basics

This pamphlet discusses TB transmission, symptoms, and prevention measures. It also discusses multidrug-resistant TB and describes who should get tested for TB (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbbasics.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Tuberculosis: Three Photonovellas

These photo novellas, available online only, provide information on TB transmission, testing, and treatment, and emphasize that TB is curable. The first photo novella in this collection tells the story of Enrique, who has TB and is reluctant to seek treatment; the second follows Connie, who is pregnant and has TB; and the third shows two Hispanic women discussing TB in a laundromat (University of California at Los Angeles, 2002).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: photo novella (32 slides)
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.ph.ucla.edu/morisky/tb1/index.htm
 Spanish: www.ph.ucla.edu/morisky/tb2/index.htm

Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease

This booklet uses large type and illustrations to depict how TB is spread and to differentiate between latent TB infection and active TB disease. It also lists symptoms of TB and discusses testing and treatment (City of Manchester, Department of Public Health, 2002).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: booklet, 17 pp
Language: Arabic, Bosnian, English, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: City of Manchester, Department of Health, 795 Elm St, Ste 302, Manchester, NH 03101-2106; 603-624-6466

Tuberculosis and You

This flipbook uses illustrations and large type to describe the difference between latent TB infection and active TB disease; list the symptoms of TB; and discuss transmission, testing, and treatment. It is available in English/Chinese and English/Spanish (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2002).

Audience: Asians, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: flipbook, 19 pp
Language: Chinese, English, Spanish
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Understanding Tuberculosis

This pamphlet uses a question-and-answer format to explain who is at risk for TB, how TB spreads, and its symptoms. It describes the TB skin test and the meaning of test results, gives information on taking medication, and discusses controlling TB (Staywell Communications, 1994).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: Bosnian, English, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: Santa Clara County Public Health, TB Prevention and Control Program, 2220 Moorpark Ave, San Jose, CA 95128; 408-885-4212; www.sccphd.org/phmain/Programs/tb.asp. Available in Bosnian, English, Spanish, and Vietnamese.
and Staywell Communications, 1100 Grundy Ln, San Bruno, CA 94066-3030; 800-444-2015. Available in English, Spanish, and Vietnamese.

Understanding Tuberculosis (TB) Is as Easy as ABC

This pamphlet explains TB infection and active TB disease, symptoms, and methods of treatment. It also lists commonly prescribed medications and their side effects, and it explains the tuberculin skin test (American Lung Association of Southeast Florida, 1995).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Lung Association of Southeast Florida, 2701 North Australian Ave, West Palm Beach, FL 33407-4526; 561-659-7644; www.lungusa.org/southeastfl

What to Do if You've Been Exposed to TB

This fact sheet explains how TB is spread and describes TB testing and treatment (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbexpo.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis...Could Kill You

This videotape discusses TB, the TB skin test, and the symptoms of active TB. It also identifies populations at risk for TB and methods of transmission (Texas Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: videotape, 7 min
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

What You Need to Know about TB

This pamphlet presents information about TB and explains the methods of transmission and the differences between active TB disease and latent TB infection (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: Asians, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: Chinese, English, Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis (TB)

This pamphlet describes TB, the diagnostic test used to identify it, and how it is treated. It also defines transmission methods and populations at greatest risk (University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, 1998).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: research.uthct.edu/epide/orderform.htm
Available from: University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control, 11937 U.S. Hwy 271, Tyler, TX 75708-3154; 903-877-3451; research.uthct.edu/cpidc

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis

This pamphlet presents basic TB facts (New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, 1994).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, Department of Communicable Disease, TB Program, PO Box 369, Trenton, NJ, 08625-0369; 609-588-7522; www.state.nj.us/health

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB)

This pamphlet provides general facts about TB (Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 1995).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: Chinese, English, Ilocano, Korean, Tagalog, Thai, Vietnamese

Available from: Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., 1530 Hillhurst Ave, Ste 200, Los Angeles, CA 90027; 323-644-3880; aphcv.apanet.org. Available in Chinese, Korean, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.
and Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 439 23rd St, Oakland, CA 94612; 510-272-9536; www.aapcho.org. Available in Chinese, English, Ilocano, Korean, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.

You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection

This videotape tells the story of Trevor, who discovers he has been infected by the organism that causes TB. During a counseling session with his health care provider, Trevor learns about TB infection and how it affects the body. The videotape also provides information on TB treatment, discusses preventive treatment and how it works, distinguishes between latent TB infection and active TB disease, and stresses the importance of adhering to TB treatments to avoid multidrug-resistant TB (New York City Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: videotape, 10 min
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

HISTORY

Saranac Lake Pioneer Health Resort

This book reviews the history of the Trudeau Sanatorium and the Trudeau Institute, which were devoted to treating and researching TB. It discusses how the sociocultural and socioeconomic makeup of the clientele changed from the late 19th century to early 20th century (Historic Saranac Lake, 1993).

Audience: general public
Format: book, 48 pp
Language: English
Available from: Historic Saranac Lake, North Elba Town House, 132 River St, Saranac Lake, NY 12983-2010; 518-891-0971; www.historicsaranaclake.org

Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis

This book discusses the developing epidemic of multidrug-resistant TB and examines how the HIV/AIDS epidemic has affected the resurgence of TB (McGraw Hill, 2002).

Audience: general public, government agencies, health professionals, physicians
Format: book, 272 pp
Language: English
Available from: McGraw-Hill Companies, PO Box 182604, Columbus, OH 43272; 877-833-5524; www.mcgraw-hill.com

Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part I: The Captain of All These Men of Death

This videotape presents the history of TB from the 19th century until the early 20th century (Direct Cinema Limited, Inc., 1995).

Audience: general public
Format: videotape, 56 min
Language: English
Available from: Direct Cinema Limited, Inc., PO Box 10003, Santa Monica, CA 90410-1003; 310-636-8200; www.directcinema.com/index.htm

Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part II: The Gospel of Health

This videotape presents information about the discovery of a cure for TB and the resurgence of TB in the late 20th century (Direct Cinema Limited, Inc., 1995).

Audience: general public
Format: videotape, 58 min
Language: English
Available from: Direct Cinema Limited, Inc., PO Box 10003, Santa Monica, CA 90410-1003; 310-636-8200; www.directcinema.com/index.htm

The White Plague: Tuberculosis, Man, and Society

This book, first printed in 1952, presents the argument that the increase in TB in the 19th century was connected to the rise of an industrial, urbanized society and that the progress of medical science had little to do with the marked decline in TB in the 20th century (Rutgers University Press, 1996).

Audience: general public, health educators/communicators, health professionals
Format: book, 315 pp
Language: English
Available from: Rutgers University Press, 100 Joyce Kilmer Ave, Piscataway, NJ 08854-8099; 800-446-9323, 732-445-7762; rutgerspress.rutgers.edu

TB AND HIV/AIDS CO-INFECTION

The Connection between Substance Abuse and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Hepatitis B, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS

This pamphlet provides information about the relationship between drug and alcohol abuse and STDs, hepatitis B, TB, and HIV/AIDS (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, substance abusers
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

The Connection between TB and HIV

This pamphlet discusses TB transmission and describes the differences between treating TB in persons with and without HIV/AIDS (New York City Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: Chinese
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

The Deadly Intersection between TB and HIV

This pamphlet examines the relationship between HIV/AIDS and TB, reviews statistical data that supports TB as the leading cause of death among people with HIV/AIDS, and explains why people with HIV/AIDS are more susceptible to active TB disease (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 3 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.cdc.gov/hiv/pubs/facts/hivtb.htm
Spanish: www.cdc.gov/spanish/vih/pubs/facts/s-hivtb.htm
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D059-English.

Facts about...HIV/AIDS and Lung Disease

This pamphlet discusses respiratory opportunistic infections associated with HIV/AIDS (American Lung Association, 1998).

Audience: persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Lung Association, 475 H St, NW, Ste 902, Washington, DC 20001; 202-682-5864; www.aladc.org

Farmworkers and HIV

The fact sheet looks at the incidence of HIV and STD infection among Hispanic farm workers and migrant workers and the connection with TB (National Council of La Raza, 1993).

Audience: community leaders, social service providers
Format: fact sheet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: National Council of La Raza, 1111 19th St, NW, Ste 1000, Washington, DC 20036; 202-785-1670; www.nclr.org

HIV-Related TB

This pamphlet provides basic information about TB (National Institutes of Health, 1993).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D348-English, #D050-Spanish.
and National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 31 Center Dr, Bldg 31, Rm 7A-50, MSC 2520, Bethesda, MD 20892-2520; 301-496-5717; www.niaid.nih.gov

The Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!

This pamphlet discusses the difference between HIV/AIDS and TB, the transmission of HIV and TB, the meaning of a positive skin test for TB and a positive antibody test for HIV, and reasons why individuals should be tested for both (Hawaii State Department of Health, 1988).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 1 p
Language: Cambodian, Chinese, Hawaiian, Ilocano, Japanese, Korean, Lao, Samoan, Tagalog, Thai, Tongan, Vietnamese, Visayan
Available from: Hawaii State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Branch, Dillingham Shopping Plaza, 1505 Dillingham Blvd, Ste 214, Honolulu, Hawaii 96817; 808-832-5731; www.state.hi.us/doh

TB/HIV

This fact sheet presents information about TB in persons with HIV/AIDS co-infection. It differentiates between active TB and TB infection and discusses the tuberculin skin test, the symptoms of TB, and means of preventing transmission (Oklahoma State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.health.state.ok.us/program/tb/tb2.pdf
Available from: Oklahoma State Department of Health, Acute Disease Service, Communicable Disease Division, TB Division, 1000 NE 10th St, Rm 608, Oklahoma City, OK 73117-1299; 405-271-4060; www.health.state.ok.us

TB and HIV

This pamphlet provides Chinese Americans with information about TB and how it relates to HIV/AIDS (Chinese-American Planning Council, Inc., 1999).

Audience: Asians, at-risk racial/ethnic minorities, persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: Chinese, English
Available from: Chinese-American Planning Council, Inc., 65-69 Lispenard St, 2/F, New York, NY 10013; 212-941-0920; www.asianweb.net/news/english/capc.htm

TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus)

This fact sheet provides information about the connection between HIV/AIDS and TB, TB transmission, and the difference between latent TB infection and active TB disease (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2001).

Audience: foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

TB and HIV: The Connection

This videotape answers questions about the relationship between HIV and TB (New York City Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: videotape, 13 min
Language: Cantonese, English, Haitian Creole, Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

TB/HIV: Double Trouble

This sticker encourages people who are HIV-positive to get tested for TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: promotional item (sticker)
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

TB/HIV: Double Trouble

This poster was designed to reach persons with HIV/AIDS and encourage them to get tested for TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

TB + HIV = Double Trouble

This pamphlet emphasizes that persons with HIV are at particularly high risk for TB. It presents facts about TB transmission, prevention, symptoms, and testing (Family and Medical Counseling Service, Inc., 1994).

Audience: general public, persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: Family and Medical Counseling Service, Inc., 2041 Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave, SE, Ste M2, Washington, DC 20020; 202-889-7900; www.npcclinics.org/members/fmcs.htm

TB and HIV—Know the Risks

This pamphlet discusses TB and how it affects persons with HIV/AIDS. It identifies TB symptoms, discusses diagnostic tests used to detect TB, and provides an overview of medical treatments for TB (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 2000).

Audience: general public, persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: pamphlet, 7 pp
Language: English
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

TB and HIV: What You Should Know

This pamphlet provides basic information about TB and its relationship to HIV/AIDS. It discusses how TB is transmitted and who is likely to become infected, TB symptoms, the tuberculin skin test, and treatment options for active TB and multidrug-resistant TB (New York Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

The TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status

This fact sheet provides information about TB testing, treatment, and symptoms (National AIDS Treatment Information Project, 1998).

Audience: foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: Spanish
Available from: National AIDS Treatment Information Project, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, 330 Brookline Ave, Libby Rm 342, Boston, MA 02215; 617-667-5520; www.natip.org

TB (Tuberculosis)


This fact sheet, developed for individuals with HIV/AIDS, explains the increased risks that persons with HIV/AIDS have when infected with TB and discusses testing and drug therapy (New Mexico AIDS Education and Training Center, 2001).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.aidsinfont.net/515-tb.PDF
 Spanish: www.aidsinfont.net/515e-tb.PDF
Available from: New Mexico AIDS Education and Training Center, New Mexico AIDS InfoNet, University of New Mexico Health Sciences Center, School of Medicine, BRF 323, Albuquerque, NM 87131-5271; 505-272-8443; www.aidsinfont.net

Tuberculosis

This fact sheet focuses on TB and its prevalence among people with HIV/AIDS (National AIDS Treatment Information Project, 1998).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.natip.org/tb.html
 Spanish: www.natip.org/spanish/TUBERCULsp.html
Available from: National AIDS Treatment Information Project, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, 330 Brookline Ave, Libby Rm 342, Boston, MA 02215; 617-667-5520; www.natip.org

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV 

This pamphlet provides basic information about TB and discusses its connection with HIV/AIDS (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1990).

Audience: Asians, general public, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB

Format: pamphlet, 6 pp

Language: Chinese, English, Korean, Spanish, Vietnamese

Internet link: English: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/tbandhiv_eng.htm

Spanish: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/tbandhiv_esp.htm

Available from: Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., 1530 Hillhurst Ave, Ste 200, Los Angeles, CA 90027; 323-644-3880; aphcv.apanet.org. Available in Chinese, Korean, and Vietnamese.

and CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-5738-English, #00-5745-Spanish.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D484-English, #D598-Spanish.

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus)


This brochure explains TB and its connection with HIV/AIDS. It discusses TB transmission and describes the symptoms of TB and pulmonary TB (Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., 1996).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB

Format: pamphlet, 1 p

Language: Korean, Vietnamese

Available from: Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., 1530 Hillhurst Ave, Ste 200, Los Angeles, CA 90027; 323-644-3880; aphcv.apanet.org

Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV 

This pamphlet provides facts about the prevention, transmission, and treatment of TB for adults and adolescents living with HIV infection (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: children/adolescents, health educators/communicators, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS

Format: pamphlet, 10 pp

Language: English, Spanish

Internet link: English: www.cdc.gov/hiv/pubs/brochure/oi_tb.htm

Spanish: www.cdc.gov/spanish/vih/pubs/brochure/s_oi_tb.htm

Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D168-English.

Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus)

This fact sheet discusses how TB is affected by HIV/AIDS. It explains TB transmission and the differences between latent TB infection and active TB disease (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2001).

Audience: foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Tuberculosis (TB): Gay Men’s Health Crisis: Treatment Issues Fact Sheet

This fact sheet defines TB and describes the difference between active TB disease and latent TB infection (Gay Men’s Health Crisis, 1995).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.gmhc.org/living.treatment.tb.html
 Spanish: www.gmhc.org/espanol/tb_esp.html
Available from: Gay Men’s Health Crisis, The Tisch Bldg, 119 West 24th St, New York, NY 10011; 800-243-7692, 212-807-6655; www.gmhc.org

Understanding Tuberculosis Today: A Handbook for Patients with Notes on the Effect of HIV Infection

This pamphlet provides general information about TB and examines how TB affects various groups, including children and persons with HIV/AIDS. It also provides case studies of persons with TB that show the benefits of patient adherence to medical therapies (Arkansas Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 32 pp
Language: English
Available from: Arkansas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Program, 4815 W Markham St, Slot 45, Little Rock, AR 72205-3867; 501-661-2152; www.healthylarkansas.com

What Is the Connection between TB and HIV?

This fact sheet discusses TB and its relationship to HIV/AIDS (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2002).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Your HIV Status and the TB Skin Test

This fact sheet provides general information about the TB skin test and persons living with HIV (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 1995).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

ADVOCACY/COMMUNICATIONS

Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign

This pamphlet outlines the symptoms of TB and explains the means of transmission (American Lung Association of Los Angeles County, 2000).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public
Format: pamphlet, 3 pp
Language: Chinese, Korean
Internet link: medstat.med.utah.edu/uchin/ch_tuberculosis.pdf
Available from: American Lung Association of Los Angeles County, 5858 Wilshire Blvd, Ste 300, Los Angeles, CA 90036; 323-935-5864; www.lalung.org
and University of Utah, Health Sciences Center, Spencer S. Eccles Health Sciences Library, 10 North, 1900 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84112-5890; 801-581-8771; www.med.utah.edu

Stop TB

This sticker conveys the message that TB is a controllable and preventable disease (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1991).

Audience: general public
Format: promotional item (sticker)
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Stop TB

This poster provides general information about TB (Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 1995).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public
Format: poster, 24" X 18"
Language: Chinese, Filipino, Ilocano, Korean, Tagalog, Vietnamese
Available from: Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 439 23rd St, Oakland, CA 94612; 510-272-9536; www.aapcho.org

Stop TB 


This poster provides basic TB information and includes illustrations with captions (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1994).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: poster, 24" X 18"
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6474.

Stop TB: Prevent It

This poster encourages people to contact their local health department for information about TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1991).

Audience: general public
Format: poster, 16" X 20"
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time 


This set of two posters promotes the elimination of TB and announces World TB Day (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, general public, government agencies, health educators/communicators, policy makers
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #P008.

Think TB


This sticker tells the general public how they can prevent TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1989).

Audience: general public
Format: promotional item (sticker)
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Think TB 

This poster lists the symptoms of TB (Mississippi State Department of Health and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

- Audience:** general public, Hispanics
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6186-English, #00-6406-Spanish.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #P009-English, #P064-Spanish.

World TB Day 2002: The Impact of Tuberculosis Worldwide 

This fact sheet, available online only, reviews the history of World TB Day and explains why and where it is commemorated. It also discusses TB transmission, latent TB infection versus active TB disease, TB treatment, and global TB epidemiology (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2002).

- Audience:** general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/worldtb2002/tbglobal.pdf

SPECIAL POPULATIONS**Children****Be a Hero**

This poster discusses latent TB infection and how it is treated. It stresses adherence and provides a calendar and note section for children to keep track of their regimen duration (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

- Audience:** children/adolescents, persons with TB
Format: poster
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Did You Give the TB Medicine to Your Child Today?

This refrigerator magnet serves as a reminder that medications for TB must be given to a child every day (University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, 1995).

Audience: Hispanics, parents
Format: promotional item (magnet)
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control, 11937 U.S. Hwy 271, Tyler, TX 75708-3154; 903-877-3451; research.uthct.edu/cpidc

Help Us Stop TB: Preventing TB Is a Lot Easier Than Curing It

This poster provides general information about TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: children/adolescents, parents
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

How Did Your Child Get Infected with TB?

This pamphlet provides information for parents about TB in children (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, parents
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Is Your Child at Risk?

This poster informs parents that children are at risk for TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1992).

Audience: general public, parents
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Mr. TB Germ, Part 1

This presentation, available online only, uses animation to describe how TB is transmitted (American Lung Association, 2002).

Audience: children/adolescents
Format: online resource (Flash presentation), 2 min
Language: English
Internet link: www.lungusa.org/diseases/mrtb/mrtb.html

Mr. TB Germ, Part 2

This presentation, available online only, uses animation to describe how latent TB infection develops into active TB disease and to emphasize the importance of taking medication as prescribed to stop the progression of the disease (American Lung Association, 2002).

Audience: children/adolescents
Format: online resource (Flash presentation), 2 min
Language: English
Internet link: www.lungusa.org/diseases/mrtb/mrtb2.html

She Has Your Eyes, Your Nose, and Your Smile...Don't Give Her Your Disease. TB Is Contagious

This poster describes TB symptoms and explains why TB testing is important, particularly for children (American Lung Association of Oregon, 1995).

Audience: general public, parents
Format: poster, 11" X 17"
Language: English, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: American Lung Association of Oregon, 7420 SW Bridgeport Rd, Ste 200, Tigard, OR 97224-7711; 800-586-4872, 503-924-4094; www.lungoregon.org

TB Bingo

The game, designed to be played like Bingo, presents facts about TB (Hawaii State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: children/adolescents, general public
Format: game
Language: English
Available from: Hawaii State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Branch, Dillingham Shopping Plaza, 1505 Dillingham Blvd, Ste 214, Honolulu, Hawaii 96817; 808-832-5731; www.state.hi.us/doh

Tuberculosis Disease in Children

This fact sheet discusses active TB in children as well as transmission and treatment (American Lung Association of Texas and University of Texas at Houston Medical School, 1996).

Audience: Asians, general public, Hispanics, parents
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: Bosnian, Chinese, English, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: American Lung Association of Texas, 5926 Balcones Dr, Ste 100, Austin, TX 78755-0460; 800-586-4872, 512-467-6753; www.texaslung.org

Tuberculosis Exposure in Children

This fact sheet discusses how children are commonly exposed to TB, what a tuberculin skin test is, and what its results mean (American Lung Association of Texas and University of Texas at Houston Medical School, 1996).

Audience: Asians, general public, Hispanics, parents
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: Bosnian, Chinese, English, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: American Lung Association of Texas, 5926 Balcones Dr, Ste 100, Austin, TX 78755-0460; 800-586-4872, 512-467-6753; www.texaslung.org

Tuberculosis Infection in Children

This fact sheet discusses TB infection in children, how it is transmitted, and how it is treated (American Lung Association of Texas and University of Texas at Houston Medical School, 1996).

Audience: Asians, children/adolescents, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, parents
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: Bosnian, Chinese, English, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: American Lung Association of Texas, 5926 Balcones Dr, Ste 100, Austin, TX 78755-0460; 800-586-4872, 512-467-6753; www.texaslung.org

We're Working Together to Make North Carolina TB Free! A Coloring and Activity Book

This coloring book provides general information about TB through the story of a little boy whose grandmother displays some of the symptoms of TB (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 1998).

Audience: children/adolescents, Hispanics
Format: coloring book, 11 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians

This book explains TB infection and disease in children, how to treat it, and how to prevent it (University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, 1995).

Audience: children/adolescents, general public, Hispanics, parents
Format: book, 46 pp (Spanish version 49 pp)
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control, 11937 U.S. Hwy 271, Tyler, TX 75708-3154; 903-877-3451; research.uthct.edu/cpidc

Migrant Workers

Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program

This pamphlet explains Cure-TB, a referral program for people with TB moving between the United States and Mexico (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, Hispanics, social service providers
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Cure-TB, 3851 Rosencrans St, PO Box 85222, MS P511D, San Diego, CA 92186-5222; 800-789-1751

Farmworkers and HIV

The fact sheet provides information about the incidence of HIV and STD infection among Hispanic farm workers and migrant workers, and the connection with TB (National Council of La Raza, 1993).

Audience: community leaders, social service providers
Format: fact sheet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: National Council of La Raza, 1111 19th St, NW, Ste 1000, Washington, DC 20036; 202-785-1670; www.nclr.org

Pregnant Women

TB and Pregnancy

This fact sheet discusses treatment options for pregnant women with active TB disease or latent TB infection (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbpreg.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Tuberculosis and Pregnancy

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, discusses treatment of latent TB infection and active TB disease in pregnant women (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250160.

Tuberculosis in Pregnancy and Lactation

This fact sheets provides information about TB for pregnant women and mothers. It discusses the risks associated with the TB drug regimen used during pregnancy (University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, 1999).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, parents
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control, 11937 U.S. Hwy 271, Tyler, TX 75708-3154; 903-877-3451; research.uthct.edu/cpidc

SPECIAL SETTINGS

Workplace Settings

No One Is Immune to TB: Important Facts for Workers

This fact sheet discusses TB and the immune system, the relationship between TB and HIV, and courses of treatment for TB (Service Employees International Union, 1995).

Audience: business and labor organizations, general public
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: Service Employees International Union, 1313 L St, NW, Washington, DC 20005; 202-898-3200; www.seiu.org/political_action/index.cfm

TB: The Straight Facts

This fact sheet gives union members basic information about TB (Service Employees International Union, 1995).

Audience: business and labor organizations, general public, health educators/communicators
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: Service Employees International Union, 1313 L St, NW, Washington, DC 20005; 202-898-3200; www.seiu.org/political_action/index.cfm

Tuberculosis: Questions and Answers

This fact sheet provides basic information about TB (American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, 2001).

Audience: business and labor organizations, general public
Format: fact sheet, 7 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO, 1625 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036-5687; 202-429-1000, 202-659-0446 (TTY); www.afscme.org

A Workplace Control Plan: Putting the Pieces Together

This fact sheet encourages workers to help eliminate TB from their workplace and provides information on the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's regulations regarding respirators (Service Employees International Union, 1995).

Audience: business and labor organizations, general public, health educators/communicators
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: Service Employees International Union, 1313 L St, NW, Washington, DC 20005; 202-898-3200; www.seiu.org/political_action/index.cfm

Your Rights to Workers' Compensation

This fact sheet informs workers about TB and workers' compensation benefits. It outlines what a worker needs to do when filing a claim and discusses the complexity of the compensation process (Service Employees International Union, 1995).

Audience: business and labor organizations, general public
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: Service Employees International Union, 1313 L St, NW, Washington, DC 20005; 202-898-3200; www.seiu.org/political_action/index.cfm

Corrections

What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis Could Kill You

This videotape for incarcerated persons identifies populations at risk for TB, discusses methods of transmission, and explains the differences between active TB disease and latent TB infection (Texas Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: Hispanics, inmates
Format: videotape, 7 min
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

TREATMENT

General Treatment

IT Stands for Intermittent Therapy

This pamphlet provides information about intermittent therapy (New York City Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbit.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Stopping TB—Treatment Can't Wait

This pamphlet describes the ways in which TB is transmitted, the differences between active TB and TB infection, and the tuberculin skin test (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 1998).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 7 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

TB: Getting Cured

This pamphlet discusses how persons living with TB can be cured (New York City Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbcured.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Medication Information

Ciprofloxacin for Treatment of TB

This pamphlet provides information about the therapeutic drug ciprofloxacin (cipro), which is taken by persons suspected of having, or infected by, TB (Pennsylvania Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: Pennsylvania Department of Health, Division of Communicable Disease Control and Surveillance, Tuberculosis Control Section, Health and Welfare Bldg, Rm 1013, PO Box 90, Harrisburg, PA 17108-0090; 877-PA-HEALTH, 717-787-6267; webserver.health.state.pa.us/health/site

Ethambutol

This fact sheet provides information about the therapeutic drug ethambutol, which is used to treat TB (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Ethambutol 400 Mg Tablets

This fact sheet discusses the drug ethambutol (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2000).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Ethambutol for Treatment of TB

This pamphlet provides information about the therapeutic drug ethambutol, which is taken by persons suspected of having, or infected by, TB (Pennsylvania Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: Pennsylvania Department of Health, Division of Communicable Disease Control and Surveillance, Tuberculosis Control Section, Health and Welfare Bldg, Rm 1013, PO Box 90, Harrisburg, PA 17108-0090; 877-PA-HEALTH, 717-787-6267; webserver.health.state.pa.us/health/site

Ethionamide 250 Mg Tablets

This fact sheet discusses the drug ethionamide (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Hepatitis and TB Treatment

This fact sheet shows the relationship between medications used to treat TB and hepatitis (Multnomah County Health Department, 1995).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Multnomah County Health Department, 426 SW Stark St, Third Fl, Portland, OR 97204; 503-988-3417; www.co.multnomah.or.us/health/contprev/tb/index.html

INH Information and Consent

This informed consent sheet advises readers that they have tested positive for TB and that they are eligible to begin the drug isoniazid (Multnomah County Health Department, 2000).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: tool, 2 pp
Language: English, Romanian, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: Multnomah County Health Department, 426 SW Stark St, Third Fl, Portland, OR 97204; 503-988-3417; www.co.multnomah.or.us/health/contprev/tb/index.html

Isoniazid (INH)

This fact sheet provides information about the drug isoniazid and its use in treating TB (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Isoniazid (INH) 300 Mg Tablets

This fact sheet discusses the drug isoniazid (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2000).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses TB treatment and provides information on the drugs rifampin, isoniazid, rifamate, pyrazinamide, and ethambutol, including dosing regimens and possible side effects (Harborview Medical Center, 1995).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 3 pp
Language: Amharic, Cambodian, Khmer, Somali, Tigrinya, Vietnamese
Internet link: Amharic: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/amharic/tb_meds_ahm.pdf
 Cambodian: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/camb/tb_meds_camb.pdf
 Somali: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/somali/tb_meds_somali.pdf
 Tigrinya: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/tigrean/tb_meds_tig.pdf
 Vietnamese: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/viet/tb_meds_viet.pdf
Available from: Ethnomed, Harborview Medical Center, 325 Ninth Ave, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-731-3000; healthlinks.washington.edu/clinical/ethnomed

Pyrazinamide

This fact sheet provides information about the therapeutic drug pyrazinamide, which is used to treat TB (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Pyrazinamide (PZA) 500 Mg Tablets

This fact sheet discusses the drug pyrazinamide (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2000).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Pyrazinamide for Treatment of TB

This pamphlet provides information about the therapeutic drug pyrazinamide (Pennsylvania Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: Pennsylvania Department of Health, Division of Communicable Disease Control and Surveillance, Tuberculosis Control Section, Health and Welfare Bldg, Rm 1013, PO Box 90, Harrisburg, PA 17108-0090; 877-PA-HEALTH, 717-787-6267; webserver.health.state.pa.us/health/site

Pyridoxine 50 Mg Tablets

This fact sheet discusses the supplemental vitamin pyridoxine (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2000).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Rifampin

This fact sheet provides information about the therapeutic drug rifampin, which is used to treat TB (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Rifampin 300 Mg Capsules

This fact sheet discusses the drug rifampin and recommends checking with health care providers before taking rifampin, especially if individuals are pregnant, taking anticoagulant medications, or taking medications for HIV/AIDS (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2000).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Rifampin for Treatment of TB

This pamphlet provides information about the therapeutic drug rifampin (Pennsylvania Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: Pennsylvania Department of Health, Division of Communicable Disease Control and Surveillance, Tuberculosis Control Section, Health and Welfare Bldg, Rm 1013, PO Box 90, Harrisburg, PA 17108-0090; 877-PA-HEALTH, 717-787-6267; webserver.health.state.pa.us/health/site

Short Course Therapy for Tuberculosis Infection

This pamphlet describes TB medications and their symptoms, and discusses the benefits of short-course therapy (Florida Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us

Streptomycin

This fact sheet provides information about the therapeutic drug streptomycin and its use in treating TB (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Streptomycin Injectable

This fact sheet discusses injectable streptomycin (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.schs.state.nc.us/epi/tb/index.html

Tuberculosis Medications

This fact sheet gives patients information about TB medications (Multnomah County Health Department, 1995).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Multnomah County Health Department, 426 SW Stark St, Third Fl, Portland, OR 97204; 503-988-3417; www.co.multnomah.or.us/health/contprev/tb/index.html

Tuberculosis—You Can Prevent TB

This fact sheet outlines how TB can be prevented (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Understanding Tuberculosis Medication: A Reference Guide for Patients

This pamphlet discusses the medications used to treat TB disease and infection (American Lung Association of Eastern Missouri, Missouri Department of Health, and Washington University School of Medicine, 1997).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: Washington University School of Medicine, Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, Clinic for Mycobacterial Diseases, 915 N Grand, Veterans Hospital, St. Louis, MO 63106; 314-362-7870; pulmonary.wustl.edu

Patient Adherence

Taking Your Medication without Medical Supervision

This fact sheet for persons with TB provides guidelines for taking anti-TB medication without supervision (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2001).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

TB Plain and Simple: Take Control, Take Your Medicine, Preventive Therapy

This videotape discusses transmission and treatment of latent TB infection, adherence to medications, and adverse reactions to medications (Golden Door Publications, 1993).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: videotape, 7 min
Language: English
Available from: Golden Door Publications, 2600 10th St, Berkeley, CA 94710-2513; 510-849-3571

Treatment Record

This pamphlet discusses TB treatment and provides a section for persons with TB to write down the medications they will be taking and the instructions they receive from health care providers (1999).

Audience: Asians, Hispanics, persons with TB

Format: pamphlet, 16 pp

Language: English, Korean, Spanish, Vietnamese

Available from: Los Angeles County Department of Health Services, Tuberculosis Control Program, 2615 South Grand Ave, Rm 507, Los Angeles, CA 90007; 213-744-6160; lapublichealth.org/tb/index.htm. Available in English, Korean, and Vietnamese.

and North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us. Available in English and Spanish.

You Can Beat TB

This videotape reinforces the importance of following prescribed medical treatment for TB to completion. It discusses DOT and other courses of treatment (New York City Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB

Format: videotape, 12 min

Language: Chinese, English, Haitian Creole, Spanish

Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients

This pamphlet encourages the reader to complete a full course of medical treatment to combat TB (New York State Department of Health, 1993).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, persons with TB

Format: pamphlet, 4 pp

Language: Arabic, English, French, Serbo-Croatian, Vietnamese

Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT)

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT)

This fact sheet explains DOT and lists the benefits of receiving DOT in New York City, including access to free medications and free social services (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: general public

Format: fact sheet, 2 pp

Language: English

Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbdot.html

Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Directly Observed Therapy Can Help You Cure TB!

This brochure provides an overview of DOT (New York City Department of Health, 1997).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Program

This fact sheet explains the facts about DOT (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You to Cure Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses the advantages of DOT and describes how residents of New York City can obtain DOT treatment (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Short-Course Therapy for Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses TB infection, active TB disease, and the use of DOT to prevent the development of active TB (Florida Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us

Latent TB Infection

Be a Hero

This poster discusses latent TB infection and how it is treated. It stresses adherence and provides a calendar and note section for children to keep track of their regimen duration (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: children/adolescents, persons with TB
Format: poster
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses the use of the drug isoniazid (INH) to treat latent TB infection. It provides information on the length of treatment and side effects (Florida Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Haitian Creole, Spanish
Available from: Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us

Isoniazid for Treatment and Prevention of TB

This pamphlet provides information about the therapeutic drug isoniazid, which is taken by persons suspected of having, or infected by, TB (Pennsylvania Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: Pennsylvania Department of Health, Division of Communicable Disease Control and Surveillance, Tuberculosis Control Section, Health and Welfare Bldg, Rm 1013, PO Box 90, Harrisburg, PA 17108-0090; 877-PA-HEALTH, 717-787-6267; webserver.health.state.pa.us/health/site

Learn about Tuberculosis Infection

This pamphlet provides information about TB infection for persons with latent TB infection. It discusses TB infection, positive skin tests, treatment, and the importance of maintaining a healthy lifestyle (National Institutes of Health, 1999).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 9 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/pubTB/TBInfEng06.pdf
 Spanish: www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/pubTB/TBINsp06.pdf
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D328-English, #D333-Spanish.
and National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 31 Center Dr, MSC 2520, Bethesda, MD 20892-2520; 301-496-5717; www.niaid.nih.gov
 Request NIH publication #99-4545-English, #99-4545S-Spanish.

Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection

This pamphlet for persons with TB discusses medical treatment, patient adherence to drug treatments, side effects of drugs, and the process for reporting side effects to health care providers (Minnesota Department of Health, 1997).

- Audience:** Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: Cambodian, Croatian, English, Hmong, Lao, Russian, Serbian, Serbo-Croatian, Somali, Spanish, Tibetan, Vietnamese
Internet link: Cambodian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/cambodian-medinf.pdf
 Croatian, Serbian, Serbo-Croatian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/croatian-medinf.pdf
 English: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/brochur2.pdf
 Hmong: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/hmong-medinf.pdf
 Lao: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/lao-medinf.pdf
 Russian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/russian-medinf.pdf
 Somali: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/somali-medinf.pdf
 Spanish: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/spanish-medinf.pdf
 Tibetan: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tibetan-medinf.pdf
 Vietnamese: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/vietnamese-medinf.pdf
Available from: Minnesota Department of Health, Tuberculosis Program, 717 Delaware St, SE, Minneapolis, MN 55414; 612-676-5414; www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tb.htm

No Frills, Just Pills to Kill TB Infection

This pamphlet provides an easy-to-read introduction to preventive therapy, designed for a person who has tested positive for TB (American Lung Association of Connecticut, 1995).

- Audience:** Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: American Lung Association of Connecticut, 45 Ash St, East Hartford, CT 06108-2372; 800-LUNG-USA, 860-289-5407; www.alact.org

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!

This pamphlet for immigrants and refugees who have been exposed to TB or who have latent TB infection explains the preventive therapy regimen using the drug isoniazid (Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 1999).

- Audience:** Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: Cambodian, Chinese, English, Khmer, Korean, Lao, Oromiffa, Somali, Spanish, Tagalog, Thai, Vietnamese
Internet link: Cambodian: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/camb/camb_aapcho_tbpills.pdf
 Chinese: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient-ed/chinese/aapcho_tbpills_chin.pdf
 Korean: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/korean/aapcho_tbpills_korean.pdf
 Oromiffa: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/oromo/tb_pills_oromo.pdf
 Somali: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/somali/tb_pills_somali.pdf
 Spanish: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/spanish/tb_pills_spanish.pdf
 Tagalog: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/tagalog/aapcho_tbpills_tagalog.pdf
 Vietnamese: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/viet/aapcho_tbpills_viet.pdf
Available from: Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 439 23rd St, Oakland, CA 94612; 510-272-9536; www.aapcho.org
and Ethnomed, Harborview Medical Center, 325 Ninth Ave, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-731-3000; healthlinks.washington.edu/clinical/ethnomed

Prevent TB

This fact sheet provides general information about the drug isoniazid (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbprev.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Preventive Treatment Record

This pamphlet helps patients track their treatment for latent TB infection. It emphasizes treatment adherence and includes a list of possible side effects to treatment (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 1998).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English, Spanish, Tagalog, Vietnamese
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Preventive Treatment Record

This pamphlet discusses latent TB infection and preventive TB treatment (1997).

Audience: Asians, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 12 pp
Language: Chinese, English, Korean, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., 1530 Hillhurst Ave, Ste 200, Los Angeles, CA 90027; 323-644-3880; aphcv.apanet.org. Available in Chinese, Korean, and Vietnamese.

and Los Angeles County Department of Health Services, Tuberculosis Control Program, 2615 South Grand Ave, Rm 507, Los Angeles, CA 90007; 213-744-6160; lapublichealth.org/tb/index.htm. Available in English, Korean, and Vietnamese.

and North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us. Available in English and Spanish.

TB Plain and Simple: Take Control, Take Your Medicine, Preventive Therapy

This videotape discusses transmission and treatment of latent TB infection, adherence to medications, and adverse reactions to medications (Golden Door Publications, 1993).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: videotape, 7 min
Language: English
Available from: Golden Door Publications, 2600 10th St, Berkeley, CA 94710-2513; 510-849-3571

Treating TB Infection

This pamphlet discusses latent TB infection and available treatment (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565;
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Treatment of Latent TB Infection

This pamphlet explains the results of the TB test, makes recommendations for maintaining patient adherence to the TB medical regimen, and identifies possible side effects of TB medications (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2000).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565;
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection

This pamphlet for individuals with latent TB infection discusses how to diagnosis latent TB infection and prevent active TB disease. It also discusses length of treatment, drug side effects, and drug interactions (Washington State Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Washington State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control, 1112 SE Quince St, PO Box 47890, Olympia, WA 98504-7890; 360-236-3443; www.doh.wa.gov

Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses the importance of treating latent TB infection and provides information about the TB vaccine and drugs used to treat TB (New York City Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis (TB): Why Do I Need It?

This pamphlet provides information about TB preventive therapy. It discusses symptoms, the BCG vaccine, and drug therapy (New York City Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy

This pamphlet for persons with latent TB infection distinguishes between latent TB infection and active TB disease, describes how TB is spread, and discusses testing and prevention (California Tuberculosis Controllers Association).

Audience: Asians, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: Cambodian, Chinese, English, Korean, Tagalog, Vietnamese
Available from: Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., 1530 Hillhurst Ave, Ste 200, Los Angeles, CA 90027; 323-644-3880; aphcv.apanet.org. Available in Cambodian, Chinese, Korean, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.
and California Tuberculosis Controllers Association, 2151 Berkeley Way, Berkeley, CA 94704; 510-540-2722; www.ctca.org. Available in Cambodian, Chinese, English, Korean, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.

Tuberculosis: Preventative Therapy

This videotape discusses transmission and treatment of latent TB infection, adherence to medications, and adverse reactions to medications (Golden Door Publications, 1993).

Audience: Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: videotape, 6 min
Language: Spanish
Available from: Golden Door Publications, 2600 10th St, Berkeley, CA 94710-2513; 510-849-3571

You Can Beat TB! Latent TB Infection (LTBI) Information: Information for Patients with Latent TB Infection (LTBI)

This pamphlet presents information about treating latent TB infection and explains what latent TB infection is and how it can develop into active TB disease (New York State Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

You Can Prevent TB

This videotape provides information on preventive therapy. It discusses latent TB infection, provides information on prevention and treatment, and explains the difference between active TB disease and latent TB infection (New York City Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: videotape, 10 min
Language: Cantonese, Haitian Creole, English, Mandarin, Russian, Serbo-Croatian, Spanish
Available from: Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us
and Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection (with BCG Explanation)

This videotape provides information on preventive TB therapy (New York City Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: general public
Format: videotape, 10 min
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

TB Disease Treatment

Information on Tuberculosis |

This pamphlet, available online only, discusses the treatment of TB and explains why it is important for persons with TB to take their medications and to adhere strictly to their medical regimens to avoid death and to avoid developing multidrug-resistant TB. It was adapted by the Division of Tuberculosis Control, Virginia Department of Health, from materials developed in 1993 by the New York State Department of Health (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).

Audience: foreign-born, general public
Format: pamphlet, 3 pp
Language: Albanian, English
Internet link: Albanian: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/TB_InfoAL2.PDF
English: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pamphlets/Tb_InfoEng1.PDF

Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis

This pamphlet discusses TB treatment and provides information on the drugs rifampin, isoniazid, rifamate, pyrazinamide, and ethambutol, including dosing regimens and possible side effects (Harborview Medical Center, 1995).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 3 pp
Language: Amharic, Cambodian, Khmer, Somali, Tigrinya, Vietnamese
Internet link: Amharic: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/amharic/tb_meds_ahm.pdf
 Cambodian: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/camb/tb_meds_camb.pdf
 Somali: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/somali/tb_meds_somali.pdf
 Tigrinya: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/tigrean/tb_meds_tig.pdf
 Vietnamese: www.ethnomed.org/ethnomed/patient_ed/viet/tb_meds_viet.pdf
Available from: Ethnomed, Harborview Medical Center, 325 Ninth Ave, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-731-3000; healthlinks.washington.edu/clinical/ethnomed

Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease

This pamphlet provides information on medical treatment for TB, the side effects of drugs used to treat TB, and patient adherence to therapeutic drugs (Minnesota Department of Health, 1997).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: Cambodian, Croatian, English, Hmong, Lao, Russian, Serbian, Serbo-Croatian, Somali, Spanish, Tibetan, Vietnamese
Internet link: Cambodian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/cambodian-medinf.pdf
 Croatian, Serbian, Serbo-Croatian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/croatian-medtb.pdf
 English: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/brochur4.pdf
 Hmong: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/hmong-medtb.pdf
 Lao: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/loa-medtb.pdf
 Russian: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/russian-medtb.pdf
 Somali: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/somali-medtb.pdf
 Spanish: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/spanish-medtb.pdf
 Tibetan: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tibetan-medtb.pdf
 Vietnamese: www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/vietnamese-medtb.pdf
Available from: Minnesota Department of Health, Tuberculosis Program, 717 Delaware St, SE, Minneapolis, MN 55414; 612-676-5414; www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tb.htm

Tuberculosis—TB Can Be Cured

This fact sheet discusses TB and how it can be cured (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics, persons with TB
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Usual TB Treatment Plan

This poster illustrates the treatment regimen and duration for active TB disease and displays the decline of the disease as treatment progresses. It describes the usual length of time before diagnostic change from positive to negative and indicates when the conversion takes place (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 1996).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: poster
Language: English
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92186; 619-692-5565;
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index/htm

You Can Beat TB Disease: Information for Patients with TB Disease

This pamphlet presents information about TB treatment and explains active TB and its transmission (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

BACILLE CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) AND OTHER VACCINES

The BCG Vaccine: If You Had the BCG Vaccine, Here's What You Need to Know

This pamphlet discusses the purpose and effectiveness of the BCG vaccine, explaining that the vaccine does not keep those vaccinated from developing TB infection or TB disease (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know

This fact sheet discusses the BCG vaccine, its effectiveness, and its relationship to TB (New York State Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know

This pamphlet explains that the BCG vaccine is used primarily on children and infants in some parts of the world, despite the fact that it is not very effective (New York State Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: Arabic, English, French, Russian, Serbo-Croatian, Spanish, Vietnamese
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Tuberculosis (TB) and the BCG Vaccine

This fact sheet discusses the BCG vaccine and TB and explains that TB can develop even if persons have been given the BCG vaccine (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 2001).

Audience: general public, Hispanics
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCES

Although this *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* focuses primarily on TB resources provided in the United States, the following is a list of several TB resources targeted towards persons with TB and the general public that are produced by organizations outside the United States.

The Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis

This comic book tells the story of a grandmother who unknowingly infects her grandchildren with TB. It discusses TB, its transmission, and its effect on the body. It also discusses TB testing procedures, treatment, and prevention (Manitoba Lung Association, 2000).

Audience: children/adolescents
Format: comic book, 16 pp
Language: English
Available from: Manitoba Lung Association, 629 McDermot Ave, Winnipeg, MB; 204-774-5501; www.mb.lung.ca

The Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis—Teacher’s Guide

This teacher’s guide discusses TB, its transmission, and its effect on the body. It also discusses TB testing procedures, treatment, and prevention and provides activities to help to reinforce these lessons among students (Manitoba Lung Association, 2000).

Audience: parents
Format: teaching guide, 21 pp
Language: English
Available from: Manitoba Lung Association, 629 McDermot Ave, Winnipeg, MB; 204-774-5501; www.mb.lung.ca

Fighting TB

This pamphlet presents information about TB and its treatment (World Health Organization, 1995).

Audience: general public, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 27 pp
Language: English
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

HIV and TB (Tuberculosis)

This pamphlet discusses TB and its relationship to HIV/AIDS (Canadian Public Health Association, 1995).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, Hispanics, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with TB
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English, French, Somali, Spanish, Tamil, Vietnamese
Available from: Canadian Public Health Association, Canadian HIV/AIDS Clearinghouse, 1565 Carling Ave, Ste 400, Ottawa, Ontario, K1Z 8R1, Canada; 877-999-7740, 613-725-3434; www.clearinghouse.cpha.ca

Taking the Fear Out of TB

This brochure provides general information about TB and attempts to alleviate the fear associated with the diagnosis of TB by explaining that TB is treatable (Multicultural Health Communication Service, 1995).

Audience: general public
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: Arabic, Cambodian/Khmer, Chinese, Croatian, English, Italian, Korean, Lao, Macedonian, Portuguese, Russian, Serbian, Spanish, Thai, Turkish, Vietnamese
Internet link: English: www.health.nsw.gov.au/health-public-affairs/mhcs/pdfs/3450/BHC-3450-ENG.pdf
Available from: Multicultural Health Communication Service, GPO Box 1614, Sydney NSW 2001, Australia; 61-29382-7516; www.health.nsw.gov.au/health-public-affairs/mhcs

TB and Me: The Video

This videotape provides general information about TB treatment (Queens University, 2000).

Audience: persons with TB
Format: videotape, 15 min
Language: English
Available from: Queens University, Kingston General Hospital, 76 Stuart St, Kingston, Ontario, Canada K7L 2V7; 613-548-3232; www.queensu.ca

Tuberculosis: The Facts

This fact sheet identifies those individuals who are at high risk for TB, explains the difference between TB infection and active TB disease, and discusses TB's effect on the body. It also discusses the tuberculin skin test and medical treatment of TB (Victoria Public Health Division, 1997).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: Arabic, Chinese, Croatian, Khmer, Russian, Somali, Tagalog, Turkish, Vietnamese
Available from: Victoria Public Health Division, GPO Box 4057, Melbourne, Victoria 3001, Australia; 613-9637-4110; www.dhs.vic.gov.au/phd

Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?

This fact sheet discusses active TB, its symptoms, TB testing in British Columbia, medical treatment options, and how to prevent transmission of active TB (British Columbia Ministry of Health and Ministry Responsible for Seniors, 1998).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics, persons with TB

Format: fact sheet, 2 pp

Language: Chinese, English, Punjabi, Spanish, Vietnamese

Internet link: Chinese: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/bilingua/51a-chinese.pdf

English: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/hfile51a.pdf

Punjabi: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/bilingua/51a-punjabi.pdf

Spanish: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/bilingua/51a-spanish.pdf

Vietnamese: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/bilingua/51a-vietnamese.pdf

Available from: British Columbia Ministry of Health and Ministry Responsible for Seniors, PO Box 9050 STN PROV GOVT, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8W 9E2; 250-952-3456; www.gov.bc.ca/healthservices

Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test

This fact sheet describes the tuberculin skin test and how it is performed. It explains the difference between active TB and TB infection, and treatment options available for individuals with active TB (British Columbia Ministry of Health and Ministry Responsible for Seniors, 1998).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, general public, Hispanics

Format: fact sheet, 2 pp

Language: Chinese, English, Punjabi, Spanish, Vietnamese

Internet link: Chinese: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/bilingua/51b-chinese.pdf

English: www.healthservices.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/hfile51b.pdf

Punjabi: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/bilingua/51b-punjabi.pdf

Spanish: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/bilingua/51b-spanish.pdf

Vietnamese: www.hlth.gov.bc.ca/hlthfile/bilingua/51b-vietnamese.pdf

Available from: British Columbia Ministry of Health and Ministry Responsible for Seniors, PO Box 9050 STN PROV GOVT, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8W 9E2; 250-952-3456; www.gov.bc.ca/healthservices

Tuberculosis Treatment

This fact sheet discusses medical treatments available for TB and the side effects of anti-TB medications (Victoria Public Health Division, 1998).

Audience: Asians, foreign-born, persons with TB

Format: fact sheet, 2 pp

Language: Arabic, Chinese, Croatian, Khmer, Russian, Somali, Tagalog, Turkish, Vietnamese

Available from: Victoria Public Health Division, GPO Box 4057, Melbourne, Victoria 3001, Australia; 613-9637-4110; www.dhs.vic.gov.au/phd

EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

Materials in this section are directed primarily at nurses, physicians, and other health care professionals who work with TB-related issues. Also listed here are materials for health educators/communicators, medical and nursing school students, and occupational health and infection control workers. Other audiences who will find materials tailored specifically to them in this section include advocates, business and labor organizations, community leaders, correctional personnel, government agencies, interest groups, managers and supervisors, policy makers, and social service providers. For materials targeting patients and the general public, see page 5.

Tips on navigating “Educational Materials for Health Professionals”:

- To focus your search, refer to page 219 for indices organized by distributing organization, format, language, target audience, and title. The Table of Contents and the Table of Contents Organizational Chart in the “Introduction” section will also help you navigate this guide.
- An educational material may appear under more than one topic heading if that material addresses multiple topics.
- Additional contact information for each of the distributing organizations listed in this section (e.g., TTY number, fax number, e-mail address) is provided in the “Organizations” section, beginning on page 183.
- While most of the materials listed here are free of charge, some have a cost associated with them. Contact the distributing organization directly for cost information.

Refer to the “Introduction” section beginning on page 1 for information on how to submit educational materials for inclusion in the next iteration of this guide and how to edit or update any information presented here.

Disclaimer: The information in the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* is made available as a public service. Neither CDC nor NPIN endorses the organizations and materials represented. It is the responsibility of the user to evaluate this information prior to use based on individual needs and community standards.

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention supports three model tuberculosis centers through cooperative agreements. These model centers produce education and training materials, and courses that are listed in this *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide*. The three model centers are the Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, the Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, and New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center.



Denotes Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) guidelines, recommendations, reports, and other products or items distributed by CDC.

COMPREHENSIVE TB MATERIALS

The materials in this section are considered comprehensive TB materials because they cover multiple topics.

The CDC TB Information Guide


This CD-ROM contains electronic versions of most CDC publications and products. It provides information on the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

- Audience:** advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, interest groups, nurses, physicians
- Format:** CD-ROM
- Language:** English
- Internet link:** www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/default.htm
- Available from:** CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6879.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #CDT1.

Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know

This curriculum was designed to present basic information about TB and is intended for use as a reference manual for clinicians caring for persons with TB. Continuing education credits available (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

- Audience:** health professionals, Hispanics, nurses, physicians
- Format:** manual, 139 pp
- Language:** English, Spanish
- Internet link:** English: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/corecurr/default.htm
Spanish: www.cdc.gov/spanish/enfermedades/tb.htm
- Available from:** CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-5763.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D417.

Satellite Primer on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5 


This videotape series provides basic information about TB for the health practitioner. The series, based on the self-study modules 1-5, covers such topics as transmission, epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, and infectiousness of TB. Continuing education credits available (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, outreach workers, physicians
Format: 5 videotapes, 90 min each
Language: English
Available from: Alabama Department of Public Health, PO Box 303017, Montgomery, AL 36130-3017; 334-206-5300; www.alapubhealth.org/alphn

Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9 


This videotape series, based on the self-study modules 6-9, addresses TB contact investigation, contact management, and confidentiality. It also provides information on managing multidrug-resistant TB and DOTS. Continuing education credits available (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, outreach workers, physicians
Format: 3 videotapes, 1 hr each
Language: English
Available from: CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination, 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-10, Atlanta, GA 30333; 404-639-8135; www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb
and National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Rd, Springfield, VA 22161; 800-553-6847; www.ntis.gov. Request item #AVA20848VNB3.

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5 


This instructional packet includes a series of five print-based modules covering epidemiology, transmission, pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment of TB infection and disease (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, outreach workers, physicians
Format: course (5 self-study modules)
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/ssmodules
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6514.

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 6-9 

This instructional packet includes a series of four print-based modules addressing TB contact investigation, case management, and confidentiality. It also provides information on managing multidrug-resistant TB and on DOT (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, outreach workers, physicians
Format: course (4 self-study modules)
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/ssmodules
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6206.

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis 1-9 (Web-Based) 

The Web-Based Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis, available online only, are interactive courses with features such as animation, study questions, case studies, and links to other TB-related sites. Modules 1-5 address transmission and pathogenesis, epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, and infectiousness and infection control. Modules 6-9 address contact investigation, surveillance and case management, patient adherence, and confidentiality. Continuing education credits available (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).

Audience: correctional personnel, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: course (includes 9 modules)
Language: English
Internet link: www.phppo.cdc.gov/phtn/tbmodules/Default.htm

Tuberculosis

This CD-ROM contains 13 interactive tutorials about TB and a collection of approximately 600 images. It provides an overview of TB etiology, transmission, immunology, pathogenesis, epidemiology, prevention and control, clinical features, diagnostic tests, and treatment (Wellcome Trust, 1998).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Center for Agriculture and Biosciences International, 10 East 40th St, Ste 3203, New York, NY 10016; 800-528-4841; www.cabi.org

Tuberculosis 2000 Part I

This videotape provides information about diagnosing, screening for, and treating TB (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: videotape, 120 min
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Tuberculosis 2000 Part II

This videotape examines issues related to the medical treatment of TB in children and persons with HIV/AIDS, as well as topics related to general TB prevention (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: videotape, 124 min
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Tuberculosis 2000 Part III

This videotape discusses the use of DOT and public education campaigns to help prevent TB (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: videotape, 123 min
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide

This resource guide provides a comprehensive list of TB materials available through the federal government, state health departments, and private distributors. The guide also lists Internet sites providing information on TB and includes contact information for TB-related organizations, state TB control offices, and organizations providing funding for TB-related projects (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2003).

Audience: health professionals
Format: book, 294 pp
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6352.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #B035.

Tuberculosis at a Glance

This pocket guide provides health professionals with quick references concerning the screening, diagnosis, and treatment of TB (University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 51 pp
Language: English
Internet link: research.uthct.edu/cpidc/orderform.htm
Available from: University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control, 11937 U.S. Hwy 271, Tyler, TX 75708-3154; 903-877-3451; research.uthct.edu/cpidc

Tuberculosis at a Glance: A Reference Guide for Practitioners Covering the Basic Elements of Tuberculosis Care

This book is a basic clinical guide to TB (New York City Department of Health, 1995).

Audience: physicians
Format: book, 54 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Tuberculosis: Identification, Prevention, and Control

This CD-ROM provides information about TB transmission, latent TB infection versus active TB disease, the TB skin test, and other TB-related diagnostic tests (HealthSoft, 2000).

Audience: health educators/communicators, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: HealthSoft, PO Box 536489, Orlando, FL 32853-6489; 800-235-0882; healthsoftonline.com/portal/index.asp

Tuberculosis Nursing: A Comprehensive Guide to Patient Care

This guide provides information about managing TB. It discusses the transmission, pathogenesis, and diagnosis of TB infection and disease, and provides information on patient adherence, contact investigation, and TB containment (National Tuberculosis Controllers Association, Inc., 1997).

Audience: health professionals, nurses
Format: book, 194 pp
Language: English
Available from: National Tuberculosis Controllers Association, Inc., 2951 Flowers Rd, South, Ste 102, Atlanta, GA 30341-5533; 770-455-0801, 888-455-0801; www.ntca-tb.org

CASE MANAGEMENT

General Case Management

Facilitating TB Outreach: Community Workers and Hard-To-Reach TB Populations

This videotape uses realistic scenarios and patient encounters to introduce concepts for improving patient care outcomes. It addresses building rapport with patients, locating patients who have broken treatment, conflict resolution, and outreach safety (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2003).

Audience: managers and supervisors, outreach workers
Format: videotape, study guide
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Management: Hospital Discharge Planning for Patients with Active TB

This fact sheet discusses health care planning for persons with active TB who are being discharged from hospitals. It outlines the steps that need to be followed in the patient discharge process and describes circumstances under which persons with active TB should not be released from the hospital setting (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb2b.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Nursing Care Management for Tuberculosis

This fact sheet provides information about the role of nurses in case management for persons with TB. It explains case management, when it begins, and what activities it entails (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, nurses
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Quality Improvement for TB Case Management: An Online Course

This interactive online course provides TB control program managers and staff with information for developing a systematic quality improvement program for TB case management (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, nurses
Format: course
Language: English
Internet link: www.nationaltbcenter.edu/pmi/working1

Social Support for Tuberculosis Clients

This pamphlet was developed to help providers establish and enhance social support services in a TB clinic (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: policy makers, social service providers
Format: pamphlet, 30 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.harlemtbcenter.org/products.htm
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Tuberculosis Case Management

This CD-ROM provides comprehensive information on the diagnosis and treatment of TB as well as case management in an international setting. It also discusses the tuberculin skin test, other diagnostic tests, and DOTS (Center for Human Services, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Internet link: www.qaproject.org
Available from: Quality Assurance Project, 7200 Wisconsin Ave, Ste 600, Bethesda, MD 20814; 301-654-8338; www.qaproject.org

Tuberculosis Case Management for Nurses: Self-Study Modules

This book is separated into four study modules covering public health and public nursing issues, the fundamentals of TB case management, leadership skills of the nurse case manager, and case management of pediatric patients with TB (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses
Format: book, 97 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Tuberculosis Management Clinic: INH Evaluation/Initiation

This form is an evaluation guide for considering the use of isoniazid for persons with TB (Multnomah County Health Department, 1996).

Audience: health professionals
Format: tool, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Multnomah County Health Department, 1120 SW Fifth Ave, Ste 1400, Portland, OR 97204; 503-988-3674; www.co.multnomah.or.us/health

Tuberculosis Patient Discharge: Hospital to Community

This fact sheet examines Massachusetts' requirements for discharging patients with TB from hospitals (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Cultural Competence

Cross-Cultural Tuberculosis Guide: Cultural Influences on TB-Related Beliefs and Practices of Filipinos, Vietnamese, Chinese, and Koreans

This book presents information about TB practices and beliefs among Asian Americans and makes recommendations regarding how to improve TB-related communication with Asian Americans (Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 2000).

Audience: advocates, Asians, health educators/communicators, health professionals
Format: book, 80 pp
Language: English
Available from: Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 439 23rd St, Oakland, CA 94612; 510-272-9536; www.aapcho.org

Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants

This is the transcript of a presentation that focused on TB screening, management of active cases, and linguistic and cultural differences between Western and non-Western approaches to medicine (University of Washington, 1997).

Audience: health educators/communicators, nurses, physicians, policy makers, social service providers
Format: report
Language: English
Internet link: ethnomed.org/ethnomed/clin_topics/tb/tb.html
Available from: University of Washington School of Medicine, Harborview Medical Center, AIDS Clinical Trials Unit, 325 Ninth Ave, PO Box 359929, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-731-3184; www.washington.edu/medical/hmc

Lost and Found: The Case of Mr. Norwood

This instructional packet includes a videotape, participant manual, and instructor's guide to instruct health professionals in ways to improve their communication skills when dealing with patients who have TB. It follows the story of a fictional character, Mr. Norwood, who has TB and is frustrated with the health care system (Emory University School of Medicine, 1998).

Audience: health professionals
Format: instructional packet (includes videotape, participant manual, instructor's guide)
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-7312.

CONTACT INVESTIGATION

General Contact Investigation

Contact Investigation in a Worksite Toolbox

This toolbox compiles instruments and resources for use when a contact investigation extends into a worksite. Using these materials, TB control staff will be able to follow step-by-step instructions for contact, implementation, and followup; develop protocols for inclusion of a worksite in an investigation; and adapt standard templates for local use. The toolbox provides letters, forms, policies, and referenced materials (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2003).

Audience: managers and supervisors, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 44(08):137-140, March 3, 1995

This report summarizes investigations conducted by CDC and state health departments of six instances in which passengers or flight crew traveled on commercial aircraft while infectious with TB. The report also provides guidance about notification of passengers and flight crew if an exposure occurs during travel (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_airline.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation

This videotape for health professionals working in correctional facilities discusses conducting a contact investigation for incarcerated persons with TB (Texas Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: correctional personnel, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: videotape, 32 min
Language: English
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

Prevention: Evaluation and Follow-Up of Contacts of Person with TB

This fact sheet discusses the diagnosis of persons who have been in close contact with persons who have TB. It stresses the need to evaluate contacts for latent TB infection and active TB disease by symptom, and the need for follow-up diagnosis of contact persons (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb3a.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

TB Contact Investigation: Fact Sheet

This fact sheet provides guidelines for conducting a TB contact investigation. It explains in what situations the contact investigation should be used and who should conduct it (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

TB Simulated Patients: A Training and Resource Guide for Contact Investigation

This manual presents a role-play-based curriculum on how to conduct a contact investigation for persons with TB. It provides scripts and evaluation forms for each role-play session (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: manual, 48 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Interviewing

Conducting a TB Interview

This videotape outlines how to perform an effective interview with individuals with TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: videotape, 19 min
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6404.

Performance Guidelines for Contact Investigation: The TB Interview: A Supervisor's Guide for the Development and Assessment of Interview Skills

This guide discusses the TB interview for contact investigation and provides guidelines for supervisors to effectively develop and assess health care staff's interviewing skills (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, managers and supervisors, physicians
Format: book, 42 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

TB Interview Checklist

This pocket guide outlines the steps involved in conducting a TB interview (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians, social service providers
Format: pocket guide, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

TB Interviewing for Contact Investigations: A Practical Resource for the Healthcare Worker

This guideline outlines the steps involved in conducting a TB interview for a contact investigation (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 14 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

DIAGNOSIS

General TB Diagnosis

Diagnosis: Reporting Requirements for Tuberculosis

This fact sheet provides information on TB reporting requirements in New York City. It explains the importance of epidemiological reporting and identifies factors that mandate a case to be reported (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb1f.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Diagnosis of Latent TB Infection and TB Disease

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, discusses the tuberculin skin test and when to suspect TB disease. Specifically, it discusses administering the tuberculin skin test, interpreting the results, false-positive and false-negative results, two-step testing, anergy, and interpreting reactions in persons vaccinated with BCG (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250102.

Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians

This course discusses the diagnosis and treatment of latent TB infection. It presents major risk factors for developing active TB disease after latent TB infection has been contracted (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: audiotape, course
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Diagnostic Standards and Classification of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*. 161:1376-1395, 2000

This guideline is intended to provide a framework and understanding of the diagnostic approaches to TB infection/disease and to present a classification scheme that facilitates management of all persons who have had diagnostic tests (American Thoracic Society and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 20 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/1376.pdf
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D380.

Testing for Tuberculosis

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, discusses TB testing for health care workers, people at high risk, and people with latent TB infection or active TB disease (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: fact sheet, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250140.

Tuberculin Skin Testing

Materials providing information on the BCG vaccine are covered in the “Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) and Other Vaccines” section, beginning page 169. Materials providing information on TB screening appear in the “Screening” section, beginning page 88.

Anergy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 46(RR-15):1-10, September 5, 1997

This CDC guideline replaces previous recommendations for the use of anergy skin testing together with purified protein derivative-tuberculin skin testing of HIV-positive persons (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 19 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #9954-12.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Diagnosis: Tuberculin Skin Testing for Suspected TB

This fact sheet discusses the use of the TB skin test, explains the importance of delivering the test to individuals suspected of having TB, and identifies the test's diagnostic disadvantages (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: fact sheet, 1 p

Language: English

Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb1c.html

Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing

This fact sheet discusses the TB skin test, explains the need to screen health care workers regularly for TB, and lists those individuals most likely to be exposed to TB (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: fact sheet, 2 pp

Language: English

Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb5b.html

Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test

This videotape provides a clear, detailed demonstration of the steps involved in administering and reading the Mantoux tuberculin skin test (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: videotape, 30 min

Language: English

Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-5457.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #V468.

Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test

This poster illustrates and describes proper tuberculin testing and reading procedures (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1991).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: poster, 17" X 14"
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-5564.

Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test Class (for MDs, RNs, and LPNs)

This instructional packet was designed to educate health professionals about properly administering and interpreting the Mantoux skin test for TB (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 1996).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: instructional packet, 12 pp
Language: English
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

TB Test Card

This card provides a place for health professionals to record tuberculin skin test results and, if the patient tests positive, the medical treatment being administered (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, Hispanics, nurses, physicians
Format: information card
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Tuberculin Skin Testing (TST): Standard Therapy for TB Disease

This information card provides directions for administering and reading the tuberculin skin test (North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, 1998).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: information card, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Communicable Disease Control Branch, TB Control Program, 1902 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1902; 919-733-7286; www.dhhs.state.nc.us

Tuberculosis Skin Testing (TST): Tools for Training

This collection of training tools, available online only, is designed to help experienced TB nurses and program staff. It includes a section designed for trainers and a section with materials for health care professionals (trainees) (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals, nurses
Format: teaching guide
Language: English
Internet link: www.nationaltbcenter.edu/catalogue/epub/tst/index.html

Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification

This teaching guide and pamphlet provide basic information about TB and information regarding TB skin testing certification (Mississippi State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp; teaching guide, 14 pp
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Two-Step Testing: Nursing Home and Rest Home Residents

This fact sheet discusses the rationale and procedures for two-step TB skin testing for nursing and rest home residents (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

TB Skin Testing Tools

Practice Arms

BIOLIKE TB Testing Arm Set

These arms, made of the material BIOLIKE™, simulate the touch and feel of skin. Each arm has four different size indurations and comes with an instruction card.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: tool
Language: English
Available from: Health Edco, Division of WRS Group, Ltd., PO Box 21207, Waco, TX 76702-1207; 800-299-3366 ext 295; www.healthedco.com

Life/Form Advanced Injection Arm

The arm is designed for practicing IV therapy, phlebotomy, and intramuscular and intradermal injections. Available in white or black, it includes two quarts of simulated blood, a 3 cc syringe, a 12 cc syringe, two fluid bags, and a carrying case. Intradermal injections of a specially supplied fluid will create characteristic skin welts at designated sites on the upper arm.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: tool

Available from: Nasco Health Care Educational Materials, 901 Janesville Ave, Fort Atkinson, WI 53538-0901; 800-558-9595 or 920-563-2446; www.enasco.com/prod/Home. For West coast orders: 4825 Stoddard Rd, PO Box 3837, Modesto, CA 95352-3837; 800-558-9595 or 209-545-1600.

See and Touch Arms

These are replicas of full-size arms from fist to above the elbow. The arms come with one of four skin tones, a base to hold the arm, and a carrying case. Sets of two arms are also available with bases and carrying case.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: tool

Available from: American Respiratory Alliance of Western Pennsylvania, Cranberry Professional Park, 201 Smith Dr, Ste E, Cranberry Township, PA 16066; 800-220-1990 or 724-772-1750; www.healthylungs.org

TB Testing Arm Set

This aid is a replica of the upper part of the forearm only. It is made to lie flat on a table and to fit easily into a brief case or tote bag. Each arm has four different indurations. A set of one beige and one brown arm is available.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: tool

Available from: Health Edco, Division of WRS Group, Ltd., PO Box 21207, Waco, TX 76702-1207; 800-299-3366 ext 295; www.healthedco.com

Skin Testing Rulers

Aplisol for Mantoux Testing

This caliper ruler slides so that pincers can be placed around the induration of an individual's reaction to the tuberculin skin test. The measurement in millimeters corresponds to the width of the pincers around the induration.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: tool

Available from: Monarch Pharmaceuticals, 100 18th St, Bristol, TN 37620; 800-776-3637; www.kingpharm.com/default_king.htm

Division of TB Prevention and Control

This caliper ruler is a round disc that swivels to form pincers that can be placed around the induration of an individual's reaction to the tuberculin skin test. The measurement in millimeters corresponds to the width of the pincers around the induration. One side is solid and the other is clear plastic. The measuring device includes contact information for TB control in Massachusetts and tips for reading the skin test reaction.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: tool

Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Don't Let TB Rule

This caliper ruler is 6.5" X 3.5" with two pieces that swivel to form large moving pincers. The pincers can be placed around the induration of an individual's reaction to the tuberculin skin test. The measurement in millimeters corresponds to the width of the pincers around the induration. The measurement device includes tips for reading the skin test reaction, contact information for the Connecticut American Lung Association and TB program, and information on who is considered positive.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: tool

Available from: American Lung Association of Connecticut, 45 Ash St, East Hartford, CT 06108-2372; 800-LUNG-USA, 860-289-5407; www.alact.org

State of New York Department of Health Tuberculosis Control

This caliper ruler is a round disc that swivels to form pincers that can be placed around the induration of an individual's reaction to the tuberculin skin test. The measurement in millimeters corresponds to the width of the pincers around the induration. The back of the disc includes information on interpretation and contact information for TB control in New York.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: tool

Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Straight-Edge Ruler (What is Positive?)

This traditional-style ruler has gradations marked in millimeters along the straight edge. It is used to measure the induration of an individual's reaction to the TB skin test.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: tool

Available from: California Tuberculosis Controllers Association, 2151 Berkeley Way, Rm 608, Berkeley, CA 94704-1011; 510-540-2722; www.ctca.org

Tuberculin Skin Test Ruler

This straight-edge ruler is used to measure the induration of an individual's reaction to the tuberculin skin test. The white ruler provides tips on how to read the test and a space for local contact information to be inscribed with a permanent marker (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: tool
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-7047.

Tubersol Ruler

This clear straight-edge ruler is used to measure the induration of an individual's reaction to the tuberculin skin test. The ruler includes four tips on placing, injecting, reading, and recording.

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: tool
Available from: Aventis Pasteur, Inc., Customer Service, Discovery Dr, Swiftwater, PA 18370; 800-822-2463, 570-839-5000

Screening

ACHA Guidelines: Tuberculosis Screening on Campus

This fact sheet provides guidelines for screening college students for TB in the United States (American College Health Association, 1996).

Audience: health educators/communicators
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: American College Health Association, Task Force on HIV Disease and AIDS, PO Box 28937, Baltimore, MD 21240-8937; 410-859-1500; www.acha.org

A Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department

This guideline helps emergency department personnel establish effective TB control practices for early identification of patients with infectious TB. It describes how to assess and evaluate TB transmission risk in the emergency department, implement isolation and diagnostic procedures, and implement TB triage procedures (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: guideline, 59 pp (includes case studies, worksheets, and sample posters)
Language: English
Internet link: www.nationaltbcenter.edu/catalogue/workplace_tools.cfm
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing

This fact sheet explains the need to screen health care workers regularly for TB and lists those individuals most likely to be exposed to TB (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb5b.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Policy and Procedures for Tuberculosis Screening of Health Care Workers

This guideline provides health care facility administrators with a template for policies and procedures related to screening health care workers for TB and designing, implementing, and documenting an effective TB screening program for this population (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: guideline, 117 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Screening for Tuberculosis in Infants and Children. *Pediatrics*. 93:131-134

This report examines issues related to screening children and infants for TB (American Academy of Pediatrics, 1994).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Academy of Pediatrics, Department of Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health, Committee on Pediatric AIDS, 141 NW Point Blvd, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007; 847-434-4000; www.aap.org

Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 4(RR-11), September 9, 1995

This report updates previous recommendations regarding screening for TB infection and disease among high-risk populations (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

- Audience:** health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 15 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6617.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D372.
- and** Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
- and** U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Tuberculin Skin Testing of Inpatients in Connecticut Hospitals: Recommendations of the Connecticut Tuberculosis Elimination Advisory Committee

This report discusses the epidemiology of TB in Connecticut and the state control of TB through screening and medical treatment. It defines TB, TB infection, HIV, and TB/HIV co-infection. It provides specific information about state reporting requirements for TB cases and discusses management techniques for the care of TB-infected persons (American Lung Association of Connecticut, 1995).

- Audience:** physicians
Format: report, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Lung Association of Connecticut, 45 Ash St, East Hartford, CT 06108-2372; 800-LUNG-USA, 860-289-5407; www.alact.org

Tuberculosis School Nurse Handbook

This handbook discusses screening school children for TB disease and infection, and administering medications (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

- Audience:** nurses
Format: book, 30 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb/pr_frame.html
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Chest Radiographs

Diagnosis: The Chest Radiograph Following a Positive Tuberculin Skin Test

This fact sheet provides information on the use of chest radiographs in the TB diagnostic process. It provides guidelines on what to do following a negative chest radiograph and how employers who require regular chest radiographs can align their policies with those of New York City, New York state, and the federal government (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb1d.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Radiographic Manifestations of Tuberculosis: A Primer for Clinicians

This study guide discusses how to read a chest radiograph and radiographic manifestations of TB, and presents case studies (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: physicians
Format: study guide
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Sputum Smear Examination

Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy

This information packet is designed to assist laboratories in performing direct AFB microscopy. It complements laboratory manuals by demonstrating appropriate technique, emphasizing standard methods, and promoting consistent reading and reporting of smear results (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, Hispanics, lab personnel
Format: information packet (book, videotape, audiocassette, slide set)
Language: English, French, Russian, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.phppo.cdc.gov/dls/afb/default.asp
French: www.phppo.cdc.gov/dls/afb/default.asp#t2
Spanish: www.cdc.gov/spanish/enfermedades/tb/baar.htm
Available from: CDC Division of Laboratory Systems, 1600 Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA 30333; 800-311-3435, 404-639-3534; www.phppo.cdc.gov/dls/default.asp

Conducting Sputum Induction Safely

This guideline provides TB control staff at high-risk institutions (e.g., health care facilities, correctional facilities, shelters) with practice-based guidance on conducting sputum induction safely. It addresses appropriate engineering controls and proper administrative controls (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: correctional personnel, health educators/communicators, health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: guideline, 51 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Management: Monitoring Sputum During TB Treatment

This fact sheet discusses the use of sputum testing to monitor patients with active pulmonary TB. It provides recommendations regarding when to obtain a sputum specimen and where individuals can go to receive a sputum induction in New York City (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb2c.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Culture Examination

Diagnosis: Culture Negative Tuberculosis


This fact sheet discusses the diagnosis and treatment of TB in patients who do not render a positive culture from conventional TB practices (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb1i.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Diagnosis: False-Positive Cultures for *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis*

This fact sheet discusses proper diagnosis of TB when false-positive cultures are found in laboratory tests (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb1b.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Misdiagnoses of Tuberculosis Resulting from Laboratory Cross-Contamination of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* Cultures—New Jersey, 1998. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 49(19):413-416, May 19, 2000 

This report describes findings from two cases in which TB was misdiagnosed due to laboratory cross-contamination and summarizes the results of the ensuing investigation, which demonstrated the value of DNA fingerprinting to identify occurrences of cross-contamination among patient specimens (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_laboratory.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Packaging and Shipping Specimens for Culture of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis*

This guideline instructs the reader about how to handle a sputum sample for transportation (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Recognition and Prevention of False-Positive Test Results in Mycobacteriology

This information packet discusses ways to prevent false-positive readings on TB-related diagnostic tests. It explains what it means to obtain a false-negative TB test, why tests sometimes get false readings, what testing conditions may lead to false readings, ways to prevent false-positive tests, and how recording tools can help pinpoint false-positive test results (Association of Public Health Laboratories, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, lab personnel, nurses, physicians
Format: information packet (1 book, 1 videotape)
Language: English
Available from: Association of Public Health Laboratories, 2025 M St, NW, Ste 550, Washington, DC 20036; 202-822-5227; www.aphl.org

Other Laboratory Procedures

Diagnosis: Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis

This fact sheet examines recent improvements in TB testing technologies that allow for faster laboratory diagnosis of TB. It explains how nucleic acid amplification (NAA) tests have helped laboratories diagnose patients more quickly and outlines the limitations of NAA tests (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, lab personnel, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Diagnosis: Rapid Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis

This fact sheet discusses advances in laboratory diagnostic methods, their use and interpretation, and their limitations (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb1g.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 44(31):587-589, August 11, 1995

This report summarizes information reported to proficiency testing programs by laboratories in the United States about their practices for *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, lab personnel, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_laboratory.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 45(43):950-952, November 1, 1996


This report summarizes potential uses of nucleic acid amplification (NAA) tests for TB diagnosis and provides interim guidelines for the use of such tests (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1996).

Audience: health professionals, lab personnel, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_laboratory.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

QuantiFERON-TB[®]

This fact sheet describes the advantages of testing for TB using QuantiFERON-TB[®] (Cellestis, Inc., 2002).

Audience: nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: Cellestis, Inc., 28005 North Smyth Dr, Valencia, CA 91355; 661-295-4627; www.cellestis.com

Update: Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 49(26):593-594, July 7, 2000 

This notice explains that on September 30, 1999, the Food and Drug Administration approved a reformulated amplified *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* Direct (MTD) test for detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in acid-fast Bacille (AFB) smear-positive and smear-negative respiratory specimens from patients suspected of having TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, lab personnel, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_laboratory.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

GENERAL TB INFORMATION

Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report)

This book provides government and nongovernment entities involved in TB elimination with background on the pathology of TB, its history, and the public and private response to TB in the United States (National Academy Press, 2000).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups
Format: book, 296 pp
Language: English
Internet link: books.nap.edu/books/0309070287/html/index.html
Available from: National Academy Press, 2101 Constitution Ave, NW, Lockbox 285, Washington, DC 20055; 888-624-8373, 202-334-3313; www.nap.edu

Georgia Tuberculosis Reference Guide

This pocket guide serves as a basic clinical guide to TB infection, disease, and control. Specific topics include the classification system for TB, tuberculin skin testing, treatment of latent TB infection, current TB disease therapy, TB prevention and treatment during pregnancy, childhood TB, TB and nursing homes, the BCG vaccine, TB infection control in hospitals, and community TB control (Emory University School of Medicine, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 83 pp
Language: English
Available from: Emory University School of Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases, 69 Butler St, SE, Atlanta, GA 30303; 404-616-6145; www.emory.edu/WHSC/MED

and Georgia Department of Human Resources, Division of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, 2 Peachtree St, 12th Fl, Atlanta, GA 30303; 404-657-2634; health.state.ga.us

National Tuberculosis Controllers Association Directory

This directory provides contact information for national TB centers, CDC Division of TB Elimination branches, and TB control offices in U.S. states and large U.S. cities (National Tuberculosis Controllers Association, Inc.).

Audience: health professionals
Format: booklet, 43 pp
Language: English
Available from: National Tuberculosis Controllers Association, Inc., 2951 Flowers Rd, South, Ste 102, Atlanta, GA 30341-5533; 770-455-0801, 888-455-0801; www.ntca-tb.org

Outbreak: A Training Workbook

This teaching guide educates workers about risk factors leading to TB transmission and infection (Service Employees International Union, 1995).

Audience: business and labor organizations
Format: teaching guide, 40 pp
Language: English
Available from: Service Employees International Union, 1313 L St, NW, Washington, DC 20005; 202-898-3200; www.seiu.org/political_action/index.cfm

Preventing Disease Transmission


This pamphlet, one component of a prevention training module, explains how a variety of diseases, including TB, are transmitted and how infection occurs (American Red Cross, 1993).

Audience: general public, health professionals
Format: pamphlet, 22 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Red Cross, National Headquarters, 430 17th St, NW, Washington, DC 20006; 800-435-7669; www.redcross.org

TB Can Be Eliminated


This information packet explains TB contact investigation, describes how to use a caliper ruler to measure TB skin test reactions, and provides a list of TB resources. It includes three brochures for the general public providing information about TB, TB testing, and DOT (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2002).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals
Format: information packet (4 brochures, 5 fact sheets, caliper ruler)
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time 

This pamphlet provides information about the status of TB in the United States and around the world and stresses the importance of continuing TB elimination efforts (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

- Audience:** community leaders, general public, government agencies, health professionals, international agencies
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6893.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D707.

TB Facts for Health Care Workers 

This pamphlet discusses populations at risk for TB, modes of transmission, methods of prevention, and ways to identify persons with latent TB infection and active TB disease (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1997).

- Audience:** health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pamphlet, 14 pp
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-5497.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D015.

TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges

This information packet discusses TB transmission, risk factors, signs and symptoms, protocols for diagnosis, infection control measures, and effective work practice controls (Envision, Inc., 1999).

- Audience:** business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 18 min; 1 pamphlet, 32 pp)
Language: English
Available from: Envision Inc., 1111 16th Ave, South, Nashville, TN 37212; 866-321-5066, 615-321-5066; www.envisioninc.net

TB Today

This instructional packet provides an outline to help health professionals diagnose and treat TB (Mississippi State Department of Health, 1994).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: instructional packet, 5 pp
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

TB: Tuberculosis: A Deadly Disease Makes a Comeback

This pamphlet provides information to help nurses identify people with TB. It also discusses approaches to preventing occupational exposure, including wearing respiratory protection equipment and instituting compliance procedures following possible exposure to TB (American Nurses Association, 1993).

Audience: nurses
Format: pamphlet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.nursingworld.org/dlwa/osh/tb.htm
Available from: American Nurses Association, 600 Maryland Ave SW, Ste 100 West, Washington, DC, 20024-2571; 800-274-4ANA; www.nursingworld.org

Tuberculosis

This CD-ROM presents information about TB diagnosis and treatment. It explains how to identify individuals with active TB and TB infection using the tuberculin skin test and additional diagnostic methods (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 1998).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: CD-ROM (with 2 study guides)
Language: English
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

Tuberculosis Outreach Worker Orientation Modules

This instructional packet is designed for training and certifying TB outreach workers. It includes instruction on infection control, field activities, contact investigations, occupational safety, patient compliance, and DOT (Mississippi State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, outreach workers
Format: instructional packet, 13 pp
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

Tuberculosis: Six Case Studies

This book provides case study information for six cases of latent TB infection and active TB disease. It presents initial visits and continues through follow-up visits, adverse event reporting, and final discharge (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, medical and nursing school students, nurses, physicians
Format: book, 86 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.harlemtbcenter.org/dept/harlemtb/Cases.pdf
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Tuberculosis: What You Need to Know

This CD-ROM presents information about TB for those working in medical and non-medical settings. It explains how TB is transmitted, its symptoms, prevention, and the differences between latent TB infection and active TB disease (HealthSoft, 2000).

Audience: community leaders, correctional personnel, health professionals, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: HealthSoft, PO Box 536489, Orlando, FL 32853-6489; 800-235-0882; healthsoftonline.com/portal/index.asp

TB AND HIV/AIDS CO-INFECTION

Anergy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 46(RR-15):1-10, September 5, 1997

This CDC guideline replaces previous recommendations for the use of anergy skin testing together with purified protein derivative-tuberculin skin testing of HIV-positive persons (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 19 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Developing Tuberculosis Policy for Your Community-Based Organization

This information packet was developed as part of a conference workshop focusing on developing TB policy for community-based organizations. It includes a draft summary of recommended guidelines on TB and HIV for community-based HIV service providers (AIDS Center at Hope House, 1994).

Audience: community leaders, interest groups, social service providers
Format: information packet, 14 pp
Language: English
Available from: The Terry Beirn Community Programs for Clinical Research on AIDS, North Jersey Community Research Initiative, 393 Central Ave, Ste 301, Newark, NJ 07103; 973-483-3444

Guide to the Management of Opportunistic Infections

This report presents guidelines for managing HIV/AIDS opportunistic infections, including TB. It lists symptoms of active TB infection, diagnostic procedures, treatment for active infection, prophylaxis and maintenance options, and possible drug interactions (Project Inform, 1995).

Audience: persons with HIV/AIDS, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: Project Inform, HIV Treatment Hotline, 205 13th St, Ste 2001, San Francisco, CA 94103; 800-822-7422, 415-558-9051; www.projinf.org

HIV-Related Tuberculosis in a Transgender Network—Baltimore, Maryland, and New York City Area, 1998-2000. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 49(15):317-320, August 21, 2000

This report describes what appears to have been an interstate outbreak of TB within a social network that includes transgender persons (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_hiv aids.htm
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #M035.
and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Management and Treatment of Active TB in HIV-Infected Persons


This fact sheet discusses the treatment of active TB infection in persons with HIV/AIDS. It stresses the need for prompt diagnosis and treatment for active TB in HIV-positive individuals (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb2g.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Managing Tuberculosis and HIV Infection in Today's General Workplace 

This pamphlet, available online only, discusses managing TB in a workplace in which there are employees with HIV/AIDS (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

Audience: general public, health educators/communicators, managers and supervisors
Format: pamphlet, 12 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.brta-lrta.org

**Missed Opportunities for Prevention of Tuberculosis among Persons with HIV Infection—
Selected Locations, United States, 1996-1997. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 49(30):685-687,
August 4, 2000** 

This study examined the clinic records of TB programs to determine whether these programs used recommended practices to manage HIV-positive persons exposed to TB. The study suggests that TB programs need to review their contact investigation policies, procedures, and outcomes to reduce missed opportunities for preventing active TB among HIV-positive close contacts (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_hiv aids.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis


This report discusses the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases' long-term strategy for supporting research that will lead to effective HIV/AIDS, TB, and malaria prevention and treatment for countries struggling with these diseases (National Institutes of Health, 2001).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups, international agencies
Format: report, 39 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/globalhealth/global.pdf
Available from: National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 31 Center Drive, Bldg 31, Rm 7A-50, MSC 2520, Bethesda, MD 20892-2520; 301-496-5717; www.niaid.nih.gov

Position Statement on Tuberculosis and HIV

This position statement sets forth the American Nurses Association's recommendations for nurses who test positive for HIV or TB (American Nurses Association, 1993).

Audience: interest groups, nurses
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nursingworld.org/dlwa/osh/tb.htm
Available from: American Nurses Association, 600 Maryland Ave SW, Ste 100 West, Washington, DC, 20024-2571; 800-274-4ANA; www.nursingworld.org

Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 47(RR-20):1-58, October 30, 1998 

The guidelines in this report update CDC recommendations for the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of TB among adults and children co-infected with HIV in the United States (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

- Audience:** health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 78 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_hiv aids.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-5879.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #M020.
- and** Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

TB and HIV Coinfection: What Can HIV/AIDS Service Organizations Do to Help? 


This pamphlet provides basic information on TB, distinguishes between latent TB infection and active TB disease, and explains why TB/HIV co-infection is a serious public health concern (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2002).

- Audience:** social service providers
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-7314.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org

TB and HIV: An Online Course for Clinicians

The first in a series of online courses developed by the Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, this course helps clinicians: 1) understand the transmission, pathogenesis, epidemiology, screening, diagnosis, and treatment of TB and HIV-1 co-infection, and 2) treat latent TB infection and active TB disease in the presence of protease inhibitors. A set of brief review cases and a full-length interactive case study challenge users to apply the content they have learned in the text. Continuing education credits available (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center).

- Audience:** physicians
Format: course
Language: English
Internet link: www.nationaltbcenter.edu/catalogue/online_courses.cfm

Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in HIV-Infected Persons 

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, discusses TB treatment options for persons with HIV/AIDS, including dosage recommendations for HIV-infected adults and children. It also discusses adverse reactions and special situations such as extrapulmonary TB, TB in HIV-infected pregnant women, and drug-resistant TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250113.

Treatment of Tuberculosis (TB) in Adult and Adolescent Patients Co-Infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

This information card identifies the types of drugs used to treat TB and HIV/AIDS. It examines the induction phase of each drug's duration and the continuation phase of a high- and low-dosage rifabutin-based treatment regimen for persons with TB and HIV (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: information card, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Tuberculosis and AIDS: The Relationship between *Mycobacterium TB* and HIV Type 1

This book discusses the treatment of patients co-infected with HIV and TB (Springer Publishing Company, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: book, 73 pp
Language: English
Available from: Springer Publishing Company, 536 Broadway, New York, NY 10012-3955; 877-687-7476, 212-431-4370; www.springerpub.com

Tuberculosis and HIV: Guidelines for Community-Based HIV Service Providers

This report outlines a plan for TB prevention/intervention and medical treatment strategies for person with HIV/AIDS using TB screening, staff training, TB prevention education and practices, and policy development (New Jersey Community Research Initiative, 1994).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, health professionals, social service providers
Format: report, 42 pp
Language: English
Available from: New Jersey Community Research Initiative, North Jersey AIDS Alliance, 393 Central Ave, Ste 301, Newark, NJ 07103-2842; 973-483-3444; www.njcricri.org

Tuberculosis and HIV: What Community-Based Providers Need to Know

This pamphlet provides information on TB and HIV. It explains what TB is, how it is diagnosed, and how it is treated. It also describes modes of transmission, risk factors, and prevention (New York State Department of Health, 1996).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, health professionals, social service providers
Format: pamphlet, 16 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Tuberculosis! Prevention Basics for AIDS Service Organizations

This report addresses the need for HIV/AIDS service organizations to develop and implement TB prevention, screening, and treatment strategies and policies (AIDS Library, 1996).

Audience: community leaders
Format: report, 9 pp
Language: English
Available from: AIDS Library, c/o Philadelphia Fight, 1233 Locust St, Second Fl, Philadelphia, PA 19107; 215-985-4851; www.aidslibrary.org

Updated Guidelines for the Use of Rifabutin or Rifampin for the Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Patients Taking Protease Inhibitors or Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 49(09), March 10, 2000

This guideline presents updated data about drug interactions between protease inhibitors and non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors for treatment of HIV infection together with rifamycins for treatment of TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: physicians
Format: guideline, 16 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6422.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

What AIDS Agencies Really Need to Do about TB

This fact sheet recommends steps AIDS service organizations can take to cope with TB (AIDS Library, 1996).

Audience: community leaders, interest groups
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: AIDS Library, c/o Philadelphia Fight, 1233 Locust St, Second Fl, Philadelphia, PA 19107; 215-985-4851; www.aidslibrary.org

INFECTION CONTROL

General Infection Control

Conducting Sputum Induction Safely

This guideline provides TB control staff at high-risk institutions with practice-based guidance on conducting sputum induction safely. It addresses appropriate engineering controls and proper administrative controls (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: community leaders, correctional personnel, health educators/communicators, health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: guideline, 51 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* in Health-Care Facilities, 1994. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 43(RR-13):1-132, October 28, 1994

These guidelines update previous recommendations for preventing and controlling TB infection and disease in health care facilities (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1994).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 141 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #5856.


and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis

This fact sheet discusses how to deal with an occupational exposure to TB (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Infection Control 

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, provides an overview of infection control measures and discusses how to determine the infectiousness of a patient (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250130.

Infection Control: Q and A

This videotape provides guidelines for preventing occupational transmission of infectious diseases and reviews some of the most common ways that health professionals contract infectious diseases in health care settings (Quality Line Enterprises, 1998).

Audience: business and labor organizations, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: videotape, 18 min
Language: English
Available from: Quality Line Enterprises, 309 Santa Monica Blvd, Rm 202, Santa Monica, CA 90401; 213-451-5994

Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing

This fact sheet discusses the TB skin test, explains the need to screen health care workers regularly for TB, and lists those individuals most likely to be exposed to TB (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb5b.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Laboratory Risk Assessment: What, Why, and How: Risk Assessment in the Infectious Disease Laboratory

This information packet explains the elements of a risk assessment for an infectious disease laboratory, using the example of a TB laboratory (Association of Public Health Laboratories, 1998).

Audience: health professionals, lab personnel, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: information packet (videotape, 80 min; pamphlet)
Language: English
Available from: Association of Public Health Laboratories, 2025 M St, NW, Ste 550, Washington, DC 20036; 202-822-5227; www.aphl.org

Tuberculosis: Back from the Past

This pamphlet presents information about preventing the occupational transmission of TB (Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 2001).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: pamphlet, 18 pp
Language: English
Available from: Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 500 Studio Dr, Virginia Beach, VA 23452; 800-725-3418; www.coastal.com

Tuberculosis Control Program Staff Handbook

This book provides information on TB drugs, treating latent TB infection, and TB direct care and field services. It also lists TB-related resources and services in New York City (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: book, 60 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Engineering Controls

How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility

This information packet explains how to assess TB engineering controls and examines the technical procedures used to prevent nosocomial transmission of TB (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, nurses, physicians
Format: information packet (videotape, study guide)
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6158.

Isolation Rooms: Design, Assessment, and Upgrade

This guideline provides TB control staff and building engineers in health care facilities with information on engineering control measures in rooms used to isolate or segregate known or suspected infectious TB patients (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: guideline, 67 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV

This guideline provides directors and facility managers of homeless shelters and other shelter workers with information on reducing the risk of TB transmission through ventilation, filters, and use of ultraviolet germicidal irradiation (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: community leaders, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers, social service providers

Format: guideline, 75 pp

Language: English

Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Respiratory Protection

NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84

This report sets forth guidelines regarding the use of respirators to help prevent occupational exposure to TB (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 1996).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers

Format: report, 32 pp

Language: English

Available from: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Technical Information Branch, 4676 Columbia Pkwy, C13, Cincinnati, OH 45226; 800-35-NIOSH; www.cdc.gov/niosh

Protect Yourself against Tuberculosis: A Respiratory Protection Guide for Health Care Workers

This guide answers questions about using respirators to prevent TB transmission (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, nurses

Format: book, 31 pp

Language: English

Internet link: www.cdc.gov/niosh/publistd/html

Available from: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Technical Information Branch, 4676 Columbia Pkwy, C13, Cincinnati, OH 45226; 800-35-NIOSH; www.cdc.gov/niosh. Request publication #96-102.

Respirators: Your TB Defense

This videotape is an educational program about TB prevention through respirator use. It covers the history of TB in the United States, infection control measures, and the selection and use of respirators (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals

Format: DVD; videotape, 17 min

Language: English

Available from: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Technical Information Branch, 4676 Columbia Pkwy, C13, Cincinnati, OH 45226; 800-35-NIOSH; www.cdc.gov/niosh. Place orders via e-mail (RLW3@cdc.gov); phone orders will not be accepted for this product.

Respiratory Protection

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, discusses considerations for selecting respirators, performance criteria for personal respirators, reuse of respirators, risk assessment and respiratory protection, and respiratory protection for patients and visitors. It also discusses respiratory protection standards and certification (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250135.

TB Respiratory Protection: Administrator's Review

This videotape and CD-ROM provide guidance to respiratory protection administrators in the development of programs to prevent TB through respirator use (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals
Format: CD-ROM; DVD; videotape, 25 min
Language: English
Available from: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Technical Information Branch, 4676 Columbia Pkwy, C13, Cincinnati, OH 45226; 800-35-NIOSH; www.cdc.gov/niosh. Place orders via e-mail (RLW3@cdc.gov); phone orders will not be accepted for this product.

TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide

This book presents information about implementing, maintaining, and evaluating respirator protection programs in health care facilities (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 1999).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: book, 122 pp
Language: English
Available from: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Technical Information Branch, 4676 Columbia Pkwy, C13, Cincinnati, OH 45226; 800-35-NIOSH; www.cdc.gov/niosh

Tuberculosis: Compliance Guide and Trainer's Kit

This item provides information on TB infection control and respiratory protection programs for minimizing risks to workers (Safety Priority, 2001).

Audience: business and labor organizations, community leaders, government agencies, managers and supervisors
Format: book, 82 pp
Language: English
Available from: Safety Priority, 1224 Mill St, East Berlin, CT 06023-1140; 877-SAFE-806, 860-296-1654; www.safetypriority.com

Occupational Exposure and Health Care Workers

About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers

This pamphlet discusses the means by which TB is spread, differentiates between active and latent TB infection, and explains how TB affects individuals with HIV/AIDS. It also examines special issues related to TB testing, treatment, and symptoms (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 1999).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals, Hispanics, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians

Format: pamphlet, 15 pp

Language: English, Spanish

Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine Issues TB Guidelines to Protect Health Care Workers

This fact sheet, available online only, provides an overview of guidelines proposed by the American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine that discuss how to make working conditions safer for health professionals who work with persons with TB (American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine, 1998).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: fact sheet, 1 p

Language: English

Internet link: www.acoem.org/position/results.asp?CATA_ID=27

A Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department

This guideline helps emergency department personnel establish effective TB control practices for early identification of patients with infectious TB. It describes how to assess and evaluate TB transmission risk in the emergency department, implement isolation and diagnostic procedures, and implement TB triage procedures (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians

Format: guideline, 59 pp (includes case studies, worksheets, and sample posters)

Language: English

Internet link: www.nationaltbcenter.edu/catalogue/workplace_tools.cfm

Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing

This fact sheet discusses the TB skin test, explains the need to screen health care workers regularly for TB, and lists those individuals most likely to be exposed to TB (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians

Format: fact sheet, 2 pp

Language: English

Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb5b.html

Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers

This pamphlet provides information on TB transmission, symptoms, multidrug-resistant TB, at-risk individuals, and latent TB infection versus active TB disease. It examines what health care facilities and personnel can do to prevent the spread of TB in the workplace (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.htm

Leaving to Return: A Safe Day in the Life of a Public Health Field Worker

This videotape presents information about TB and preventing occupational transmission (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, social service providers
Format: videotape, 17 min
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Policy and Procedures for Tuberculosis Screening of Health Care Workers

This guideline provides health care facility administrators with a template for policies and procedures related to screening health care workers for TB, and designing, implementing, and documenting an effective TB screening program for this population (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: guideline, 117 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Resource Manual for Support of Dentists with HBV, HIV, TB, and Other Infectious Diseases

This manual presents guidelines and strategies for dental societies and associations working to establish mechanisms of support for dentists with infectious diseases (American Dental Association, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, interest groups, medical and nursing school students
Format: guideline, 63 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.ada.org/prof/prac/issues/pubs/hig/hiv-man/toc.html
Available from: American Dental Association, 211 East Chicago Ave, Chicago, IL 60611; 312-440-2500; www.ada.org

Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against Tuberculosis

This information packet serves as a curriculum to educate individuals about the prevention and control of TB in health care settings (SAVANT Audiovisuals, Inc., 1994).

Audience: business and labor organizations, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 1 pamphlet)
Language: English
Available from: SAVANT Audiovisuals, Inc., 801 East Chapman Ave, Ste 101, Fullerton, CA 92631; 714-870-7880

Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook

This course presents information about preventing TB in health care settings. It discusses what engineering and policy controls may be implemented to prevent TB and discusses how to prevent transmission from patients to health professionals through the use of patient care guidelines, personal protective equipment, sanitation, and hygiene (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 2001).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, nurses, physicians
Format: course, 31 pp
Language: English
Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers

This booklet discusses CDC recommendations designed to prevent TB transmission among health care workers and patients (Medcom, Inc., 2000).

Audience: business and labor organizations, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: booklet, 20 pp
Language: English
Available from: Medcom, Inc., 6060 Phyllis Dr, Cypress, CA 90630; 800-877-1443; www.medcominc.com

TB Precautions II

This information packet presents information about TB and its prevention in health care settings (Medfilms, Inc., 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 10 min; 1 pamphlet)
Language: English
Available from: Medfilms, Inc., 6841 North Cassim Place, Tucson, AZ 85704; 520-575-8900; www.medfilms.com

TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers

This CD-ROM discusses CDC recommendations designed to prevent TB transmission among health care workers and patients (Medcom, Inc., 2000).

Audience: business and labor organizations, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Medcom, Inc., 6060 Phyllis Dr, Cypress, CA 90630; 800-877-1443; www.medcominc.com

Tuberculosis Awareness

This information packet was developed to alert health care workers to the risk of contracting TB and to provide guidelines for protection against the spread of TB (Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 1997).

Audience: general public, health educators/communicators, Hispanics, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 16 min; 1 pamphlet)
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 500 Studio Dr, Virginia Beach, VA 23452; 800-725-3418; www.coastal.com

Tuberculosis Challenge: An Update

This videotape discusses TB treatment and describes how health care workers can protect themselves from occupational exposure to the bacterium. The videotape also examines reasons for the resurgence of TB and multidrug-resistant TB in the United States (Quality Line Enterprises, 1995).

Audience: health professionals
Format: videotape, 20 min
Language: English
Available from: Quality Line Enterprises, 309 Santa Monica Blvd, Rm 202, Santa Monica, CA 90401; 213-451-5994

Tuberculosis Exposure Control Plan: Template for the Clinic Setting

This guideline provides an exposure control plan template designed to assist clinic management in developing and documenting effective TB controls. The template addresses facility risk assessment, employee categories at risk for TB exposure, administrative and engineering controls, respiratory protection, and program evaluation (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: guideline, 76 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual

This manual provides guidelines for preventing occupational transmission of TB in health care settings (Coastal Training Technologies Corporation, 1996).

Audience: business and labor organizations, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: book, 181 pp
Language: English
Available from: Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 500 Studio Dr, Virginia Beach, VA 23452; 800-725-3418; www.coastal.com

Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air

This videotape presents information about preventing TB in health care settings (Medcom, Inc., 1995).

- Audience:** business and labor organizations, health educators/communicators, health professionals, Hispanics, managers and supervisors, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers
- Format:** videotape, 20 min
- Language:** Spanish
- Available from:** Medcom, Inc., 6060 Phyllis Dr, Cypress, CA 90630; 800-877-1443; www.medcominc.com

Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker

This course provides information on TB and CDC recommendations designed to prevent TB transmission among health care workers and patients (Health Edco, 2000).

- Audience:** health educators/communicators, health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
- Format:** course (1 instructional packet, 1 videotape, 1 teaching guide)
- Language:** English
- Available from:** Health Edco, Division of WRS Group, Ltd., PO Box 21207, Waco, TX 76702-1207; 800-299-3366 ext 295; www.healthedco.com
- and** Medcom, Inc., 6060 Phyllis Dr, Cypress, CA 90630; 800-877-1443; www.medcominc.com

Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers

This information packet presents information about TB prevention methods in health care settings (Medcom, Inc., 1996).

- Audience:** business and labor organizations, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers
- Format:** information packet (1 videotape, 1 manual)
- Language:** English
- Available from:** Medcom, Inc., 6060 Phyllis Dr, Cypress, CA 90630; 800-877-1443; www.medcominc.com

Tuberculosis in the Workplace

This report presents the findings of a short-term study to examine the risk of TB among health care workers. It discusses the possible effects of federal guidelines, responses to resurgent TB, and proposed strategies for eliminating TB in the United States and worldwide (National Academy Press, 2001).

- Audience:** health educators/communicators, health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
- Format:** report, 354 pp
- Language:** English
- Internet link:** www.nap.edu/books/0309073308/html
- Available from:** National Academy Press, 2101 Constitution Ave, NW, Lockbox 285, Washington, DC 20055; 888-624-8373, 202-334-3313; www.nap.edu

MULTIDRUG-RESISTANT TB

Drug Resistance: Aminosalicylic Acid (PAS) Granules for Treatment

This fact sheet discusses the use of the second-line drug aminosalicylic acid (PAS) granules for the treatment of persons with multidrug-resistant TB. It reviews the history of PAS as an anti-TB drug and explains the dosing regimen (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb4b.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Drug Resistance: Fluoroquinolone Resistance and TB Treatment


This fact sheet discusses precautions against the development of fluoroquinolone-resistant TB (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbfs.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Drug Resistance: Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis

This fact sheet explains multidrug-resistant TB, examines its emergence, and describes elements of infection control that have helped to stem its spread (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb4c.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Nosocomial Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Persons—Florida and New York, 1988-1991. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report.* 40(34):585-591, August 30, 1991 

This report discusses outbreaks of multidrug-resistant TB in four hospitals and presents recommendations for prevention and control of such outbreaks (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1991).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians


Format: report, 5 pp

Language: English

Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_mdrtb.htm

Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis from an HIV-Positive Client in a Residential Substance-Abuse Treatment Facility—Michigan. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report.* 40(08):129-131, March 1, 1991 

This report describes a case in which multidrug-resistant TB was transmitted from an HIV-positive injection drug user to clients and staff at a residential substance abuse treatment facility (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1991).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians


Format: report, 3 pp

Language: English

Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_mdrtb.htm

Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 41(RR-11), June 19, 1992 

This CDC guideline offers suggestions for evaluating and managing persons who have been exposed to patients with infectious multidrug-resistant TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1992).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians

Format: guideline, 10 pp

Language: English

Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm

Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6225.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #M032.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis 

This report reviews the causes, treatment, and control of multidrug-resistant TB and describes recent outbreaks (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1994).


Audience: physicians

Format: report, 9 pp

Language: English

Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6529.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D341.

Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Hospital—Jersey City, New Jersey, 1990-1992.
***Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report.* 43(22):417-419, June 10, 1995** 

This report presents the findings of a study of patients treated at the Jersey City Medical Center and compares the hospital's rates of drug-resistant TB with previously reported rates, rates for other cities in New Jersey, and rates for the state (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1994).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_mdrtb.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report.* 41(RR-11):5-48, June 19, 1992 

This CDC report identifies objectives and recommends national activities for the control of multidrug-resistant TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1992).

Audience: advocates, government agencies, health professionals, policy makers
Format: report, 48 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6224.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.


and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Outbreak of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis at a Hospital—New York City, 1991. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report.* 42(22):427-434, June 11, 1993 

This report summarizes an epidemiologic investigation at a New York City hospital and presents information on 32 patients at that hospital who were diagnosed with multidrug-resistant TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_mdrtb.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Probable Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Correctional Facility—California. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 42(03):48-51, January 29, 1993 

This report presents findings of a state and local health department investigation into the possibility of nosocomial TB transmission from inmates to staff in a California correctional facility from 1990 to 1991 (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

Audience: health professionals
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm4203.pdf
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis

This book discusses the developing epidemic of multidrug-resistant TB and examines how the HIV/AIDS epidemic has affected the resurgence of TB (McGraw Hill, 2002).

Audience: general public, government agencies, health professionals, physicians
Format: book, 272 pp
Language: English
Available from: McGraw-Hill Companies, PO Box 182604, Columbus, OH 43272; 877-833-5524; www.mcgraw-hill.com

Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 41(28):507-509, July 17, 1992 

This report summarizes preliminary results of an investigation of multidrug-resistant TB in a correctional facility in New York (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1992).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_mdrtb.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Treatment of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis 

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, discusses treatment of latent TB infection and drug-resistant TB. It also discusses treating drug-resistant TB in those with HIV co-infection (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250112.

OUTBREAKS

Cluster of Tuberculosis Cases among Exotic Dancers and Their Close Contacts—Kansas, 1994-2000. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 50(15):291-293, April 20, 2001

This report describes the results of the investigation of a cluster of TB cases that occurred in Kansas from 1994 to 2000 among women with a history of working as exotic dancers and persons who were close contacts of the dancers (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_highrisk.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis Outbreak in a State Correctional Facility Housing HIV-Infected Inmates—South Carolina, 1999-2000. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 49(46):1041-1044, November 24, 2000

This report describes an outbreak of drug-susceptible TB that occurred in a South Carolina state correctional facility housing HIV-infected inmates and illustrates the need for increased vigilance for TB in settings in which HIV-infected persons congregate (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_correctional.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Tuberculosis Outbreaks in Prison Housing Units for HIV-Infected Inmates—California, 1995-1996. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 48(04), February 5, 1999

This report describes the investigations of two TB outbreaks that occurred in two state correctional institutions with dedicated HIV housing units (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: correctional personnel, health professionals
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm4804.pdf
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

TB Guidelines, Policies, and Protocols

Clinical Policies and Protocols

This book describes policies and protocols for chest clinics of the Bureau of Tuberculosis Control, New York City Department of Health. The protocols address testing, preventive treatment, initial evaluation for TB, treatment of TB disease and drug-resistant TB, monitoring and follow-up evaluation, infection control, and case management (New York City Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: book, 168 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/pdf/tb/manu.pdf
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States. *American Review of Respiratory Disease*. 146:1623-1633, 1992

This guideline provides information on establishing TB prevention, control, and elimination programs for state, county, and city TB programs, and for other health departments or hospital outpatient programs such as refugee programs, STD clinics, and acute care and extended health care facilities (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

Audience: business and labor organizations, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals
Format: guideline, 11 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6330.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D644.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Essential Components of a Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Program. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 44(RR-11):1-16, September 8, 1995

This CDC report outlines the core components of successful TB prevention and control programs (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: health professionals
Format: report, 42 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Infection Control: Commissioner's Orders for Adherence to Anti-TB Treatment

This fact sheet discusses regulations that can be used to ensure the completion of medical treatment for TB. It examines under what circumstances the commissioner's orders may be invoked in New York City (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb5a.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Kentucky's Tuberculosis Control Law

This booklet helps explain the application of Kentucky's TB control law by local health departments and health care providers (Kentucky Tuberculosis Control Program, 2002).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals
Format: booklet, 27 pp
Language: English
Available from: Kentucky Tuberculosis Control Program, 275 East Main St, MS HSIC-D, Frankfort, KY 40621; 502-564-4276; chs.state.ky.us

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education

This book establishes priorities and strategic directions for TB training and education efforts over a 5-year period, from 1999 to 2003 (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, health professionals, interest groups, policy makers, social service providers
Format: book, 239 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999

This is a progress report of the nation, which establishes priorities and strategic directions for TB training and education efforts over a 5-year period, from 1999 to 2003 (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, health professionals, interest groups, policy makers, social service providers
Format: report, 54 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Tuberculosis Elimination Revisited: Obstacles, Opportunities, and Renewed Commitment. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 48(RR-9):1-13, August 13, 1999

In this report, the Advisory Council for the Elimination of Tuberculosis reassesses its 1989 plan for the elimination of TB. It calls for sustained and enhanced TB control efforts; new and improved diagnostic, treatment, and prevention methods; and broad-based support for these efforts (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 20 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6144.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Tuberculosis Treatment Guidelines, Reporting and Discharge Regulations

This information packet presents TB treatment guidelines, a timeline for the management of TB, a sample TB report, and other tools for managing TB in Santa Clara County. Also included in the packet are fact sheets on TB testing, TB drugs, and DOT (Santa Clara County Public Health).

Audience: health professionals
Format: information packet (3 sample forms, 14 fact sheets)
Language: English
Available from: Santa Clara County Public Health, TB Prevention and Control Program, 2220 Moorpark Ave, San Jose, CA 95128; 408-885-4214; www.sccphd.org/phmain/Programs/tb.asp

Advocacy/Communications

APHA Advocates Handbook: A Guide for Effective Public Health Advocacy

This book serves as a guideline for advocating public health policies. It describes federal and state legislative regulatory processes and explains how to advocate effectively and how to build coalitions (American Public Health Association, 1999).

Audience: advocates, community leaders
Format: book, 143 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Public Health Association, 800 Eye St, NW, Washington, DC 20001; 202-777-2742, 202-779-2500 (TTY); www.apha.org

Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day

This guideline describes how to organize and run events and activities for World TB Day (World Health Organization, 2000).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups
Format: guideline, 28 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.stoptb.org/material/default.asp
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

HIV, STD, and TB Prevention News Update


The PreventioNews listserv regularly posts the Prevention News Update, conference announcements, current funding opportunities, select articles from the *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* series, and announcements about new National Prevention Information Network (NPIN) products and services. This listserv is maintained by NPIN, a service of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).

Audience: health professionals
Format: listserv
Language: English
Internet link: lists.cdcnpin.org/mailman/listinfo/prevention-news

TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999

This book discusses strategies in TB prevention advocacy and advocacy for DOTS. It outlines four basic steps that are essential for an effective advocacy initiative: documenting the situation, packaging the message, working with the media, and mobilizing others (World Health Organization, 1998).


Audience: advocates, community leaders, health professionals, interest groups, international agencies
Format: book, 42 pp
Language: English
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time 

This pamphlet provides information about the status of TB in the United States and around the world and stresses the importance of continuing TB elimination efforts (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).


Audience: community leaders, general public, government agencies, health professionals, international agencies
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6893.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D707.

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time 


This set of two posters promotes the elimination of TB and announces World TB Day (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

Audience: advocates, business and labor organizations, community leaders, general public, government agencies, health educators/communicators, policy makers
Format: poster, 20" X 16"
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request item #P008.

TB Notes 

This quarterly newsletter provides information on the latest TB-related news. It discusses current state and local TB programs as well as policies and programs from the CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).


Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups
Format: newsletter
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/notes/TBN_3_01/tbn_03_01.pdf
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Subscribe to TB Notes by e-mailing tinfo@cdc.gov, providing your name and address, and requesting that you be added to the mailing list for TB Notes. Download past issues of the newsletter from the CDC Web site at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/notes/notes.htm.

TB Notes 2000 

This special issue of the TB Notes newsletter examines the past, present, and future of TB treatment and infection control (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).


Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals
Format: newsletter, 84 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/notes/TBN_1_00/notes2000b.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6420.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D648.

TB-Related News and Journal Items Weekly Update 

This Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) listserv provides synopses of key scientific articles and media reports on tuberculosis. It also includes information from the CDC and other government agencies—such as background on *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* articles, fact sheets, press releases, and announcements (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).

Audience: health professionals
Format: listserv
Language: English
Internet link: lists.asciences.com/mailman/listinfo/tb-update

World TB Day 2002: The Impact of Tuberculosis Worldwide 

This fact sheet, available online only, reviews the history of World TB Day and explains why and where it is commemorated. It also discusses TB transmission, latent TB infection versus active TB disease, TB treatment, and global TB epidemiology (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2002).

Audience: general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/worldtb2002/tbglobal.pdf

World TB Day—March 24, 2001. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 50(11):201, March 24, 2001 

This announcement gives a brief overview of World TB Day, which recognizes the collaborative efforts of all countries involved in eliminating TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_control.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

World Tuberculosis Day: Guide to Obtaining Media Coverage

This manual contains suggestions and instructions for planning and implementing a creative media event on or before World TB Day (World Health Organization, 1997).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, health professionals, interest groups
Format: book, 26 pp
Language: English
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Evaluation Methods

Ad Hoc Review of the Tuberculosis Research Program

This report, available online only, presents the results of an ad hoc review of the quality, direction, and extent of TB research supported by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (National Institutes of Health, 1996).

Audience: advocates, health professionals
Format: report, 5 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.niaid.nih.gov/dmid/tuberculosis/execsum.htm

Framework for Program Evaluation in Public Health. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 48(RR-11):1-40, September 17, 1999

This guideline discusses how evaluations can help improve public health programs (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, international agencies
Format: guideline, 40 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/eval/framework.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Partnership Building

Diagnosis: The TB Control Partnership in New York City

This fact sheet explains the New York City Department of Health TB Control Partnership program (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb1h.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Forging Partnerships to Eliminate Tuberculosis

This report provides ideas for TB prevention and control programs to plan new intervention strategies and strengthen existing ones (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, interest groups, managers and supervisors
Format: report, 67 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/forge/pdfs/forge/pdf
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6552.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D711.

Training and Education

Designing and Conducting Tuberculosis Trainings and Educational Programs Toolbox


This toolbox provides tools and guides for developing and implementing TB trainings for clinicians and other health workers. It describes how to: develop timelines for trainings; conduct needs assessments to determine training needs; create agendas, syllabi, slides, and other course materials; handle training logistics and faculty recruitment; and issue CE or CME units to course participants. It includes sample correspondence, agendas, and timelines; slide templates; and course outlines (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2003).

Audience: health educators/communicators, health professionals
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Designing a Tuberculosis Standardized Patient Program for Medical Students

This book is designed for medical school faculty who are interested in implementing a TB standardized patient program for medical school students (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: medical and nursing school students, policy makers
Format: book, 48 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

TB-EDucate 

TB-EDucate is an electronic listserv maintained by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention for the TB Education and Training Network. TB-EDucate provides opportunities for TB professionals and others who have an interest in TB education and training issues to network, collaborate on research, exchange knowledge, share resources, and pilot test and preview new communication and education materials. Subscribers have the option of receiving immediate delivery of each message, or once-daily delivery of a digest containing all messages posted in a 24-hour period (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).

Audience: health professionals
Format: listserv
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/TBETN/listserv.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To subscribe, send a blank e-mail message to: tb-educate-subscribe@cdcnpin.org.

Tuberculosis Training for the International Medical Graduate

This book is for residency program directors, health administrators, and TB control programs to help them provide an educational program for international medical graduates that will ensure that they update their knowledge and skills in accordance with current TB control guidelines (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, medical and nursing school students
Format: book, 30 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.harlemtbcenter.org/dept/harlemtb/img/pdf
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification

This teaching guide and pamphlet provide basic information about TB for health professionals as well as information regarding TB skin testing certification (Mississippi State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp; teaching guide, 14 pp
Language: English
Available from: Mississippi State Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Branch, PO Box 1700, Jackson, MS 39215-1700; 601-576-7400; www.msdh.state.ms.us

SPECIAL POPULATIONS

At-Risk Racial and Ethnic Minorities

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 41(RR-5), April 17, 1992

This CDC guideline discusses the prevention and management of TB among minorities in the United States and provides a brief history of TB epidemiology among U.S. minority groups (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1992).

- Audience:** community leaders, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 10 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6148.
- and** Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
- and** U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 4(RR-11), September 9, 1995

This report updates previous recommendations for screening for TB infection and disease among high-risk populations (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

- Audience:** health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 15 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D372.
- and** Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
- and** U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities Toolbox

These tools are primarily for urban TB programs wishing to improve secondary prevention of TB in those groups at highest risk of progression to TB disease, including the homeless, chemically dependent, and mentally ill. It discusses the rationale for DOT of latent TB infection, the San Francisco Tuberculosis Outreach and Prevention Program and other successful models, essential components for a successful program with high completion rates, and community collaboration (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2003).

Audience: health professionals
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Children

Helpful Hints for Nurses: How to Get TB Medicine in the Child and Not on You: Techniques from Public Health Nurses in San Diego County

This fact sheet helps nurses in their efforts to get children to take their TB medicine. It provides suggestions about what to do if the child cannot swallow pills or capsules, and includes instructions for mixing the crushed pills with food and drink (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, nurses
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Management of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Children and Adolescents: A Guide for the Primary Care Provider

This booklet provides an overview of the most current recommendations and suggestions for achieving the best patient outcome when managing latent TB infection in children and adolescents. The accompanying poster provides basic information on TB testing, and lists key points in evaluating, treating, and monitoring children and adolescents who test positive (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2003).

Audience: physicians
Format: booklet, 22 pp; poster, 11" X 17"
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Pediatric Tuberculosis: An Audiotape for Clinicians

This audiotape and its accompanying study guide provide information on the diagnosis and treatment of TB in children (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: audiotape, 49 min; study guide
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Pediatric Tuberculosis and Screening for TB Infection in Children

This book serves as a guide to prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of TB in children (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: physicians
Format: book, 40 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tbped.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Pediatric Tuberculosis: A Video Guide to Diagnosis and Treatment

This instructional packet presents information about testing and treatment of TB in children. It explains how to conduct a tuberculin skin test and what demographic groups should be targeted for this diagnostic test (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: instructional packet (1 study guide; 1 videotape)
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Screening for Tuberculosis in Infants and Children. *Pediatrics*. 93:131-134

This report examines issues related to screening children and infants for TB (American Academy of Pediatrics, 1994).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.aap.org
Available from: American Academy of Pediatrics, Department of Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health, Committee on Pediatric AIDS, 141 NW Point Blvd, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007; 847-434-4000; www.aap.org

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA)

This poster and pocket guide provide information on who to test and treat, and how to treat and monitor children and adolescents with latent TB infection (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 4 pp; poster, 13" X 19.5"
Language: English
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Foreign-Born

Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 45(47):1032-1036, November 29, 1996

In 1995, local health departments in Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas conducted an epidemiologic study to characterize patterns of immigration and migration among foreign-born Hispanic patients with TB and their behaviors in seeking health care. This report summarizes the findings of this study (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1996).

Audience: foreign-born, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_foreignborn.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Florida Department of Health Interpretation Services Program


This pamphlet describes Florida's Interpretation Services Program, the goal of which is to promote, protect, maintain, and improve the health and safety of all refugees and entrants to Florida by providing a system of coordinated interpretation and translation services (Florida Department of Health).

Audience: foreign-born, health educators/communicators, health professionals, social service providers
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.mcneil-isp.com
Available from: Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us

Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 50(RR-01):1-2, January 19, 2001 

This report discusses prevention and control efforts along the U.S.-Mexico border with a focus on surveillance, case management, program evaluation, and research needs (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

- Audience:** health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 43 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_foreignborn.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6725.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D642.
- and** Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Recommendations for Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons: Report of the Working Group on Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 47(RR-16), September 18, 1998 

This report provides CDC recommendations for federal, state, and local TB control programs to improve TB prevention among foreign-born populations in the United States (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

- Audience:** health professionals
Format: report, 35 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-5791.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #M021.
- and** Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons Who Had Recently Arrived in the United States—Hawaii, 1992-1993, and Los Angeles County, 1993. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 44(38):703-707, September 29, 1995

This report summarizes a review of foreign-born persons in whom TB was diagnosed in Hawaii from 1992 to 1993 and in Los Angeles County in 1993 and assesses the impact of screening on the identification of TB among foreign-born persons residing in the United States for less than or equal to 1 year at the time of diagnosis (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_foreignborn.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Using B-Notification to Improve TB Control Outcomes

This CD-ROM presents simple and inexpensive outreach protocols used to contact and follow up with recent immigrants entering the U.S. with a B classification (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, social service providers
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Homeless Persons

Lost and Found: The Case of Mr. Norwood

This instructional packet includes a videotape, participant manual, and instructor's guide to instruct health professionals in ways to improve their communication skills when dealing with patients who have TB. It follows the story of a fictional character, Mr. Norwood, who has TB and is frustrated with the health care system (Emory University School of Medicine, 1998).

Audience: health professionals
Format: instructional packet (includes videotape, participant manual, instructor's guide)
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-7312.

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 41(RR-5), April 17, 1992

This CDC guideline makes recommendations for preventing and managing TB among homeless persons in the United States and provides a brief history of the epidemiology of TB among U.S. homeless persons (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1992).

- Audience:** community leaders, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 7 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6148.
- and** Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
- and** U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV

This guideline provides directors and facility managers of homeless shelters and other shelter workers with information on reducing the risk of TB transmission through ventilation, filters, and use of ultraviolet germicidal irradiation (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

- Audience:** community leaders, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers, social service providers
Format: guideline, 75 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Migrant Workers

Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program

This pamphlet explains Cure-TB, a referral program for people with TB moving between the United States and Mexico (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

- Audience:** health professionals, Hispanics, social service providers
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Cure-TB, 3851 Rosencrans St, PO Box 85222, MS P511D, San Diego, CA 92186-5222; 800-789-1751

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 41(RR-10), June 5, 1992 

This guideline makes recommendations for the treatment and management of TB among migrant farm workers in the United States (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1992).

- Audience:** community leaders, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6223.
- and** CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #D663.
- and** Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
- and** U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

TB Net Clinic Systems Manual

This information packet discusses the use of a clinician-based referral and tracking system for migrant workers with TB. It includes samples of a pocket-sized bilingual (English/Spanish) treatment record for migrant workers (Migrant Clinicians Network, 2001).

- Audience:** health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: information packet (1 manual, 5 pamphlets, 1 fact sheet, 1 set of stickers)
Language: English
Available from: Migrant Clinicians Network, 1001 Land Creek Cove, PO Box 164285, Austin, TX 78716; 512-327-2017; www.migrantclinician.org

The TB Net System

This report explains the mission of TB Net, how it provides treatment and collects epidemiological data concerning TB among migrant populations, and how it maintains confidentiality for and tracks its target clients (Migrant Clinicians Network, 2001).

- Audience:** health professionals, physicians
Format: report, 20 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: Migrant Clinicians Network, 1001 Land Creek Cove, PO Box 164285, Austin, TX 78716; 512-327-2017; www.migrantclinician.org

SPECIAL SETTINGS

Work Place Settings

Answers to Questions about Tuberculosis for Department of Human Resources Employees

This pamphlet gives general information about TB, including symptoms, transmission, prevention, treatment, and quarantine (Georgia Department of Human Resources, 1992).

Audience: general public, managers and supervisors
Format: pamphlet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: Georgia Department of Human Resources, Division of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, 2 Peachtree St, 12th Fl, Atlanta, GA 30303; 404-657-2634; health.state.ga.us

Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis

This fact sheet for business and labor organizations provides the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's guidelines on TB. It identifies facilities at high risk for TB and describes five elements of a workplace policy program that must be in place in such facilities (Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 1993).

Audience: business and labor organizations, correctional personnel, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), OSHA Publications, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210; 202-693-1888; www.osha.gov

How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis

This fact sheet discusses how to deal with an occupational exposure to TB (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Leaving to Return: A Safe Day in the Life of a Public Health Field Worker

This videotape presents information about TB and preventing occupational transmission (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, social service providers
Format: videotape, 17 min
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Managing Tuberculosis and HIV Infection in Today's General Workplace

This pamphlet discusses managing TB in a workplace in which there are employees with HIV/AIDS (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

Audience: general public, health educators/communicators, managers and supervisors
Format: pamphlet, 12 pp
Language: English
Available from: CDC Business and Labor Resource Service, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.brta-lrta.org

Position Statement on Tuberculosis and HIV

This position statement sets forth the American Nurses Association's recommendations for nurses who test positive for HIV or TB (American Nurses Association, 1993).

Audience: interest groups, nurses
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nursingworld.org/dlwa/osh/tb.htm
Available from: American Nurses Association, 600 Maryland Ave SW, Ste 100 West, Washington, DC, 20024-2571; 800-274-4ANA; www.nursingworld.org

Stopping the Spread of Tuberculosis in Your Workplace

This book examines how to prevent TB transmission in the workplace (Hunter College, 1994).

Audience: business and labor organizations
Format: book, 16 pp
Language: English
Available from: Hunter College, Center on AIDS, Drugs, and Community Health, 425 East 25th St, New York, NY 10010-3590; 646-733-2857; www.hunter.cuny.edu/health/aidshp

TB Challenge: An Update

This videotape presents information about TB and occupational prevention (Quality Line Enterprises, 2000).

Audience: business and labor organizations, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: videotape, 23 min
Language: English
Available from: Quality Line Enterprises, 309 Santa Monica Blvd, Rm 202, Santa Monica, CA 90401; 213-451-5994

TB: Meeting the Challenge

This videotape presents information about TB and explains its transmission, differentiates between latent TB infection and active TB disease, and discusses how to administer and read a TB skin test (Quality Line Enterprises, 2000).

Audience: business and labor organizations, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: videotape, 23 min
Language: English
Available from: Quality Line Enterprises, 309 Santa Monica Blvd, Rm 202, Santa Monica, CA 90401; 213-451-5994

TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges

This information packet discusses TB transmission, risk factors, signs and symptoms, protocols for diagnosis, infection control measures, and effective work practice controls (Envision, Inc., 1999).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 18 min; 1 pamphlet, 32 pp)
Language: English
Available from: Envision Inc., 1111 16th Ave, South, Nashville, TN 37212; 866-321-5066, 615-321-5066; www.envisioninc.net

Tuberculosis

This fact sheet discusses occupational risks for TB infection. It provides background information on the disease and covers modes of transmission, TB screening, symptoms, and safe work procedures (American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, 2001).

Audience: business and labor organizations, correctional personnel, general public, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups, social service providers
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO, 1625 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036-5687; 202-429-1000, 202-659-0446 (TTY); www.afscme.org

Tuberculosis Awareness

This pamphlet for employees and employers provides general information about TB, including transmission, symptoms, testing, treatment, and special risk groups (Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 1998).

Audience: general public, health educators/communicators, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: pamphlet, 18 pp
Language: English
Available from: Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 500 Studio Dr, Virginia Beach, VA 23452; 800-725-3418; www.coastal.com

Tuberculosis: Back from the Past

This pamphlet presents information about preventing occupational transmission of TB (Coastal Training Technologies, 2001).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: pamphlet, 18 pp
Language: English
Available from: Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 500 Studio Dr, Virginia Beach, VA 23452; 800-725-3418; www.coastal.com

Tuberculosis: Back from the Past

This information packet presents information about preventing occupational transmission of TB (Coastal Training Technologies, 1997).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 18 min; 1 pamphlet)
Language: English
Available from: Coastal Training Technologies Corp., 500 Studio Dr, Virginia Beach, VA 23452; 800-725-3418; www.coastal.com

Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide

This resource guide and directory for TB control training lists resources for employee training in the following areas: program management, high-risk environments, and worker education (Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, 1995).

Audience: business and labor organizations, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: book, 60 pp
Language: English
Available from: Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, Inc., 1275 K St, NW, Ste 1000, Washington, DC 20005-4006; 202-789-1890; www.apic.org

Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel)

This fact sheet provides safety professionals with information about occupational exposure to TB. It discusses how TB is transmitted, particularly in relation to transport and onsite care, and makes recommendations for preventing occupational transmission (Oklahoma State Department of Health, 1998).

Audience: correctional personnel, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Oklahoma State Department of Health, Acute Disease Service, Communicable Disease Division, TB Division, 1000 NE 10th St, Rm 608, Oklahoma City, OK 73117-1299; 405-271-4060; www.health.state.ok.us

Tuberculosis Update: EMS (First Responders)

This information packet provides the facts about preventing the spread of TB among emergency medical services (EMS) personnel. It examines what factors place the general public and EMS workers at risk for TB, what can be done to prevent the spread of TB in the workplace, and how to develop workplace policies on TB prevention and exposure control (Long Island Productions, 1996).

Audience: occupational health and infection control workers
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 19 min; 1 teaching guide)
Language: English
Available from: Long Island Productions, 106 Capitola Dr, Durham, NC 27713-4471; 919-544-6663; www.lip-online.com

Tuberculosis Update: Healthcare

This information packet provides the facts about preventing the spread of TB in health care settings. It examines what factors place the general public health care workers at risk for TB, what can be done to prevent the spread of TB in health care settings, and how to develop workplace policies on TB prevention and exposure control (Long Island Productions, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 22 min; 1 teaching guide)
Language: English
Available from: Long Island Productions, 106 Capitola Dr, Durham, NC 27713-4471; 919-544-6663;
www.lip-online.com

Tuberculosis Update: Institutional

This information packet provides the facts about preventing the spread of TB among institutional personnel. It examines what factors place the general public and institutional workers at risk for TB, what can be done to prevent the spread of TB in the workplace, and how to develop workplace policies on TB prevention and exposure control (Long Island Productions, 1996).

Audience: health professionals, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: information packet (1 videotape, 21 min; 1 teaching guide)
Language: English
Available from: Long Island Productions, 106 Capitola Dr, Durham, NC 27713-4471; 919-544-6663;
www.lip-online.com

Union Action Works: Fight TB

This information packet contains fact sheets and a training workbook to educate union members about TB (Service Employees International Union, 1995).

Audience: business and labor organizations, general public, health educators/communicators
Format: information packet, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: Service Employees International Union, 1313 L St, NW, Washington, DC 20005; 202-898-3200;
www.seiu.org/political_action/index.cfm

Union Tools That Work

This fact sheet discusses the role of unions in preventing the spread of TB. It provides statistics that show the risk for contracting TB in the workplace and describes how unions can form safety and health committees to help control TB (Service Employees International Union, 1995).

Audience: business and labor organizations, general public, health educators/communicators
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: Service Employees International Union, 1313 L St, NW, Washington, DC 20005; 202-898-3200;
www.seiu.org/political_action/index.cfm

Corrections

About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel

This pamphlet discusses TB and means of controlling and preventing TB in correctional facilities via inmate containment, environmental measures, preventive therapy, personal protective equipment, workplace policies, and universal precautions (Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., 2000).

Audience: correctional personnel, government agencies, health educators/communicators, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers

Format: pamphlet, 15 pp

Language: English

Available from: Channing L. Bete Company, Inc., One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373-0200; 800-477-4776; www.channing-bete.com

Controlling TB in Correctional Facilities

This resource, available online only, provides case studies of TB in correctional facilities, treatment tables, and contact information for the National Commission for Correctional Health Care (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals

Format: online resource

Language: English

Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/tb_corrections.pdf

Controlling Tuberculosis in Community Corrections

This report considers the increasing incidence and prevalence of TB infection in the United States (U.S. Department of Justice, 1995).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, policy makers

Format: report, 11 pp

Language: English

Internet link: www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/corpub95.htm

Available from: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Criminal Justice Reference Service, PO Box 6000, Rockville, MD 20849-6000; 800-851-3420, 301-519-5500; www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij

Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis

This videotape explains how to establish a TB control plan in correctional facilities and provides guidelines about how to conduct a risk assessment upon which the plan is to be based (Texas Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: correctional personnel, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers

Format: videotape, 22 min

Language: English

Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

Information on TB for Criminal Justice Workers

This pamphlet examines the relationship between TB and criminal justice workers (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: correctional personnel
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice Workers

This pamphlet describes the TB skin test, the difference between active TB disease and latent TB infection, symptoms, and treatments. It also discusses what criminal justice workers can do to prevent the spread of TB and to control its spread within correctional facilities (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: correctional personnel, government agencies, health educators/communicators, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation

This videotape for health professionals working in correctional facilities presents information about conducting a contact investigation for incarcerated persons with TB (Texas Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: correctional personnel, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: videotape, 32 min
Language: English
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

Nurse Lucretia Goes to Jail

This videotape presents a comedic skit that illustrates the complexities involving care of a difficult inmate who has active TB disease and the collaboration needed to identify contacts and treat the inmate to cure. The videotape addresses transmission and infectiousness, medication regimen, length of treatment, and the need for good specimen collection and types of specimens (Florida Department of Health, 2002).

Audience: correctional personnel
Format: videotape, 17 min
Language: English
Available from: Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us

Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities

This videotape presents information about TB prevention and control in correctional facilities. It also explains the means of transmission and the difference between active TB disease and latent TB infection (Texas Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: correctional personnel, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: videotape, 22 min
Language: English
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 45(RR-8), June 7, 1996

This guideline updates and expands previously published recommendations for preventing and controlling TB in correctional facilities (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1996).

Audience: correctional personnel, health professionals
Format: guideline, 34 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6575.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #M023.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Probable Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Correctional Facility—California. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 42(03) 48-51, January 29, 1993

This report presents findings of a state and local health department investigation into the possibility of nosocomial TB transmission from inmates to staff in a California correctional facility from 1990 to 1991 (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

Audience: health professionals
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm4203.pdf
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

TB Control in Prisons and Jails

This videotape discusses TB prevention in correctional settings. It discusses TB screening, testing, treatment, and prevention (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: correctional personnel, government agencies, health professionals, managers and supervisors
Format: videotape, 21 min
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

TB in Correctional Institutions

This fact sheet discusses the risk of TB for inmates and employees of correctional facilities (American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, 1993).

Audience: correctional personnel, general public
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO, 1625 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036-5687; 202-429-1000, 202-659-0446 (TTY); www.afscme.org

TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now

This videotape discusses TB symptoms and transmission, and reviews universal precautions that correctional officers should take to help to prevent the spread of TB (Texas Department of Health, 1999).

Audiences: business and labor organizations, correctional personnel, government agencies, health educators/communicators, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: videotape, 9 min
Language: English
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

TB Infection Control Template for Jails


This manual provides 20 sample policies and procedures addressing a range of concerns for controlling TB in correctional facilities including: risk assessment; staff training and respiratory protection; inmate isolation, treatment, and discharge planning; contact investigation; and data management and evaluation (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center).

Audience: correctional personnel
Format: CD-ROM, manual
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 41(28):507-509, July 17, 1992 

This report summarizes preliminary results of an investigation of multidrug-resistant TB in a correctional facility in New York (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1992).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_mdrtb.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities 

This report summarizes the results of a survey conducted to determine the extent of TB and TB control in correctional facilities (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and National Institute of Justice, 1994).

Audience: correctional personnel
Format: report, 69 pp
Language: English
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org

Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers)

This videotape for correctional facilities discusses preventing occupational transmission of TB (Texas Department of Health, 1997).

Audience: correctional personnel, general public, health educators/communicators, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers
Format: videotape, 9 min
Language: English
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

Tuberculosis Screening and Diagnosis in Correctional Facilities

This videotape identifies and describes the two types of TB screening, lists the elements of a TB screening program, and outlines the steps to complete the diagnostic process (Texas Department of Health, 1999).

Audience: correctional personnel, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: videotape, 29 min
Language: English
Available from: Texas Department of Health, Tuberculosis Elimination Division, 1100 W 49th Street, Austin, TX 78756-3199; 512-458-7447; www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm

What Is the Role of Prisons in HIV, Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention?

This fact sheet discusses the role of prisons in preventing TB and other communicable diseases (University of California San Francisco, 2000).

Audience: correctional personnel, policy makers
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.caps.ucsf.edu/inmaterev.html
Available from: CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D503.

Long-Term Care Facilities

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 39(RR-10):7-20, July 13, 1990

This guideline discusses TB control activities appropriate for facilities providing long-term care for elderly persons—long-term-care wings or units in hospitals, adult foster-care homes, board and care homes, and other congregate settings for the elderly (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1990).

Audience: community leaders, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 20 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-3327.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Two-Step Testing: Nursing Home and Rest Home Residents

This fact sheet discusses the rationale and procedures for two-step TB skin testing for nursing and rest home residents (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Shelters

TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV

This guideline provides directors and facility managers of homeless shelters and other shelter workers with information on reducing the risk of TB transmission through ventilation, filters, and use of ultraviolet germicidal irradiation (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: community leaders, health professionals, managers and supervisors, occupational health and infection control workers, social service providers
Format: guideline, 75 pp
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities

This CD-ROM is primarily for urban TB programs wishing to improve secondary prevention of TB in groups at highest risk of progression to active TB disease, including the homeless, chemically dependent, and mentally ill (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, social service providers
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Tuberculosis Prevention Guide to Homeless Service Providers

This guide presents information about TB prevention and discusses the epidemiology of TB among homeless persons in Los Angeles (Homeless Health Care Los Angeles, 2002).

Audience: community leaders, health professionals, social service providers
Format: book, 45 pp
Language: English
Available from: Homeless Health Care Los Angeles, 2330 Beverly Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90057; 213-744-0724; www.hhcla.org

Schools/Universities

Designing a Tuberculosis Standardized Patient Program for Medical Students

This book is designed for medical school faculty who are interested in implementing a TB standardized patient program for medical school students (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: medical and nursing school students, policy makers
Format: book, 48 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program

This pamphlet provides guidelines on initiating a school-based DOT program for TB. Topics include followup during course of treatment, collaboration and communication between the DOT coordinator and school nurse, and quality assurance (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pamphlet, 16 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Tuberculosis School Nurse Handbook

This handbook discusses screening and medicating school children for TB disease and infection (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

Audience: nurses
Format: book, 30 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb/pr_frame.html
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Tuberculosis Training for the International Medical Graduate

This book is for residency program directors, health administrators, and TB control programs to help them provide an educational program for international medical graduates that will ensure that they update their knowledge and skills in accordance with current TB control guidelines (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, medical and nursing school students
Format: book, 30 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.harlemtbcenter.org/dept/harlemtb/img/pdf
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Managed Care

Communicable Disease Control in a Managed Care Environment

This guideline discusses the practice of public health and how it is changing from a fee-for-service system to a predominately managed care system (Association of State and Territorial Health Officials, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, interest groups
Format: guideline, 17 pp
Language: English
Available from: Association of State and Territorial Health Officials, 1275 K St, NW, Ste 800, Washington, DC 20005-4006; 202-371-9090; www.astho.org

Tuberculosis Control in a Changing Health Care System: Model Contract Specifications for Managed Care Organizations

This report, available online only, discusses recent changes in managed health care for persons with TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: report
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/pem.htm

Substance Abuse Facilities

Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities


This CD-ROM is primarily for urban TB programs wishing to improve secondary prevention of TB in groups at highest risk of progression to active TB disease, including the homeless, chemically dependent, and mentally ill (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, social service providers
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

The Tuberculosis Epidemic: Legal and Ethical Issues for Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Treatment Providers

This guideline for substance abuse treatment personnel explains the legal and ethical issues surrounding the management and treatment of patients with TB. It discusses TB, the difference between active TB disease and latent TB infection, and treatment options for both types of TB (Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, managers and supervisors, social service providers
Format: guideline, 145 pp
Language: English
Available from: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration Clearinghouse, 5600 Fishers Ln, PO Box 2345, Rockville, MD 20857; 800-729-6686, 301-443-8956; www.samhsa.gov


Tuberculosis Prevention in Drug-Treatment Centers and Correctional Facilities—Selected U.S. Sites, 1990-1991. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 42(11):210-213, March 26, 1993 

This report summarizes the results of a demonstration project conducted from 1990 to 1991 to evaluate the feasibility of providing onsite screening for TB infection among drug treatment center clients and correctional facility inmates, and preventive therapy to reduce the risk for TB among persons with TB infection (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_highrisk.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Other Settings

Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 44(08):137-140, March 3, 1995 

This report summarizes investigations conducted by CDC and state health departments of six instances in which passengers or flight crew traveled on commercial aircraft while infectious with TB. The report also provides guidance about notification of passengers and flight crew if an exposure occurs during travel (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1995).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_airline.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

SURVEILLANCE

Case Definitions for Infectious Conditions under Public Health Surveillance. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 46(RR-10):1-55, May 2, 1997

This report provides updated uniform criteria for state health department personnel to use when reporting nationally notifiable infectious diseases (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 64 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_casedef.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Diagnosis: Reporting Requirements for Tuberculosis

This fact sheet provides information on TB reporting requirements in New York City (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb1f.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers


This fact sheet provides information on the control of TB infection in health care facilities through TB surveillance among health care workers. It discusses who is most at risk for exposure to TB and how frequently tuberculin skin testing should be administered (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb5b.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Principles of Epidemiology by Satellite


This set of five videotapes provides an introduction to epidemiology and discusses public health surveillance, frequency measures used in epidemiology, procedures for investigating an outbreak, and methods for organizing epidemiologic data (Alabama Department of Public Health, 1993).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, physicians
Format: videotape, 105 min each
Language: English
Available from: Alabama Department of Public Health, PO Box 303017, Montgomery, AL 36130-3017; 334-206-5300; www.alapubhealth.org/alphn

Progress toward the Elimination of Tuberculosis—United States, 1998. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 48(33):732-736, August 27, 1999 

This report summarizes national TB surveillance data for 1998 and compares them with similar data from previous years (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).


Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 5 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_surveillance.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Reported Tuberculosis in the United States 

This annual report presents summary data for TB cases reported to the CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals
Format: report, 95 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/surv/surv2001/default.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-6937.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #D640.

Surveillance of Tuberculosis and AIDS Co-Morbidity—Florida, 1981-1993. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 45(02):38-41, January 19, 1996 

This report summarizes an analysis of AIDS and TB case registries in the state of Florida (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1996).

Audience: health professionals
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/WK/mm4502.pdf
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Tuberculosis Morbidity among U.S.-Born and Foreign-Born Populations—United States, 2000. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 51(05):101-104, February 8, 2002 

This report summarizes data from the national TB surveillance system for 2000 and compares them with data from 1992 to 1999 (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_surveillance.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

TREATMENT

General Treatment

**California Department of Health Services and California Tuberculosis Controllers Association:
 Joint Guidelines for Tuberculosis Treatment and Control**

This guideline offers comprehensive standards of evaluation and treatment of patients with TB (California Department of Health Services, 1998).

Audience: health professionals
Format: guideline, 254 pp
Language: English
Available from: California Department of Health Services, Tuberculosis Control Branch, 2151 Berkeley Way, Rm 608, Berkeley, CA 94704; www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/ps/dcdc/tbcb/tubindex.htm

Georgia Tuberculosis Reference Guide

This pocket guide serves as a basic clinical guide to TB infection, disease, and control. Specific topics include the classification system for TB, tuberculin skin testing, treatment of latent TB infection, current TB disease therapy, TB prevention and treatment during pregnancy, childhood TB, TB and nursing homes, the BCG vaccine, TB infection control in hospitals, and community TB control (Emory University School of Medicine, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 83 pp
Language: English
Available from: Emory University School of Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases, 69 Butler St, SE, Atlanta, GA 30303; 404-616-6145; www.emory.edu/WHSC/MED
and Georgia Department of Human Resources, Division of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, 2 Peachtree St, 12th Fl, Atlanta, GA 30303; 404-657-2634; health.state.ga.us

Medication Information

Drug Resistance: Aminosalicylic Acid (PAS) Granules for Treatment

This fact sheet provides information on the use of the second-line drug aminosalicylic acid (PAS) granules for the treatment of persons with multidrug-resistant TB. It discusses the dosing regimen for PAS and possible adverse reactions (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb4b.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Ethambutol HCL

This fact sheet provides information about ethambutol HCL and its use in treating TB (VersaPharm, Inc., 2001).

Audience: physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: VersaPharm, Inc., PO Box 7509, Marietta, GA 30065-1509; 800-548-0700; www.versapharm.com

Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 45(42):921-925, October 25, 1996

This report describes approaches for managing patients who are candidates for or who are undergoing protease inhibitor therapy when TB is diagnosed (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1996).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 5 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_hiv aids.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Isoniazid Tablets

This fact sheet provides information about isoniazid and its use in treating TB (VersaPharm, Inc., 2001).

Audience: physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: VersaPharm, Inc., PO Box 7509, Marietta, GA 30065-1509; 800-548-0700; www.versapharm.com

Management: The Importance of Rifampin

This fact sheet examines the role of rifampin in TB treatment, outlines and describes the side effects of the drug, and provides an overview of rifabutin, including its use as a replacement drug for individuals who cannot take rifampin (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb2d.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Management: Rifater and Rifamate in the Treatment of TB

This fact sheet discusses the use of the drugs rifampin and rifamate in the treatment of individuals with TB. It explains how combination drugs can help maintain adherence among patients who cannot participate in DOT (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb2e.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Pocket Guide to Antituberculosis Drugs

This pocket guide describes medications for treating TB and discusses monitoring patients. It contains a table that lists drugs commonly prescribed and adverse reactions (University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, 1998).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 10 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control, 11937 U.S. Hwy 271, Tyler, TX 75708-3154; 903-877-3451; research.uthct.edu/cpidc

Pyrazinamide

This fact sheet provides information about pyrazinamide and its use in treating TB (VersaPharm, Inc., 2001).

Audience: physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: VersaPharm, Inc., PO Box 7509, Marietta, GA 30065-1509; 800-548-0700; www.versapharm.com

Pyrioxine HCL

This fact sheet provides information about pyrioxine HCL and its use in treating TB (VersaPharm, Inc., 2001).

Audience: physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: VersaPharm, Inc., PO Box 7509, Marietta, GA 30065-1509; 800-548-0700; www.versapharm.com

Rifampin Capsules, USP

This fact sheet provides information about rifampin and its use in treating TB (VersaPharm, Inc., 2001).

Audience: physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: VersaPharm, Inc., PO Box 7509, Marietta, GA 30065-1509; 800-548-0700; www.versapharm.com

Treatment of Tuberculosis: Standard Therapy for Active Disease

This pamphlet provides dosage, adverse reactions, monitoring, and general information on 4 first-line and 12 second-line medications for active TB disease (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: pamphlet, 6 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb/docs/drug%20card.pdf
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Tuberculosis Medication Card for Outreach Workers

This pocket guide provides information about medications used to treat TB (New York State Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, outreach workers, social service providers
Format: pocket guide, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Tuberculosis Treatment Card for Clinicians

This pocket guide provides information about medications used to treat TB and identifies various first-line, second-line, and combination anti-TB medications (New York State Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Patient Adherence

Approaches to Improving Adherence to Antituberculosis Therapy—South Carolina and New York, 1986-1991. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 42(04):72-75, 81, February 5, 1993

This report describes the experiences of selected strategies in South Carolina and New York City for improving patient adherence to anti-TB therapy by using a combination of strategies that included incentives, DOT, court-ordered DOT, and commitment from inpatient management (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_adherence.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Enablers and Incentives

The book discusses how enablers and incentives help promote patient compliance in TB treatment programs, who is eligible to receive enablers and incentives, what can be used in this capacity to encourage patient adherence, and how to ease patients out of this type of program (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, 1989).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals
Format: book, 38 pp
Language: English
Available from: Oregon Health Services, Tuberculosis Program, PO Box 14450, Portland, OR 97214; 503-731-4029; www.ohd.hr.state.or.us/welcome.htm
and South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, 1751 Calhoun St, Columbia, SC 29201-2606; 803-898-0558; www.scdhec.net/hs/diseasecont/tb/html

Improving Patient Adherence to Tuberculosis Treatment

This book, available online only, provides information on improving patient adherence to medication and follow-up care by providing steps on measuring, predicting, and improving compliance (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1994).

Audience: health professionals
Format: book, 56 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/adherence/default.htm

Infection Control: Commissioner's Orders for Adherence to Anti-TB Treatment

This fact sheet provides information on New York City regulations to ensure the completion of medical treatment for TB (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb5a.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Management: Completion of Treatment for Tuberculosis

This fact sheet provides information about the standard duration of treatment for TB and strategies to improve patient adherence to treatment. It reviews CDC guidelines, promotes the use of DOT and rifamycin for optimal treatment results, and discusses cases that may call for more than 6 months of therapy (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb2k.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

TB Pill Count Report Form

This form is used to monitor and to assure that a person with TB is taking his/her prescribed medication (County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, 1989).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, persons with TB
Format: tool, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency, Office of Public Health, Tuberculosis Control Program, PO Box 85222, San Diego, CA 92816; 619-692-5565; www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm

Latent TB Infection

Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians

This audiotape, CD-ROM, and study guide discuss the diagnosis and treatment of latent TB infection. The CD-ROM presents the major risk factors for developing active TB disease once latent TB infection has been contracted (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: audiotape; study guide (includes CD-ROM)
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Improving Treatment Completion for Latent Tuberculosis Infection among Health Care Workers

This book describes the procedures used in the Fast Track program, a program of the Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center of Harlem Hospital that provides treatment for health care workers with latent TB infection, and delineates methods that may be useful for other institutions to develop similar programs (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: book, 31 pp
Language: English
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Notice to Readers: Use of Short-Course Tuberculosis Preventive Therapy Regimens in HIV-Seronegative Persons. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 47(42):911-912, October 30, 1998

This report notes that a trial of the pyrazinamide regimen for TB in HIV-negative persons has not been conducted and that additional data will be needed on acceptability and toxicity to determine whether it is a cost-effective alternative to longer courses of isoniazid (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_treatment.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Pocket Guide to Preventive Therapy

This pocket guide explains how to determine whether a patient with TB is eligible for preventive therapy. It discusses special considerations for children, adults, persons infected with HIV, and patients who display fibrosis on their chest X-ray (University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, 1998).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control, 11937 U.S. Hwy 271, Tyler, TX 75708-3154; 903-877-3451; research.uthct.edu/cpidc

Prevention: Identifying and Treating "Old Tuberculosis"

This fact sheet provides information on the treatment and evaluation of individuals with latent TB infection. It outlines multidrug treatment and discusses the tests that need to be administered before a patient begins such treatment. It also discusses radiographic findings associated with risk for TB (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb3c.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Prevention: Treatment of Latent TB Infection for Persons at Risk for Developing TB Disease

This fact sheet discusses risk factors for progression to TB disease, treatment for latent TB infection, and New York City services for persons requiring treatment (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb3b.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Targeted Testing and Treatment for Latent TB Infection

This fact sheet presents information about testing and treating individuals with latent TB infection and recommends that health professionals test individuals who are at high risk for TB and link that testing to treatment as appropriate (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 49(RR-06), June 9, 2000

This guideline provides new recommendations for targeted tuberculin testing and treatment regimens for persons with latent TB infection and updates previously published guidelines (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 71 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6422.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #M036.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Testing and Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection

This newsletter examines issues related to the testing and treatment of individuals with latent TB infection. It outlines 10 basic components of testing and treatment, which include knowing when to test, reading a tested area, testing special groups, and treating special groups (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: newsletter, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/pdf/chi/chi19-3.pdf
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities Toolbox

These tools are primarily for urban TB programs wishing to improve secondary prevention of TB in those groups at highest risk of progression to TB disease, including the homeless, chemically dependent, and mentally ill. It discusses: the rationale for DOT of latent TB infection, the San Francisco Tuberculosis Outreach and Prevention Program and other successful models, essential components for a successful program with high completion rates, and community collaboration (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 2003).

Audience: health professionals
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA)

This pocket guide and poster provide information about treating latent TB infection, identify those who should undergo tuberculin skin testing, and provide a chart of recommended drug regimens (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 4 pp; poster, 13" X 19.5"
Language: English
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA)

This pocket guide and poster provide a table for recommended drug regimens for treating latent TB infection in children and adolescents. They show each type of drug used, its interval and duration, pediatric dosage, and criteria for completing drug therapy (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 4 pp; poster, 13" X 19.5"
Language: English
Internet link: www.harlemtbcenter.org/dept/harlemtb/pediatric.pdf
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Pregnancy/Postpartum (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA)

This pocket guide and poster provide a table for recommended drug regimens for treating latent TB infection in pregnancy/postpartum. They show each type of drug used, its interval and duration, adult maximum dosage, and criteria for completing drug therapy (Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pocket guide, 4 pp; poster, 13" X 10.5"
Language: English
Internet link: www.harlemcenter.org/dept/harlemtb/pregnancy.pdf
Available from: Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center at Harlem Hospital, 2238 Fifth Ave, First Fl, New York, NY 10037; 212-939-8254; www.harlemtbcenter.org

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (Preventive Therapy)

This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, discusses who should receive treatment, regimen options for HIV-infected persons as well as those not infected, and monitoring (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250110.

Tuberculosis Management Clinic: INH Evaluation/Initiation


This form is an evaluation guide for considering the use of isoniazid for TB patients (Multnomah County Health Department, 1996).

Audience: health professionals
Format: tool, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Multnomah County Health Department, 1120 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1400, Portland, OR 97204; 503-988-3674; www.co.multnomah.or.us/health

Tuberculosis (TB): Targeted Testing and Treatment of Latent TB Infection


This fact sheet discusses targeting TB skin testing and medical treatments for latent TB infection (Florida Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, hospitals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: Florida Department of Health, Bureau of TB and Refugee Health, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN A20, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1717; 850-245-4350; www.doh.state.fl.us

Update: Fatal and Severe Hepatitis Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for the Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection—New York and Georgia, 2000. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 50(15):289-291, April 20, 2001 

This report discusses two cases of latent TB infection in which patients developed severe or fatal hepatitis associated with rifampin-pyrazinamide (RIF-PZA) treatment (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).


Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_treatment.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Update: Fatal and Severe Liver Injuries Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, and Revisions in American Thoracic Society/CDC Recommendations—United States, 2001. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 50(34):733-735, August 31, 2001 

This report provides preliminary information about 21 cases of liver injury associated with rifampin-pyrazinamide (RIF-PZA) and the revised recommendations on selecting appropriate therapy for patients with latent TB infection and monitoring the use of RIF-PZA to treat infection (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 3 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_treatment.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

TB Disease Treatment

Clinical Update: Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 45(42):921-925, October 25, 1996 

This report describes approaches for managing patients who are candidates for or who are undergoing protease inhibitor therapy when TB is diagnosed. It presents interim recommendations for managing these patients until additional data are available and formal guidelines are issued regarding the use of rifampin in conjunction with protease inhibitors (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1996).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 5 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_treatment.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Management: Completion of Treatment for Tuberculosis

This fact sheet discusses the standard duration of treatment for TB and ways to ensure adherence to treatment (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb2k.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Timeline for the Management of TB Suspects/Cases

This fact sheet illustrates the timeline for various treatment regimens and monitoring techniques for persons with TB. It includes a timeline for drug regimens, providers visits, sputum specimens, chest X-rays, and baseline and follow-up tests (Oregon Health Services, 2002).

Audience: health professionals
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Oregon Health Services, Tuberculosis Program, PO Box 14450, Portland, OR 97214; 503-731-4029; www.ohd.hr.state.or.us/welcome.htm

Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in Non-HIV-infected Persons


This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, discusses regimen options for treating TB in people not infected with HIV. It also discusses adverse reactions, case management, and special situations such as extrapulmonary TB, TB in pregnant or lactating women, TB in children, and drug-resistant TB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250111.

Treatment of Tuberculosis (TB) in Adult and Adolescent Patients Co-Infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

This information card identifies drugs used to treat TB and HIV/AIDS. It examines the induction phase of each drug's duration as well as the continuation phase of a high- and low-dosage rifabutin-based treatment regimen for persons with TB and HIV (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: information card, 6 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

Treatment of Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in Adults and Children. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine.* 149:1359-1374, January 1, 1994 

This guideline overviews TB drug regimens in current use and potentially effective regimens not yet widely used in the treatment of TB and TB infection in U.S. adults and children (American Thoracic Society and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1994).

Audience: physicians
Format: guideline, 16 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6453.

Tuberculosis Treatment

This newsletter examines issues related to testing and treating individuals with active TB. It outlines the basic components of active TB testing, treatment, and prevention, and it discusses reporting, combination therapy, and ongoing care and treatment for individuals with multidrug-resistant TB (New York City Department of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: newsletter, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/pdf/chi/chi18-2.pdf
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT)

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) and Directly Observed Preventive Therapy (DOPT): What It Is and What It Is Not

This fact sheet clarifies the use of DOT and DOPT in the treatment of TB infection and disease. It explains how to administer DOT and DOPT and dispels myths and misinformation about them (University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, 1997).

Audience: health professionals
Format: fact sheet, 4 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control, 11937 U.S. Hwy 271, Tyler, TX 75708-3154; 903-877-3451; research.uthtct.edu/cpidc

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Training Curriculum for TB Control Programs

This training curriculum is designed to improve the skills of DOT workers in public health TB control programs. It addresses skills required to conduct DOT such as promoting patient adherence to TB treatment, protecting patient confidentiality, and working with culturally diverse populations. The curriculum includes a trainer's guide and participant materials, as well as handouts, training outlines, slide presentations, and an educational videotape (Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center).

Audience: health educators/communicators, managers and supervisors
Format: teaching guide (videotape, CD-ROM)
Language: English
Available from: Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center, 3180 18th St, Ste 101, San Francisco, CA 94110-2028; 415-502-4600; www.nationaltbcenter.edu

Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You Cure TB

This pamphlet for physicians explains DOT, who needs DOT, and how to arrange for DOT (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: physicians
Format: pamphlet, 2 pp
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program

This pamphlet provides guidelines on initiating a school-based DOT program for TB. Topics include followup during course of treatment, collaboration and communications between the DOT coordinator and school nurse, and quality assurance (New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 2002).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: pamphlet, 16 pp
Language: English
Available from: University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center, 225 Warren St, First Fl, West Wing, PO Box 1709, Newark, NJ 07101-1709; 973-972-0979; www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb

An Introduction to DOT Fieldwork

This videotape discusses TB and the role of DOT fieldwork in treatment (New York State Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: community leaders, health professionals, social service providers
Format: videotape, 22 min
Language: English
Available from: New York State Department of Health, Bureau of TB Control, Corning Tower, Rm 840, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237-0669; 518-474-4845; www.health.state.ny.us/home.html

Management: Directly Observed Therapy

This fact sheet discusses the use of DOT for a person with TB. It identifies the advantages of DOT and describes intermittent therapy by DOT (New York City Department of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb2a.html
Available from: New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, Tuberculosis Control Program, 125 Worth St, New York, NY 10013; 212-442-9968; www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html

Tuberculosis Case Management

This CD-ROM discusses TB infection, active TB disease, and the use of DOT. It also discusses drugs used in DOT and their side effects (Center for Human Services, 2000).

Audience: health professionals
Format: CD-ROM
Language: English
Internet link: www.qaproject.org
Available from: Quality Assurance Project, 7200 Wisconsin Ave, Ste 600, Bethesda, MD 20814; 301-654-8338; www.qaproject.org

Adverse Reactions

TB Rash Evaluation

This rash evaluation sheet is used to assist the nurse or physician diagnosing a TB medication reaction. The sheet lists TB medications and provides patients with space to indicate the drugs they use or have used (Multnomah County Health Department, 1993).


Audience: nurses, physicians
Format: tool
Language: English
Available from: Multnomah County Health Department, 1120 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1400, Portland, OR 97204; 503-988-3674; www.co.multnomah.or.us/health

BACILLE CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) AND OTHER VACCINES

BCG and PPD

This fact sheet discusses the relationship between the BCG vaccine and the TB skin test. It discusses how and where BCG is used and explains that BCG may not always protect against TB and can result in a positive TB test (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals
Format: fact sheet, 1 p
Language: English
Available from: Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Tuberculosis Control, 305 South St, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130; 617-983-6970; www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm

BCG Vaccine 


This fact sheet, available online or via fax only, explains who should and who should not get vaccinated against TB. It also explains how to interpret tuberculin skin test results in people who have received the vaccination (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, occupational health and infection control workers, physicians
Format: fact sheet, 2 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/dtbefax.htm
Available from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. To receive this document by fax, call 888-CDC-FAXX (888-232-3299). At the prompt, request item #250120.

Blueprint for Tuberculosis Vaccine Development

This report, available online only, presents the recommendations and conclusions of a 1998 workshop to develop a national strategy for development of effective TB vaccines (National Institutes of Health, 2000).

Audience: health professionals
Format: report, 7 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/blueprint

Development of New Vaccines for Tuberculosis. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report.* 47(RR-13):1-6, August 21, 1998 

This guideline contains a strategic plan for the development of a TB vaccine (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1998).

Audience: health professionals
Format: guideline, 15 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm#Vaccines
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #99-5775.

and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpin.org. Request inventory item #M014.

and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.

Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): Use of Vaccines and Immune Globulins in Persons with Altered Immunocompetence. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 42(RR-04), April 9, 1993 

This report summarizes current recommendations by the ACIP on the use of active and passive immunization for persons with altered immunocompetence (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1993).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 24 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/mmwr_bcg.htm
Available from: Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

The Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 45(RR-4):1-18, April 26, 1996 

This report replaces previous recommendations about the use of BCG vaccine for controlling TB in the United States (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1996).

Audience: health professionals, nurses, physicians
Format: report, 27 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/mmwrhtml/maj_guide.htm
Available from: CDC National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention (NCHSTP). Materials can be ordered in a number of ways: 1) By accessing the online order form at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb; 2) by calling the CDC voice and fax information system (recording) toll-free at 888-232-3228, then pressing options 2, 5, 1, 2, 2; 3) by faxing a request for material to the NCHSTP Office of Communications at 404-639-8910; or 4) by mailing a request to the CDC NCHSTP Office of Communications at 1600 Clifton Rd, NE, MS E-07, Atlanta, GA 30333. Request item #00-6573.
and CDC National Prevention Information Network, PO Box 6003, Rockville, MD 20849-6003; 800-458-5231; www.cdcnpi.org. Request inventory item #M022.
and Massachusetts Medical Society, 860 Winter St, Waltham Woods Corporate Center, Waltham, MA 02451-1411; 800-843-6356; www.massmed.org. Paper copies of single issues cost \$5.25.
and U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402; 866-512-1800; www.gpo.gov. GPO provides a CD-ROM containing MMWRs from 1991 to 1997 for \$19. Request item #017-022-01418-1.

Tuberculosis Vaccines: State of the Science

This report, available online only, presents a brief history of TB vaccine development and discusses the current state of TB vaccine research and development. It also discusses current challenges and emphasizes the importance of public-private collaboration (National Institutes of Health, 2001).

Audience: health professionals
Format: report, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.niaid.nih.gov/dmid/tuberculosis/tbvaccine.htm

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCES

Although this *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* focuses primarily on TB resources provided in the United States, the following is a list of resources used for preventing and controlling TB in international settings. The materials in this section are primarily from the World Health Organization and the International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease.

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance

This book provides findings from the first phase of the World Health Organization's and the International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease's global projects on anti-TB drug resistance surveillance (World Health Organization, 1997).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, international agencies, physicians
Format: book, 229 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/fritw/index.htm
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance. Report No. 2: Prevalence and Trends

The report contains data from 72 geographical settings involved in the Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance between 1994 and 1999 (World Health Organization, 2003).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, international agencies, physicians
Format: report, 253 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/drugresistance/index.htm
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Clinical Tuberculosis

This book provides information about clinical TB diagnosis and treatment. It presents general guidelines for treating TB and describes TB control programs and their components (International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 1999).

Audience: health professionals, international agencies, physicians
Format: book, 238 pp
Language: English
Available from: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 68 Blvd Saint-Michel, 75006 Paris, France; 331-44-320360; www.iautld.org

The Economic Impact of Tuberculosis

This report discusses the economic impact of TB on global populations. Topics include: morbidity and mortality information, the economic and social burden of TB, household coping strategies, benefits and costs of new strategies for dealing with TB, simulation studies of alternative TB treatment regimens, and obstacles to adopting DOTS (World Health Organization, 2000).

Audience: advocates, government agencies, health professionals, international agencies, physicians, policy makers
Format: report, 32 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.stoptb.org/conference/ahlburg.pdf
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control

This book describes exposure, infection, disease, and death from TB using epidemiological data. It reviews statistics, including the number of TB cases, the duration of infection in these cases, and the number of case contact interactions per unit of time (World Health Organization, 1999).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, international agencies, physicians
Format: book, 166 pp
Language: English, Russian
Available from: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 68 Blvd Saint-Michel, 75006 Paris, France; 331-44-320360; www.iatld.org

An Expanded DOTS Framework for Effective Tuberculosis Control

This document reinforces the five essential elements of the DOTS strategy (World Health Organization, 2002).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, international agencies, physicians
Format: book, 20 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/dots/pdf/TB.2002.297.pdf
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Gender and Tuberculosis Control: Towards a Strategy for Research and Action

This booklet discusses gender-related barriers to TB care and proposes strategies for overcoming them (World Health Organization, 2000).

Audience: advocates, policy makers
Format: booklet, 33 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/Gender/Gender_paper.doc
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

The Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis

This document describes the action and resources needed over the next 5 years to expand, adapt, and improve DOTS and to meet the 2005 global targets and set the world on the road to the elimination of TB (World Health Organization).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups, international agencies
Format: book, 190 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.stoptb.org/GPSTB/default.asp
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report

This report, updated annually, details the global epidemiology of TB based on the data supplied by the national TB programs from WHO member states (World Health Organization).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, international agencies
Format: report
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/globrep02/index.html
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme

This book provides guidelines for national organizations wishing to conduct an assessment of their TB programs (World Health Organization, 1998).

Audience: advocates, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups, international agencies, policy makers
Format: book, 72 pp
Language: English, Spanish
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Guidelines for the Control of Tuberculosis in Prisons

This guideline outlines a TB control program for prisons (World Health Organization, 1998).

Audience: correctional personnel, government agencies, health professionals
Format: guideline, 88 pp
Language: English, Russian
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/prisons
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB)

These guidelines list criteria and technical standards to have in place before launching a DOTS-plus pilot project. The guidelines also provide international standards for the structure and function of pilot projects (World Health Organization, 2000).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, international agencies
Format: guideline, 95 pp
Language: English, French, Spanish
Internet link: English: www.who.int/gtb/publications/dotsplus/dotspluspilot-2000-279/english/index.htm
French: www.who.int/gtb/publications/dotsplus/dotspluspilot-2000-279/french/PDF/TB-2000-279.pdf
Spanish: www.who.int/gtb/publications/dotsplus/dotspluspilot-2000-279/Spanish/PDF/Spanish-
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis

This book provides guidelines on managing multidrug-resistant TB. It includes information on assessing individual cases, treatment options, and surgery (World Health Organization, 1997).

Audience: foreign-born, health professionals, Hispanics, international agencies, physicians
Format: book, 48 pp
Language: Arabic, English, French, Russian, Spanish
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/gmdrt
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings

This guideline presents information about the prevention of TB in health care facilities (World Health Organization, 1999).

Audience: advocates, health professionals, Hispanics, nurses, physicians
Format: guideline, 52 pp
Language: English, Russian, Spanish
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/healthcare
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day

This guideline discusses how to organize and run events and activities for World TB Day (World Health Organization, 2001).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups
Format: guideline, 28 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.stoptb.org/material/default.asp
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

A Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis

This report examines human rights issues surrounding the TB pandemic (World Health Organization, 2001).

Audience: correctional personnel, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups, policy makers
Format: report, 27 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.stoptb.org/world.tb.day/WTBD_2001/H.RightsReport2001/pdf
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Interventions for Tuberculosis Control and Elimination

This book discusses the medical treatments for TB as a means of prevention and elimination. It discusses typical first- and second-line treatments of TB, the use of prophylactic treatment in people exposed to TB, and the effectiveness of BCG vaccination in TB prevention (International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 2002).

Audience: health professionals, physicians
Format: book, 258 pp
Language: English
Available from: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 68 Blvd Saint-Michel, 75006 Paris, France; 331-44-320360; www.iatld.org

Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework

This report examines human rights issues surrounding the TB pandemic (World Health Organization, 2001).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups
Format: report, 79 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/privatepractitioners/index.htm
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries

This guide contains a description of TB and how it is identified. It provides descriptions of several treatment modalities, including DOT, DOTS, preventive therapy, and patient care models (International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 2000).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups, international agencies
Format: book, 91 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.iatld.org/assets/images/Management-of-TB-.pdf
Available from: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 68 Blvd Saint-Michel, 75006 Paris, France; 331-44-320360; www.iatld.org

Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course

This information packet serves as a curriculum to educate individuals about the treatment and control of TB on the regional and local levels (World Health Organization, 1999).

Audience: business and labor organizations, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, international agencies
Format: information packet (8 reports, 6 books)
Language: English
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Policy Statement on Preventive Therapy against Tuberculosis in People Living with HIV

This report outlines the World Health Organization policy that emerged from the Global Tuberculosis Program conference (World Health Organization, 1998).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals
Format: report, 27 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/TB_HIVpolstmnt
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Prisons and AIDS: UNAIDS Point of View

This pamphlet discusses the incidence and prevalence of HIV/AIDS in correctional facilities around the world, explains how this morbidity rate impacts the general public, and reviews risk factors (such as TB) for HIV transmission (World Health Organization, 1997).

Audience: community leaders, correctional personnel, social service providers
Format: pamphlet, 8 pp
Language: English
Available from: World Health Organization, Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-3666; www.unaids.org

Prospects for Global Tuberculosis Control under the DOTS Strategy: Geneva, November 1998

This report reviews the potential impact of DOTS on TB worldwide (World Health Organization, 1998).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, international agencies, policy makers
Format: report, 35 pp
Language: English
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Research Methods for Promotion of Lung Health: A Guide to Protocol Development for Low-Income Countries

This course provides an overview of lung health and discusses epidemiology, research methods, and the use of research results (International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 2001).

Audience: health professionals
Format: course, 137 pp
Language: English
Available from: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 68 Blvd Saint-Michel, 75006 Paris, France; 331-44-320360; www.iatld.org

Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV

This report concentrates on tackling the incidence of TB in high-HIV-prevalence populations, while addressing those aspects of the HIV epidemic relevant to TB (World Health Organization, 2002).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups
Format: report, 47 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/tb_hiv/PDF/tb_hiv_2002.296.pdf
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

TB Alert

This newsletter discusses global TB prevention and elimination efforts. It also provides historic information about World TB Day observations (TB Alert).

Audience: community leaders, health professionals
Format: newsletter, 8 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.tbalert.org/index.html
Available from: TB Alert, 22 Tiverton Rd, London NW10 3HL, United Kingdom; www.tbalert.org

TB Control in Prisons: A Manual for Programme Managers

This book is for health care workers considering embarking on TB control in prisons and covers structural, administrative, and medical issues. It is designed primarily for use in settings where there is a high incidence of TB and limited resources (World Health Organization, 2000).

Audience: correctional personnel, health professionals
Format: book, 192 pp
Language: English, Russian, Spanish
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/prisonsNTP/index.html
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

TB/HIV: A Clinical Manual

This manual summarizes the interactions and characteristics of HIV and TB (World Health Organization, 1996).

Audience: health professionals
Format: book, 136 pp
Language: English, Russian, Spanish
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/tb_hiv/PDF/tb_hiv.pdf
Available from: World Health Organization, Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int

Training for Better TB Control: Human Resource Development for TB Control

This report outlines a strategy for management of human resources for TB control (World Health Organization, 2002).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals
Format: report, 17 pp
Language: English, French
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/tb_control/pdf/2002.301.pdf
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Treatment of Tuberculosis: Guidelines for National Programmes

This book provides guidelines to national TB program managers, policy makers, nongovernmental organizations, and donor agencies on effective management of TB (World Health Organization, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, interest groups, physicians, policy makers
Format: book, 78 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/ttgnp
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Tuberculosis and AIDS

This report presents information about HIV/AIDS and TB and cites epidemiological statistics about the relationship between HIV/AIDS and TB (World Health Organization, 1997).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, international agencies, physicians
Format: report, 7 pp
Language: English
Available from: World Health Organization, Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-3666; www.unaids.org

Tuberculosis and Air Travel: Guidelines for Prevention and Control

These guidelines apply to all domestic and international airline carriers throughout the world (World Health Organization, 1998).

Audience: government agencies, health professionals, international agencies
Format: book, 45 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/aircraft/index.html
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Tuberculosis Control: The DOTS Strategy (Directly Observed Treatment Short-Course): An Annotated Bibliography

This report provides a list of sources about topics related to TB and DOTS (World Health Organization, 1997).

Audience: health professionals, international agencies
Format: report, 15 pp
Language: English
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Tuberculosis Control in Refugee Situations: An Inter-Agency Field Manual

This book discusses TB and TB control among refugees (World Health Organization, 1997).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, international agencies
Format: book, 72 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/pdf/97.221.pdf
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Tuberculosis: DOTS

This videotape presents information about the use of DOTS as a means of treating and preventing the spread of TB (Pan American Health Organization, 2001).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups, international agencies
Format: videotape, 14 min
Language: English
Available from: Pan American Health Organization, Regional Office for the Americas of the World Health Organization, 525 23rd St, NW, Washington, DC 20037; 202-974-3000; www.paho.org

Tuberculosis Handbook

This handbook is intended for staff who are responsible for planning, organizing, and supervising TB control activities on a national, regional, or local level (World Health Organization, 1998).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, international agencies
Format: book, 224 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/tbhandbook
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

Tuberculosis Programs: Review, Planning, Technical Support: A Manual of Methods and Procedures

This manual provides information about TB program reviews and planning and technical support. It provides a view of international partnership towards the goal of eliminating TB (International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 1998).

Audience: community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, interest groups
Format: book, 80 pp
Language: English
Internet link: www.iatld.org/assets/images/tb_programs.pdf
Available from: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 68 Blvd Saint-Michel, 75006 Paris, France; 331-44-320360; www.iatld.org

What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS

This book is designed to provide an understanding of DOTS to further the promotion of effective TB control programs at a local level (World Health Organization, 1999).

Audience: advocates, community leaders, government agencies, health professionals, policy makers
Format: book, 40 pp
Language: Arabic, English, French, Spanish
Internet link: www.who.int/gtb/publications/whatisdots/index.htm
Available from: World Health Organization, Stop TB Department, 20 Ave Appia, CH-1211, Geneva 27, Switzerland; 41-22-791-2111; www.who.int/gtb

World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All

This information packet provides information on World TB Day 2001, which focused on promoting DOTS, and on what individuals can do to promote World TB Day in their communities (World Health Organization, 2001).

Audience: advocates, government agencies, health educators/communicators, health professionals, interest groups, international agencies, policy makers
Format: information packet (1 sticker, 1 poster, 2 reports, 7 fact sheets)
Language: English
Internet link: www.stoptb.org
Available from: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 68 Blvd Saint-Michel, 75006 Paris, France; 331-44-320360; www.iatld.org

ORGANIZATIONS

The listings in this section are drawn from the NPIN Resources and Services Database and include organizations that provide information and services about TB. The national and international organizations listed here promote TB prevention, develop training programs, and advocate for adequate public and private response. Many of these organizations are affiliated with or are collaborating with state, local, and regional organizations that provide TB services directly to the community.

Select national and international organizations are listed first, followed by health departments representing U.S. states and territories. For names and contact information for additional organizations that provide TB information and services, contact the National Prevention Information Network (NPIN) at 800-458-5231 (800-243-7012 TTY) or visit the NPIN Web Site at www.cdcnpin.org and search the Resources and Services Database.

Disclaimer: The information in the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* is made available as a public service. Neither CDC nor NPIN endorses the organizations and materials represented. It is the responsibility of the user to evaluate this information prior to use based on individual needs and community standards.

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP)

ACCP provides resources for improvements in cardiopulmonary health and critical care worldwide. It promotes the prevention and treatment of diseases of the chest through leadership, education, research, and communication.

3300 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062-2348
847-498-1400 (Voice)
800-343-2227 (Toll-Free)
847-498-5460 (Fax)
accp@chestnet.org/accp@chestnut.org (E-mail)
www.chestnet.org (Web Site)

American Correctional Association

The American Correctional Association develops standards on medical issues, such as TB, in correctional facilities.

4380 Forbes Boulevard
Lanham, MD 20706-4322
301-918-1800 (Voice)
800-222-5646 (Toll-Free)
301-918-1900 (Fax)
jeffw@aca.org (E-mail)
www.corrections.com/aca (Web Site)

American Correctional Health Services Association

The American Correctional Health Services Association works with other correctional associations to develop standards on medical issues (such as TB) and health care in correctional facilities.

6 Royale Drive
Lake St. Louis, MO 63367
636-561-8857 (Voice)
877-918-1842 (Toll-Free)
636-625-6356 (Fax)
achsa@mindspring.com (E-mail)
www.corrections.com/achs (Web Site)

American Lung Association (ALA) Lung Disease Programs

ALA produces and distributes pamphlets and videos on TB and HIV/AIDS. It also develops curricula and organizes lung disease support groups for caregivers and families. To contact your local chapter, visit the ALA Web site and type in your zip code under “Local Search.”

1740 Broadway
New York, NY 10019-4374
212-315-8700 (Voice)
800-586-4872 (Toll-Free)
212-265-5642 (Fax)
info@lungusa.org (E-mail)
www.lungusa.org (Web Site)

American Nurses Association (ANA)

ANA is a full-service professional organization representing the nation’s registered nurses through its 54 constituent state associations and 13 organizational affiliate members. ANA advances the nursing profession by fostering high standards of nursing practice, promoting the economic and general welfare of nurses in the workplace, projecting a positive and realistic view of nursing, and lobbying the Congress and regulatory agencies on health care issues affecting nurses and the public.

600 Maryland Avenue SW, Suite 100 West
Washington, DC 20024-2571
800-274-4ANA (Voice)
www.nursingworld.org (Web Site)

American Public Health Association

The American Public Health Association is a worldwide organization of public health professionals that conduct public health research and establish standards for public health practices.

800 Eye Street, NW
Washington, DC 20001
202-777-APHA (2742) (Voice)
202-777-2500 (TTY)
202-777-2534 (Fax)
comments@apha.org (E-mail)
www.apha.org (Web Site)

American Red Cross

The American Red Cross, a humanitarian organization led by volunteers, provides relief to victims of disasters and helps people prevent, prepare for, and respond to emergencies.

National Headquarters
430 17th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20006
800-435-7669 (Toll-Free, Donations)
www.redcross.org (Web Site)

American Respiratory Alliance of Western Pennsylvania

The American Respiratory Alliance of Western Pennsylvania is dedicated to the prevention and control of lung disease through education, training, direct services, research funding, and advocacy since 1904.

Cranberry Professional Park
201 Smith Drive, Suite E
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
800-220-1990 (Toll-Free)
724-772-1750 (Voice)
www.healthylungs.org (Web Site)

American Thoracic Society

The American Thoracic Society helps prevent and fight respiratory disease through research, education, patient care, and advocacy.

1740 Broadway
New York, NY 10019-4374
212-315-8700 (Voice)
800-LUNG-USA (586-4872) (Toll-Free)
212-315-6498 (Fax)
www.thoracic.org (Web Site)

Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc.

Asian Pacific Health Care Venture, Inc., is a nonprofit community health center that plans, provides, promotes, and coordinates accessible, affordable, culturally competent, and effective health care services that target underserved Asians and Pacific Islanders in Los Angeles County.

1530 Hillhurst Avenue, Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90027
323-644-3880 (Voice)
aphcv.apanet.org (Web Site)

Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations (AAPCHO)

AAPCHO works to improve the health status of Asians and Pacific Islanders in the United States by providing prevention and treatment education.

439 23rd Street
Oakland, CA 94612
510-272-9536 (Voice)
510-272-0817 (Fax)
info@aapcho.org (E-mail)
www.aapcho.org (Web Site)

Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, Inc. (APIC)

APIC is a multidisciplinary, voluntary, international organization. APIC promotes wellness and prevents illness and infection worldwide by advancing health care epidemiology through education, collaboration, research, practice, and credentialing.

1275 K Street, NW, Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20005-4006
202-789-1890 (Voice)
www.apic.org (Web Site)

Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL)

APHL promotes the role of public health laboratories in support of national and global objectives. It also promotes policies and programs that assure continuous improvement in the quality of laboratory practices, sponsors fellowship programs, and coordinates training activities.

2025 M Street, NW, Suite 550
Washington, DC 20036-3320
202-822-5227 (Voice)
202-887-5098 (Fax)
info@aphl.org (E-mail)
www.aphl.org (Web Site)

Association of State and Territorial Health Officials (ASTHO)

ASTHO represents the public health agencies in each of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the U.S. territories and possessions. ASTHO formulates and influences sound national public health policy and helps state health departments develop and implement state programs and policies for the public's health and the prevention of disease.

1275 K Street, NW, Suite 800
Washington, DC 20005-4006
202-371-9090 (Voice)
202-371-9797 (Fax)
www.astho.org (Web Site)

California Tuberculosis Controllers Association (CTCA)

CTCA is comprised of local health agency officials directly responsible for the control of TB in their respective communities. CTCA provides professional education, develops guidelines for TB control, and advocates for TB-related legislation.

2151 Berkley Way
Berkeley, CA 94704
510-540-2722 (Voice)
www.ctca.org (Web Site)

Canadian Society of Respiratory Therapists (CSRT)

CSRT supports respiratory therapists and other health care professionals in the practice of cardio-respiratory care.

102-1785 Alta Vista Drive
Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3Y6
CANADA
613-731-3164 (Voice)
800-267-3422 (In Canada only)
613-521-4314 (Fax)
crrt@csrt.com (E-mail)
www.csrt.com (Web Site)

Case Western Reserve University

Case Western Reserve University's Tuberculosis Research Unit is a multidisciplinary program involving 50 investigators at 7 domestic and 3 foreign institutions. It applies the latest advances in drug and vaccine development, microbiology, and immunology to the global problem of TB.

Tuberculosis Research Unit
10900 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44106-4984
216-368-1949 (Voice)
216-368-0105 (Fax)
tbu@po.cwru.edu (E-mail)
www.tbresearchunit.org (Web Site)

CDC Business and Labor Resource Service

The CDC Business and Labor Resource Service (BLRS) helps large and small businesses and labor unions meet the challenges of HIV/AIDS in the workplace and the community. These programs are working in partnership with businesses and labor unions, as well as trade associations, public health departments, AIDS service organizations, and government agencies to promote the development of comprehensive workplace HIV/AIDS programs. BLRS distributes Manager's and Labor Leader's Kits, which include information on the intersection between HIV/AIDS and TB.

PO Box 6003
Rockville, MD 20849-6003
800-458-5231 (Toll-Free)
888-282-7681 (Fax)
brta-lrta@cdcnpin.org (E-mail)
www.brta-lrta.org (Web Site)

CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination (DTBE)

DTBE provides leadership in preventing, controlling, and eventually eliminating TB from the United States, in collaboration with partners at the community, state, and international levels. To accomplish this, DTBE carries out the following activities: develops and advocates effective and appropriate TB prevention and control policies; supports a nationwide framework for monitoring TB morbidity and mortality; detects and investigates TB outbreaks; conducts clinical, epidemiological, behavioral, and operational research to enhance TB prevention and control efforts; evaluates prevention effectiveness; provides funding and technical assistance to state and local health departments; and provides training, education, and technical information services to state and local health departments.

1600 Clifton Road, NE
Atlanta, GA 30333
404-639-8135 (Voice)
404-639-8960 (Fax)
tbinfo@cdc.gov (E-mail)
www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb (Web Site)

CDC National Prevention Information Network (NPIN)

NPIN is the U.S. reference, referral, and distribution service for information on HIV/AIDS, STDs, and TB. NPIN services include a toll-free number staffed by health information specialists, resource and training centers in Maryland and Georgia, and online databases listing educational materials, funding opportunities, and organizations providing TB-related services.

PO Box 6003
Rockville, MD 20849-6003
800-458-5231 (Toll-Free)
800-243-7012 (TTY)
888-282-7681 (Fax)
info@cdcnpin.org (E-mail)
www.cdcnpin.org (Web Site)

CDC Public Health Practice Program Office (PHPPO)

PHPPO is building a database of information that describes current laboratory testing practices for TB disease. They maintain an information exchange network among TB testing laboratories and have produced a report titled *Mycobacterium tuberculosis: Assessing Your Laboratory*.

4770 Buford Highway
Building 102, G-25
Atlanta, GA 30341
404-639-3534 (Voice)
800-311-3435 (Toll-Free)
770-488-7663 (Fax)
www.phppo.cdc.gov (Web Site)

Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center

The Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center is one of three Model Tuberculosis Centers funded by the CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination. It develops and implements training programs tailored to local communities and to health care workers, and it develops and uses innovative methods for the prevention, treatment, and elimination of TB through community partnerships. Services include training programs, behavioral research, epidemiological data analysis, statistical reporting, and contact tracing. Contact the center directly for a catalog of resources and courses.

Harlem Hospital Center
2238 Fifth Avenue, First Floor
New York, NY 10037
212-939-8254 (Voice)
212-939-8259 (Fax)
tbcenter_info@columbia.edu (E-mail)
www.harlemtbcenter.org (Web Site)

Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE)

The primary function of the CSTE is to conduct surveillance of infectious diseases and of chronic diseases and conditions. CSTE also sponsors an annual conference at which state epidemiologists and federal programs can exchange information and ideas.

2872 Woodcock Boulevard, Suite 303
Atlanta, GA 30341
770-458-3811 (Voice)
770-458-8516 (Fax)
www.cste.org (Web Site)

County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency

The County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency's Tuberculosis Control Program offers TB diagnostic and treatment services for adults and children.

Office of Public Health
Tuberculosis Control Program
PO Box 85222
San Diego CA 92816
619-692-5565 (Voice)
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tb/index.htm (Web Site)

CURE-TB

CURE-TB provides resources and services to exchange clinical information between health care providers treating TB patients and their contacts who move between the United States and Mexico. CURE-TB also provides direct guidance and assistance to patients and their contacts.

800-789-1751 (Toll-Free, United States)
001-800-789-1751 (Toll-Free, Mexico)
619-542-4011 (Voice, United States)
619-692-8020 (Fax, United States)
www.co.san-diego.ca.us/cnty/cntydepts/health/services/tbx/index.htm (Web Site)

Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

The FDA's Office of Special Health Issues serves the public as a resource for information and guidance on issues related to serious and life-threatening diseases, including TB.

Office of Special Health Issues
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857-0001
301-827-4460 (Voice)
301-443-4555 (Fax)
888-463-6332 (Toll-Free)
www.fda.gov/default.htm (Web Site)

Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center

The Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center is one of three Model Tuberculosis Centers funded by the CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination. The goal of the San Francisco-based center is to decrease TB morbidity through training, technical assistance, demonstration projects, and enhanced program activities. The center offers clinical consultation on medically difficult cases and consultation to TB control staff in high-risk settings in California. Contact the center directly for a catalog of resources and courses.

3180 18th Street, Suite 101
San Francisco, CA 94110-2028
415-502-4600 (Voice)
415-502-4620 (Fax)
tbcenter@nationaltbcenter.edu (E-mail)
www.nationaltbcenter.edu (Web Site)

Gay Men's Health Crisis (GMHC)

The mission of the GMHC is to provide compassionate care to New Yorkers with AIDS, educate to keep people healthy, and advocate for fair and effective public policies. GMHC provides information on opportunistic infections, including TB.

The Tisch Building
119 West 24th Street
New York, NY 10011
800-243-7692 (Toll-Free)
212-807-6655 (Voice)
www.gmhc.org (Web Site)

Gorgas Memorial Institute

The Gorgas Memorial Institute's Initiative for Tuberculosis Control engages in training, education, and operations research to address the problem of TB in countries with a high disease burden.

University of Alabama, Birmingham (UAB) Coordinating Site
UAB School of Public Health
Department of Epidemiology and International Health
RPHB 217, 1530 3rd Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35294-0022
205-934-1731 (Voice)
205-934-1746 (Fax)
gorgastb@uab.edu (E-mail)
phealth.soph.uab.edu/gorgas/currentproj.htm (Web Site)

Health Canada

Health Canada's Division of Tuberculosis Prevention and Control collaborates with partner organizations to set TB policy and to conduct TB surveillance and research.

Division of Tuberculosis Prevention and Control
0904A Brooke Claxton Building
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, CANADA
K1A 0K9
613-941-2991 (Voice)
613-941-5366 (Fax)
www.hc-sc.gc.ca (Web Site)

Indian Health Service (IHS)

The Chinle Indian Hospital of the Indian Health Service provides testing and treatment for TB.

Navajo Area Office
Chinle Comprehensive Health Care Facility
PO Box Drawer PH
Chinle, AZ 86503
928-674-7018 (Voice)
908-674-7008 (Fax)
www.ihs.gov (Web Site)

Infectious Diseases Society of America

The Infectious Diseases Society of America is an organization of physicians, scientists, and other health care professionals dedicated to promoting and recognizing excellence in disease prevention, education, research, and patient care in the field of infectious disease.

99 Canal Center Plaza, Suite 600
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-299-0200 (Voice)
888-844-4372 (Toll-Free)
703-299-0204 (Fax)
info@idsociety.org (E-mail)
www.idsociety.org (Web Site)

International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (IUATLD)

IUATLD disseminates information on TB, lung disease, and pulmonary complications of AIDS. It also researches the clinical and epidemiological aspects of TB.

68 Boulevard Saint-Michel
75006 Paris
FRANCE
331-44-320360 (Voice)
331-43-299087 (Fax)
union@iuatld.org (E-mail)
www.iuatld.org (Web Site)

Los Angeles County Department of Health Services

The Tuberculosis Program provides epidemiological data analysis and statistical reporting of all suspected and actual TB cases. It also provides county and private health facilities with medical consultation and evaluation, and with monitoring and implementation of TB programs.

Tuberculosis Program
2615 South Grand Avenue, Room 507
Los Angeles, CA 90007
213-744-6160 (Voice)
213-749-0926 (Fax)
tb@dhs.co.la.ca.us (E-mail)
www.lapublichealth.org/tb (Web Site)

Massachusetts Medical Society

Massachusetts Medical Society offers information on medical education, practice management, and reimbursement issues. It also provides paper copies of single issues of CDC's *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR)* for a minimal fee.

860 Winter Street
Waltham Woods Corporate Center
Waltham, MA 02451-1411
781-893-4610 (Voice)
800-843-6356 (Toll-Free)
www.massmed.org (Web Address)

Migrant Clinicians Network

The Migrant Clinicians Network is a national clinical network of health care providers who serve migrant farmworkers and other underserved mobile populations. Among their services is TB Net, a TB patient tracking and referral project. They also train health care providers in screening, treating, and following TB among farmworkers.

PO Box 164285
Austin, TX 78716
512-327-2017 (Voice)
512-327-0719 (Fax)
www.migrantclinician.org (Web Site)

National Association of County and City Health Officials

The National Association of County and City Health Officials provides publications on health issues, including TB.

1100 17th Street, Second Floor
Washington, DC 20036
202-783-5550 (Voice)
202-783-1583 (Fax)
info@naccho.org (E-mail)
www.naccho.org (Web Site)

National Coalition to Eliminate Tuberculosis

The National Coalition to Eliminate Tuberculosis is a consortium of organizations, the goal of which is to eliminate the incidence of TB in the United States by 2010. It educates health care providers, increases public awareness, advocates for adequate public and private response, and encourages community-based organizations to become active in grassroots efforts.

1726 M Street, NW, Suite 902
Washington, DC 20036-4502
202-785-3355 (Voice)

National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI)

NHLBI's Tuberculosis Academic Award Program stimulates development of and improvement in the quality of medical curricula, of physician/patient/community education, and of clinical practice for the prevention, management, and control of TB in the United States.

NHLBI Health Information Center
PO Box 30105
Bethesda, MD 20824-0105
301-592-8573 (Voice)
301-592-8563 (Fax)
NHLBIinfo@rover.nhlbi.nih.gov (E-mail)
www.nhlbi.nih.gov/index.htm (Web Site)

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID)

The NIAID Division of Microbiology and Infectious Disease supports biomedical research to control TB and conducts applied research. It develops diagnostic tests and conducts clinical trials to evaluate experimental drugs and vaccines.

Division of Microbiology and Infectious Disease
NIAID Office of Communications and Publications
31 Center Drive
Building 31, Room 7A50, MSC 2520
Bethesda, MD 20892-2520
301-496-5717 (Voice)
301-402-0120 (Fax)
www.niaid.nih.gov (Web Site)

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)

NIOSH gathers information about TB and conducts research into TB illness and death to identify and reduce hazardous working conditions. It publishes reports for health care and public safety workers that detail guidelines to prevent TB transmission in these workplaces.

Technical Information Branch
4676 Columbia Parkway, C13
Cincinnati, OH 45226
800-35-NIOSH (Toll-Free)
513-533-8573 (Fax)
www.cdc.gov/niosh (Web Site)

National Jewish Medical and Research Center (NJMRC)

NJMRC is one of the few centers in the world with the resources, technology, and expertise to manage TB cases that resist conventional therapy. As the leading care facility in the United States for multidrug-resistant TB, they receive the most difficult drug-resistant cases and provide expert consultations for hundreds of other cases each year.

1400 Jackson Street
Denver, CO 80206
303-388-4461 (Voice)
800-222-5864 (Toll-Free)
lungline@njc.org (E-mail)
www.njc.org (Web Site)

National Laboratory Training Network (NLTN)

The NLTN provides clinical, environmental, and public health laboratory training courses and is a laboratory training resource with six regional offices available to identify training needs, deliver courses, and evaluate NLTN training programs. NLTN also has educational materials available for loan.

CDC Public Health Practice Program Office
Division of Laboratory Systems
4770 Buford Highway, MS G-23
Atlanta, GA 30341
800-536-NLTN (800-536-6586) (Toll-Free)
phpdls@cdc.gov (E-mail)
www.phppo.cdc.gov/nltn/default.asp (Web Site)

National Tuberculosis Controllers' Association, Inc.

The National Tuberculosis Controllers' Association, Inc., represents state, county, city, and territorial TB control officers, nurse consultants, and other TB control workers.

2951 Flowers Road South, Suite 102
Atlanta, GA 30341-5533
770-455-0801 (Voice)
888-455-0801 (Toll-Free)
770-455-4221 (Fax)
ntca@ntca-tb.org (E-mail)
ntca-tb.org (Web Site)

New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center

The New Jersey Medical School is one of three Model Tuberculosis Centers funded by the CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination. It provides training programs in the diagnosis, management, and treatment of TB for health professionals, health educators, HIV counselors, and community health planners. The center operates a toll-free information line to provide information on TB to health care providers and the public. Contact the center directly for a catalog of resources and courses.

225 Warren Street, First Floor, West Wing
PO Box 1709
Newark, NJ 07101-1709
973-972-0979 (Voice)
800-482-3627 (Toll-Free)
973-972-3268 (Fax)
sarrel@umdnj.edu (E-mail)
www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb/tbsplash.html (Web Site)

New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

The Bureau of Tuberculosis Control of the New York City Department of Health ensures adequate prevention, diagnosis, treatment, reporting, and control of TB, based on CDC requirements.

Tuberculosis Control Program
125 Worth Street
PO Box 74
New York, NY 10013
212-422-9968 (Voice)
212-788-4179 (Fax)
212-788-4162 (Hotline for Physicians and Medical Staff Only)
www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html (Web Site)

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

OSHA develops job safety and health standards, which it enforces at the national and state levels. OSHA has issued a directive titled “Enforcement Procedures and Scheduling for Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis.”

200 Constitution Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20210
202-693-1999 (Voice)
800-321-OSHA (6742) (For Emergencies)
202-693-1634 (Fax)
www.osha.gov (Web Site)

Office of Minority Health

The Office of Minority Health advocates for minority health concerns. The goal of this program is to encourage innovative approaches to educating diverse minority populations.

5515 Security Lane
Rockwall II Building, Suite 1000
Rockville, MD 20852
301-443-5084 (Voice)
800-444-6472 (Toll-Free)
301-443-5224 (Division of Information and Education)
301-230-7199 (TTY/TTD)
301-230-7198 (Fax)
info@omhrc.gov (E-mail)
www.omhrc.gov (Web Site)

Pan American Health Organization (PAHO)

PAHO conducts research and promotes the development of infrastructure to reduce the burden of communicable diseases, including TB, in the Pan American region.

525 23rd Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037
202-974-3000 (Voice)
202-974-3663 (Fax)
www.paho.org (Web Site)

Princeton Project 55 Tuberculosis Initiative

The Princeton Project 55 Tuberculosis Initiative holds advocacy meetings with federal health agencies, the White House, and the World Bank, and works to raise public awareness of TB. It helped develop The Global TB Initiative, a plan to curtail multidrug-resistant TB.

1600 20th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20009
202-588-7715 (Voice)
202-588-7798 (Fax)
www.project55.org/index.html (Web Site)

Public Health Training Network (PHTN)

PHTN is a distance learning system that takes training to the learner. PHTN uses a variety of instructional media ranging from print-based to videotape and multimedia to meet the training needs of the public health workforce nationwide.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1600 Clifton Road
Atlanta, GA 30333
404-639-3534 (Voice)
800-311-3435 (Toll-Free)
phtnweb@cdc.gov (E-mail)
www.phppo.cdc.gov/phtn/default.asp (Web Site)

Stanford Center for Tuberculosis Research

Since 1990 the Stanford Center for Tuberculosis Research has been cooperating with the San Francisco Department of Public Health, a local hospital, and the Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center to integrate molecular and conventional epidemiology to better understand the pathogenesis of TB.

300 Pasteur Drive
SUMC, Room S143
Stanford, CA 94305
650-498-7357 (Voice, Lab)
650-725-8029 (Computer Room)
molepi.stanford.edu/index.html (Web Site)

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

SAMHSA is the federal agency charged with improving the quality and availability of prevention, treatment, and rehabilitative services in order to reduce illness, death, disability, and cost to society resulting from substance abuse and mental illnesses.

5600 Fishers Lane
PO Box 2345
Rockville, MD 20857
800-729-6686 (Toll-Free)
301-443-8956 (Voice)
www.samhsa.gov (Web Site)

TB Education and Training Network (TB ETN)

TB ETN was formed to bring TB professionals together to network, share resources, and build education and training skills. Membership is open to all persons who have an interest in TB education and training issues, and currently includes representatives from TB programs, correctional facilities, hospitals, nursing homes, federal agencies, universities, the American Lung Association, National TB Model Centers, and other U.S. and international organizations interested in TB education and training issues. There are no membership fees, and new members may join at any time by sending an e-mail requesting a registration form to tbetn@cdc.gov.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Division of Tuberculosis Elimination
1600 Clifton Road
Mailstop E-10
Atlanta, GA 30333
tbetn@cdc.gov (E-mail)
www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/TBETN/default.htm (Web Site)

Texas Department of Health, Bureau of Laboratories

The Bureau of Laboratories provides biological and chemical analyses for the Texas Department of Health, other state agencies, and public and private health care interests. It also helps local health officials and private physicians investigate public health problems.

1100 West 49th Street
Austin, TX 78756
512-458-7318 (Voice)
512-458-7294 (Fax)
www.tdh.state.tx.us/lab/default.htm (Web Site)

University of Texas Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control

The Center for Pulmonary and Infectious Disease Control is committed to improving and sustaining an exceptional quality of medical care in pulmonary and infectious diseases through a reliable expert consultation service, direct patient contact, continuing education, and participation in basic and applied research programs.

11937 U.S. Highway 271
Tyler, TX 75708-3154
903-877-3451 (Voice)
research.uthct.edu/cpidc (Web Site)

Will Rogers Institute

The Will Rogers Institute is a charitable health organization dedicated to the support of lung research and to the development of new treatments and cures for TB and other pulmonary diseases. Brochures about TB are available.

1640 Marengo Street, Suite 406
Los Angeles, CA 90033-1036
323-223-7773 (Voice)
877-957-7575 (Toll-Free)
323-223-0035 (Fax)
www.wrinsitute.org (Web Site)

World Health Organization, Global Tuberculosis Programme

The WHO Global Tuberculosis Programme works to promote worldwide use of directly observed treatment, short-term (DOTS), so that TB sickness and death around the world may be minimized.

20 Ave Appia, CH-1211
Geneva 27
SWITZERLAND
41-22-791-2630 (Voice)
41-22-791-4268 (Fax)
tuberculosis@who.int (E-mail)
www.who.int/gtb (Web Site)

STATE AND TERRITORIAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS

TB branches of state and territorial health departments ensure adequate prevention, diagnosis, treatment, reporting, and control of TB within their jurisdictions. They also ensure that health care providers receive appropriate TB education and training. Contact health departments directly for additional information.

Alabama Department of Public Health

Division of Tuberculosis Control
 RSA Tower, Suite 1450
 PO Box 303017
 Montgomery, AL 36130-3017
 334-206-5300 (Voice)
 334-206-5931 (Fax)
www.adph.org (Web Site)

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services

Alaska Division of Public Health
 Section of Epidemiology
 3601 C Street, Suite 540
 Anchorage, AK 99503-5949
 907-269-8000 (Voice)
 907-562-7802 (Fax)
www.hss.state.ak.us (Web Site)

American Samoa Department of Health

LBJ Tropical Medical Center
 PO Box F
 Pago Pago, AS 96799
 9-011-684-633-2243 (Voice)
 9-011-684-633-5379 (Fax)

Arizona Department of Health Services

Tuberculosis Control Section
 3815 North Black Canyon Highway
 Phoenix, AZ 85015-5351
 602-230-5944 (Voice)
 602-263-4956 (Fax)
www.hs.state.az.us (Web Site)

Arkansas Department of Health

Tuberculosis Control Division
 4815 West Markham Street, Slot 45
 Little Rock, AR 72205-3867
 501-661-2152 (Voice)
 501-661-2759 (Fax)
www.healthyarkansas.com (Web Site)

California Department of Health Services

Tuberculosis Control Branch
 2151 Berkeley Way, Room 608
 Berkeley, CA 94704-1011
 510-540-2973 (Voice)
 510-849-5269 (Fax)
www.dhs.ca.gov/ps/dcdc/TBCB/tubindex.htm (Web Site)

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment

Administration Division
 4300 Cherry Creek Drive
 Denver, CO 80246
 303-692-2662 (Voice)
 303-691-7702 (Fax)
www.cdphe.state.co.us (Web Site)

Connecticut Department of Public Health

Infectious Disease Division
 410 Capitol Avenue, MS-11TUB
 Hartford, CT 06134
 860-509-7995 (Voice)
 860-509-7743 (Fax)
www.state.ct.us/dph (Web Site)

Delaware Department of Health and Human Services

Tuberculosis Elimination Program
 PO Box 637
 Dover, DE 19903
 302-739-6620 (Voice)
 302-739-6617 (Fax)
delaware.gov (Web Site)

Federated States of Micronesia

Palikir Station PS70
 Pohnpei, FM 96941
 9-011-691-320-2619 (Voice)
 9-011-691-320-5263 (Fax)

Florida Department of Health

Bureau of Tuberculosis and Refugee Health
 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN # A20
 Prather Building, Room 240-N
 Tallahassee, FL 32399-7021
 850-245-4350 (Voice)
 850-921-9906 (Fax)
www.doh.state.fl.us (Web Site)

Georgia Department of Human Resources

Division of Public Health
 2 Peachtree Street, NW, Suite 470
 Atlanta, GA 30303-3142
 404-657-2588 (Voice)
 404-657-2586 (Fax)
www2.state.ga.us/Departments/DHR (Web Site)

Guam Department of Public Health and Social Services

Tuberculosis Control Program
 PO Box 2816
 Agana, GU 96910-2816
 9-011-671-734-7145 (Voice)
 9-011-671-734-5910 (Fax)
www.admin.gov.gu/pubhealth (Web Site)

Hawaii Department of Health

Tuberculosis Control Branch
 1700 Lanakila Avenue
 Honolulu, Hawaii 96817-2199
 808-832-5731 (Voice)
 808-832-5846 (Fax)
www.state.hi.us/doh (Web Site)

Idaho Department of Health and Welfare

450 West State Street, Fourth Floor
 PO Box 83720
 Boise, ID 83720-0003
 208-334-5939 (Voice)
 208-332-7346 (Fax)
www.state.id.us (Web Site)

Illinois Department of Public Health

525 West Jefferson Street, First Floor
 Springfield, IL 62761-0001
 708-544-5303, x266 (Voice)
 708-544-5830 (Fax)
www.idph.state.il.us (Web Site)

Indiana Department of Health

Tuberculosis Control Program
 2 North Meridian Street, Sixth Floor
 Indianapolis, IN 46204
 317-233-7816 (Voice)
 317-233-7805 (Fax)
www.state.in.us/isdh (Web Site)

Iowa Department of Public Health

Tuberculosis Control and Refugee Health
 Lucas State Office Building
 321 East 12th Street
 Des Moines, IA 50319-0076
 515-281-7504 (Voice)
 515-281-4570 (Fax)
www.idph.state.ia.us (Web Site)

Kansas Department of Health and Environment

Bureau of Epidemiology and Disease Prevention
 Tuberculosis Control Program
 1000 SW Jackson Avenue, Suite 210
 Topeka, KS 66619-1274
 785-296-5589 (Voice)
 785-291-3732 (Fax)
www.kdhe.state.ks.us (Web Site)

Kentucky Department of Health

Division of Epidemiology and Health Planning
 275 East Main Street
 Frankfort, KY 40621-0001
 502-564-7243 (Voice)
 502-564-0542 (Fax)
chs.state.ky.us (Web Site)

Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals

Tuberculosis Control Section
 325 Loyola Avenue, Room 617
 New Orleans, LA 70112-1829
 504-568-5015 (Voice)
 504-568-5016 (Fax)
www.dhh.state.la.us (Web Site)

Maine Department of Human Services

Bureau of Health
Tuberculosis Control Program
State House Station, Number 11
151 Capitol Street
Augusta, ME 04333-6227
207-287-5301 (Voice)
207-287-8186 (Fax)
www.state.me.us/dhs (Web Site)

Marshall Islands Public Health

Majuro Hospital
Preventive Services
PO Box 16
Majuro, MH 96960-0016
9-011-692-625-3355 (Voice)
9-011-692-625-3432 (Fax)

Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

Division of Tuberculosis Control
201 West Preston Street, Room 307A
Baltimore, MD 21201-2323
410-767-6698 (Voice)
410-669-4215 (Fax)
www.dhmm.state.md.us (Web Site)

Massachusetts Department of Public Health

Tuberculosis Prevention and Control
305 South Street
Boston, MA 02130-3515
617-983-6970 (Voice)
617-983-6990 (Fax)
www.state.ma.us/dph/dphhome.htm (Web Site)

Michigan Department of Community Health

Communicable Disease and Epidemiology Division
3423 North Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard
Lansing, MI 48909
517-335-8165 (Voice)
517-335-8121 (Fax)
www.michigan.gov/mdch (Web Site)

Minnesota Department of Health

Immunization, Tuberculosis, and International Health
Section
Tuberculosis Prevention and Control
717 Delaware Street, SE
Minneapolis, MN 55414-2933
612-676-5707 (Voice)
612-676-4027 (Fax)
www.health.state.mn.us/divs/dpc/ades/tb/tb.htm (Web Site)

Mississippi State Department of Health

Tuberculosis Program
PO Box 1700
Jackson, MS 39215-1700
601-576-7400 (Voice)
601-576-7520 (Fax)
www.msdh.state.ms.us (Web Site)

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services

Vaccine Prevention Diseases
930 Wildwood Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65102
573-751-6122 (Voice)
573-526-6892 (Fax)
www.dhss.state.mo.us (Web Site)

Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services

Cogswell Building, Room 314C
1400 Broadway Avenue
Helena, MT 59620
406-444-0275 (Voice)
406-444-2920 (Fax)
www.dphhs.state.mt.us (Web Site)

Nebraska Health and Human Service System

Tuberculosis Control Program
301 Centennial Mall South, Third Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
402-471-2937 (Voice)
402-471-3601 (Fax)
www.hhs.state.ne.us (Web Site)

Nevada Department of Human Resources

Health Division
 Tuberculosis Control Program
 505 East King Street, Room 304
 Carson City, NV 89701-3701
 775-684-5938 (Voice)
 775-684-5999 (Fax)
www.health2k.state.nv.us (Web Site)

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services

Bureau of Communicable Disease Control
 Health and Welfare Building
 6 Hazen Drive
 Concord, NH 03301-6510
 603-271-5325 (Voice)
 603-271-4933 (Fax)
www.dhhs.state.nh.us/index.nsf?Open (Web Site)

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

University Office Plaza
 PO Box 369
 Trenton, NJ 08625-0369
 609-588-7463 (Voice)
 609-588-7431 (Fax)
www.state.nj.us/health (Web Site)

New Mexico Department of Health

Public Health Division
 Tuberculosis Section
 1190 Saint Francis Drive, Room S1150
 Santa Fe, NM 87505-4173
 505-827-2471 (Voice)
 505-476-3838 (Fax)
www.health.state.nm.us (Web Site)

New York State Department of Health

Bureau of Tuberculosis Control
 Empire State Plaza, Corning Tower, Room 840
 Albany, NY 12237
 518-474-7000 (Voice)
 518-473-6164 (Fax)
www.health.state.ny.us/home.html (Web Site)

North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services

General Communicable Disease Control Branch
 Tuberculosis Control Program
 225 North McDowell Street
 Raleigh, NC 27603
 919-733-0822 (Voice)
 919-715-0195 (Fax)
www.schs.state.nc.us/epi/tb/index.html (Web Site)

North Dakota Department of Health

Tuberculosis Control Program
 State Capitol
 600 East Boulevard
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0200
 701-328-2378 (Voice)
 701-328-1412 (Fax)
www.health.state.nd.us (Web Site)

Ohio Department of Health

Bureau of Infectious Disease and Control
 Division of Prevention
 PO Box 118
 Columbus, OH 43216-0118
 614-644-8024 (Voice)
 614-728-4279 (Fax)
www.odh.state.oh.us (Web Site)

Oklahoma State Department of Health

Communicable Disease Division
 1000 NE 10th Street
 Oklahoma City, OK 73117-1207
 405-271-4060 (Voice)
 405-271-6680 (Fax)
www.health.state.ok.us (Web Site)

Oregon Department of Human Services

Oregon Health Division
 800 NE Oregon Street, Suite 1105
 Portland, OR 97232-2162
 503-731-4493 (Voice)
 503-731-4608 (Fax)
www.ohd.hr.state.or.us/welcome.htm (Web Site)

Palau Bureau of Health Services

Ministry of Health
PO Box 6027
Koror, Republic of Palau PW 96940-0845
9-011-680-488-2420 (Voice)
9-011-680-488-1211 (Fax)

Pennsylvania Department of Health

PO Box 90, Room 1013
Health and Welfare Building
Harrisburg, PA 17108-0090
717-787-6267 (Voice)
717-772-4309 (Fax)
webserver.health.state.pa.us/health/site (Web Site)

Puerto Rico Department of Health

Tuberculosis Control Program
PO Box 70184
San Juan, PR 00936
787-274-5553 (Voice)
787-274-5554 (Fax)

Rhode Island Department of Health

Division of Disease Prevention and Control
Three Capitol Hill, Room 106
Providence, RI 02908-5034
401-222-2577 (Voice)
401-272-3771 (Fax)
www.health.state.ri.us (Web Site)

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Tuberculosis Control Division
Mills/Jarret Complex, Box 101106
1751 Calhoun Street
Columbia, SC 29211
803-898-0539 (Voice)
803-898-0685 (Fax)
www.scdhec.net/hs/diseasecont/tb/html (Web Site)

South Dakota Department of Health

Office of Disease Prevention
615 East Fourth Street
Pierre, SD 57501
605-773-4784 (Voice)
605-773-5509 (Fax)
doh.info@state.sd.us (Web Site)

Tennessee Department of Health

Cordell Hull Building, Fourth Floor
425 Fifth Avenue North
Nashville, TN 37247-0001
615-741-7247 (Voice)
615-741-3857 (Fax)
www.state.tn.us/health (Web Site)

Texas Department of Health

Bureau of Communicable Disease Control
1100 West 49th Street
Austin, TX 78756-3101
512-458-7455 (Voice)
512-458-7601 (Fax)
www.tdh.state.tx.us/tb/default.htm (Web Site)

Utah Department of Health

Bureau of HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis Control/Refugee Health
PO Box 142104
Salt Lake City, UT 84114-2104
801-538-6246 (Voice)
801-538-9913 (Fax)
hlunix.ex.state.ut.us (Web Site)

Vermont Department of Health

Division of Health Surveillance
108 Cherry Street
Burlington, VT 05401
802-863-7245 (Voice)
802-863-7314 (Fax)
www.state.vt.us (Web Site)

Virgin Islands Department of Health

STD/HIV/TB Programs
Old Municipal Hospital, Building 1
Knud Hansen Complex
St. Thomas, VI 00802
340-774-9000, x4704 (Voice)
340-776-5466 (Fax)

Virginia Department of Health

Tuberculosis Control Program
Mainstreet Station
1500 East Main Street, Room 119
Richmond, VA 23219-3634
804-786-6251 (Voice)
804-371-0248 (Fax)
www.vdh.state.va.us (Web Site)

Washington State Department of Health

Tuberculosis Control Services
New Market Industrial Campus
7211 Clearwater Lane, Building 14
PO Box 47837
Olympia, WA 98504-7837
360-236-3447 (Voice)
360-236-3470 (Fax)
www.doh.wa.gov (Web Site)

West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources

Tuberculosis Control Program
600 Morris Street, Suite 101
Charleston, WV 25301-1417
304-388-7120 (Voice)
304-388-7124 (Fax)
www.wvdhhr.org/bph (Web Site)

Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services

Division of Public Health
Tuberculosis Control Program
1 West Wilson Street, Room 318
Madison, WI 53702
608-261-6319 (Voice)
608-266-2906 (Fax)
www.dhfs.state.wi.us (Web Site)

Wyoming Department of Health

Division of Public Health
Tuberculosis Program
420 Hathaway Building
2300 Capitol Avenue
Cheyenne, WY 82002
307-777-5658 (Voice)
307-777-5402 (Fax)
wdhfs.state.wy.us/wdh (Web Site)

INTERNET RESOURCES

The Internet is a rich source of information about TB. This section presents select Internet sites that provide information on TB and related health issues and sites that link users directly to TB-related journals and newsletters.

Disclaimer: The information in the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* is made available as a public service. Neither CDC nor NPIN endorses the organizations and materials represented. It is the responsibility of the user to evaluate this information prior to use based on individual needs and community standards.

American Lung Association—www.lungusa.org/diseases/lungtb.html

This Web site answers frequently asked questions about the causes of TB infection and TB disease, and about TB testing and treatment.

American Thoracic Society (ATS)—www.thoracic.org

This site provides online access to ATS journals: the *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* and the *American Journal of Respiratory Cell and Molecular Biology*. It also provides practice tips for providers, information on educational opportunities, and tools for advocating for federal and state respiratory health issues.

Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations—www.aapcho.org

This Web site provides contact information for a TB guide developed by the Association of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations. It also offers publications on TB in a variety of Asian languages.

Brown University TB/HIV Research Laboratory—www.brown.edu/Research/TB-HIV_Lab

This Web site provides information on Brown University's TB and HIV research, prevention, and treatment activities.

Canada's Role in Fighting Tuberculosis—www.lung.ca/tb

This Web site provides general information about TB and discusses the history of TB and its status today in Canada.

Case Western Reserve Tuberculosis Research Unit—www.tbresearchunit.org

This Web site provides information on Case Western's TB prevention and research activities—including their work in epidemiology, immunology, and microbiology; their specimen repository and coordinating center; and their eight affiliated research sites.

CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination (DTBE)—www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb

The DTBE Web site includes major TB guidelines, TB-related *MMWRs*, and Surveillance Reports. It also offers online ordering of educational materials, links to other TB-related sites, and answers to frequently asked questions. The site's "What's New" section highlights recent publications, products, reports, and events.

CDC En Español—www.cdc.gov/spanish/enfermedades/tb.htm

This Web site provides general TB information in Spanish, including information on TB disease and TB infection.

CDC Fast Stats: Tuberculosis—www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/tb.htm

This Web page provides data compiled by the National Center for Health Statistics about TB in the United States.

CDC Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report—www.cdc.gov/mmwr/distrnds.html

This site offers a searchable index of *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Reports (MMWRs)*. The *MMWR* series, prepared by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), is a key vehicle for disseminating prevention, control, screening, and treatment guidelines.

CDC National Center for Infectious Diseases (NCID)—www.cdc.gov/ncidod

NCID works to prevent illness, disability, and death caused by infectious diseases in the United States and around the world. NCID's online journal, *Emerging Infectious Diseases* (www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/index.htm), published six times a year, offers scientific articles about emerging infectious diseases, including TB. NCID's Tuberculosis/Mycobacteriology Branch Web site (www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dastlr/TB/default.htm) provides information on laboratory studies on the microbiology, molecular biology, and biochemistry of mycobacteria and the pathogenesis and immunology of mycobacterial infections.

CDC National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health—www.cdc.gov/niosh

This Web site provides searchable databases and information about the prevention of work-related illnesses and injuries, including the prevention and control of occupational transmission of TB.

CDC National Prevention Information Network—www.cdcnpin.org

This site offers searchable databases of educational materials, funding opportunities, and organizations providing TB-related services. A subpage called "The Connections" discusses the interconnection between TB, STDs, and HIV/AIDS, underscoring the critical need for targeted TB screening and preventive treatment programs for HIV-infected persons.

CDC State TB Control Offices—www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/pubs/tboffices.htm

This Web page provides a complete list of state TB control offices and includes contact information for these offices.

Charles P. Felton National Tuberculosis Center—www.harlemtbcenter.org

This Web site provides information about TB; its impact on New York City, with particular focus on the Harlem community; and TB-related services provided by the center.

Chest Medicine On-Line—www.priory.com/chest.htm

This peer-reviewed online journal publishes information about respiratory medicine, including TB.

Clinical Infectious Diseases—www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/home.html

The online version of this journal, available by subscription only, is published by the Infectious Disease Society of America.

Columbia University Medical Informatics—www.cpmc.columbia.edu/resources/tbccpp

This Web site provides general information, in both English and Spanish, about TB.

Combined Health Information Database (CHID)—chid.nih.gov

Maintained by the National Institutes of Health (NIH), CHID is a bibliographic database of titles, abstracts, and availability information for health information and health education resources from the NIH, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the Health Resources and Services Administration. CHID provides a wealth of health promotion and education materials and program descriptions that are not indexed elsewhere.

Emerging Infectious Diseases—www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid

This online journal from the CDC publishes scientific articles about emerging infectious diseases.

Ethnomed—ethnomed.org

This Web site contains information regarding cultural beliefs as they relate to medical and other health care issues, including TB, of recent immigrants to the United States. Materials are available in a variety of languages, including Amharic, Somali, and Vietnamese.

Francis J. Curry National Tuberculosis Center—www.nationaltbcenter.edu

This Web site offers a variety of online educational opportunities, including interactive case studies and online educational videos, and lists onsite and distance learning programs available through the center.

The Global TB Network—www.tb.net.np

This online resource center provides general information about TB and TB-related training programs, conferences, organizations, and databases.

Gorgas Memorial Institute—phealth.soph.uab.edu/gorgas/currentproj.htm

This Web site provides information on Initiative for Tuberculosis Control projects, access to TB publications, and links to related resources.

International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease—www.iatld.org

This site provides information about international scientific studies, conferences on lung health, and publications on TB and lung disease.

Johns Hopkins Infectious Diseases—www.hopkins-id.edu/diseases/index_dis.html

This Web site provides information about TB, including treatment, classification, and prophylaxis.

Johns Hopkins University, Center for Tuberculosis Research—www.hopkins-tb.org/news/index.shtml#top

This Web site provides current news and information on TB, with weekly summaries of scientific articles and media reports.

Johns Hopkins University, Media/Materials Clearinghouse—www.jhuccp.org/info_to_go/tuber/index.stm

This Web site provides access to databases containing hundreds of scientific articles on TB and images of posters and other visual materials on TB. It also provides links to TB-related Web sites, listservs, and organizations.

Mayo Clinic—www.mayoclinic.com

This Web site features information on diseases and conditions, such as TB, as well as health topics in the news.

Medscape—www.medscape.com

Medscape provides subscribers with access to peer-reviewed journal articles, conference summaries, and information on professional training activities.

**Multi-Cultural Health Communication Service—
www.mhcs.health.nsw.gov.au/health-public-affairs/mhcs/index.html**

This Web site offers multilingual health information, including information on TB.

National Institutes of Health (NIH), Clinical Trials.Gov—www.clinicaltrials.gov

Developed by NIH through the National Library of Medicine, this Web site provides patients, family members, and the general public with current information about clinical research studies.

**National Institutes of Health (NIH), National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases—
www.niaid.nih.gov/dmid/tuberculosis**

This Web site provides information about TB, including information about vaccine development and NIAID-sponsored research.

National Institutes of Health (NIH), Tuberculosis—www.niaid.nih.gov/publications/tb.htm

This NIH-supported Web site provides TB-related fact sheets, brochures, and research and training information.

National Jewish Medical and Research Center—www.njc.org/diseases/dt2.html

This Web site provides information on the center's TB and atypical mycobacterial infection programs, basic and clinical TB research, and postgraduate courses on clinical management and control of TB. The site also includes fact sheets on TB and atypical mycobacterial infection and links to scientific journal articles on TB topics.

National Library of Medicine, Medline Plus—www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/tuberculosis.html

This Web site provides information, some of which is also available in Spanish, on various aspects of TB, including information on treatment, diagnosis, statistics, special populations, and clinical trials.

National Library of Medicine, Medline PubMed—www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi

This online service of the National Library of Medicine provides access to over 11 million Medline citations dating back to the mid-1960s.

**National Prevention Information Network (NPIN) Educational Materials Database—
www.cdcnpin.org/db/public/ematmain.htm**

Maintained by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for HIV, STD, and TB Prevention, this database contains bibliographic descriptions, abstracts, and availability information for more than 16,000 items in many formats, such as brochures/pamphlets, manuals and training guides, monographs, and reports. Materials are available in more than 34 languages.

National Tuberculosis Controllers Association—www.ntca-tb.org

This Web site provides information on and for TB control offices in the United States.

New Jersey Medical School, National Tuberculosis Center—www.umdnj.edu/ntbcweb/tbsplash.html

This Web site provides information on TB transmission, epidemiology, and diagnosis, as well as details about the center's toll-free information hotline.

**New York City Department of Health, Tuberculosis Control Program—
www.ci.nyc.ny.us/html/doh/html/tb/tb.html**

This Web site contains information on services provided by the New York City Department of Health, including its chest clinics. It also provides general information on TB and information on the city's clinical policies and health protocols.

New York Online Access to Health (NOAH)—www.noah-health.org

Through partnerships with various libraries, the NOAH Web site provides information on TB and other health issues in both English and Spanish.

New York State Department of Health, Wadsworth Center—www.wadsworth.org

This Web site contains information on research, testing, and training programs related to TB, HIV/AIDS, and emerging infections. Also available on this site is information on the Northeastern Regional RFLP Laboratory for DNA Typing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)—www.osha.gov

This Web site contains information about OSHA standards, training, and evaluation of programs that address TB in the workplace.

Pharm Web Virtual Library—www.pharmweb.net/pwmirror/library/pharmwebvlib.html

This Web site is a repository of pharmaceutical information, including documents on TB, for educational and research purposes.

**Project Inform Tuberculosis (TB)—
www.projectinform.org/cgi-bin/print_hit_bold.pl/fs/tuberculosis.html?tuberculosis#first_hit**

This Web site offers basic information on TB—such as infection, transmission, diagnosis, treatment, and multidrug-resistant strains—and TB's relationship to HIV infection and AIDS.

Public Health Training Network—www.phppo.cdc.gov/phtn/default.asp

This Web site provides access to a calendar of satellite broadcasts, Webcasts, and meetings, as well as a catalog of distance learning courses and resources on TB and other health topics.

Respiratory Care—www.rcjournal.com

This online journal, published by the American Association for Respiratory Care, disseminates information and research about respiratory disease, including TB.

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis—www.phppo.cdc.gov/phtn/tbmodules/Default.htm

The Web-based Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis, developed by the CDC Division of Tuberculosis Elimination, are a set of interactive educational modules targeting health care professionals, administrators, and students. Topics covered include transmission and pathogenesis, epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment of TB. CEUs and CNEs are available for those who successfully complete the modules.

Stanford Center for Tuberculosis Research—molepi.stanford.edu

This site provides information about current TB research and encourages international collaboration between TB researchers.

Stop TB—www.stoptb.org

This Web site includes facts on TB and information on TB working groups, resources, and events, including World TB Day.

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, McKinley Health Center—www.mckinley.uiuc.edu/clinics/prevmed/prevmed.html

The center's preventive medicine Web site offers background information on TB, including side effects of medications to treat TB.

University of Iowa Virtual Hospital—www.vh.org

Sponsored by the University of Iowa, this Web site offers information on TB for health care providers (e.g., clinical practice guidelines for management and drug treatment of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*) and patients (e.g., fact sheets).

University of Pennsylvania Tuberculosis Control Program—www.med.upenn.edu/TBPA

This Web site provides educational materials about TB management for nurses, physicians, and other health care professionals.

University of Utah Tuberculosis Information—medstat.med.utah.edu/WebPath/TUTORIAL/MTB/MTB.html

This Web page provides information on the pathology of TB, including patterns of infection, microscopic findings, and tuberculin skin testing.

World Health Organization, Collaborating Centre for Tuberculosis Research and Training—www.trc-chennai.org/main.htm

This Web site provides information on TB research, conferences, and workshops. The site includes a photo gallery.

**World Health Organization, Global Tuberculosis Control Report—
www.who.int/gtb/publications/globrep02/index.html**

This Web site provides the latest epidemiologic and TB control data from across the globe.

World Health Organization (WHO), Tuberculosis—www.who.int/gtb/index.htm

This site includes information on directly observed therapy—short course, TB in prisons, and TB/HIV co-infection. It also offers profiles of high-burden countries and provides access to WHO's extensive collection of TB documents, books, articles, and other publications.

TB Education and Training Network

“Bringing together TB education and training professionals”

The TB Education and Training Network (TB ETN) was formed to bring together professionals involved in TB education and training activities to:

- Build, strengthen, and maintain collaboration
- Provide a mechanism for sharing resources to avoid duplication
- Develop, improve, and maintain access to resources
- Provide updated information about TB courses and training initiatives
- Assist members in skill-building

Benefits of Membership

- Network and collaborate with other TB professionals
- Exchange ideas, information, and experiences
- Access and share resources
- Receive updated information about TB courses and training initiatives
- Build TB education and training-related skills
- Pilot test and preview new communication and education materials
- Collaborate on training and education research

Join TB ETN

Membership in TB ETN is open to all persons who have an interest in TB education and training issues. There are no membership fees and new members may join at any time. To join TB ETN, please send an e-mail requesting a registration form to tbetn@cdc.gov.

For additional information about TB ETN, please visit the TB ETN Web site at www.cdc.gov/nchstp/tb/tbetn.

Sponsored by: Division of Tuberculosis Elimination
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Join TB-EDucate!

Looking for an opportunity to discuss tuberculosis education and training issues?

TB-EDucate is an e-mail listserv that links hundreds of health professionals across the country and around the world.

Join us!

- ◆ Exchange TB-related education and training information
 - ◆ Ask education and training questions
 - ◆ Share experiences and issues

Two easy ways to subscribe:

Online at: <http://www.cdcnpin.org/tb/listserv.htm>

– OR –

**Send a blank e-mail to:
tb-educate-subscribe@cdcnpin.org**

Sponsored by: Division of Tuberculosis Elimination
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Maintained by: National Prevention Information Network

TB-EDucate is not a forum to answer medical or clinical questions.

FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

Listed in this section are organizations that offer funding opportunities in the biomedical sciences and Web sites that provide databases listing such opportunities. Contact the organizations and search the databases for information on current TB funding initiatives.

Disclaimer: The information in the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide* is made available as a public service. Neither CDC nor NPIN endorses the organizations and materials represented. It is the responsibility of the user to evaluate this information prior to use based on individual needs and community standards.

ORGANIZATIONS

Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation

This foundation provides funding for programs that increase access to innovations in education, technology, and global health. In the past, they have provided funds for TB prevention and drug development.

PO Box 23350
Seattle, WA 97102
206-709-3100 (Voice)
www.gatesfoundation.org (Web Site)

Conservation, Food, and Health Foundation

This foundation supports special projects and programs directed by nonprofit organizations serving the developing world in three primary fields of interest: conservation, food, and health. In the past, the fund has supported programs related to TB treatment and health care.

Grants Management Associates
77 Summer Street, Eighth Floor
Boston, MA 02110
617-426-7172 (Voice)
617-426-5441 (Fax)

The Foundation Center

This site provides information on funding sources and on training programs in proposal writing and grantsmanship.

79 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003
212-620-4230 (Voice)
212-691-1828 (Fax)
www.fdncenter.org (Web Site)

Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)

This site provides the general public with program and application information related to HRSA's competitive grant offerings.

5600 Fishers Lane
Parklawn Building
Rockville, MD 20857
301-443-3376 (Voice)
www.hrsa.gov/grants.htm (Web Site)

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease (NIAID)

This site links users to NIAID-sponsored funding information and provides a "tool box" with instructions and advice for completing grant applications.

National Institutes of Health
31 Center Drive
Building 31, Room 7A-27
Bethesda, MD 20892-2425
301-496-4634 (Voice)
www.niaid.nih.gov/ncn (Web Site)

Research to the Presidential Vaccine Initiative—Overcoming the Tuberculosis Latency Challenge

The purpose of this fund is to stimulate investigator-initiated research to elucidate the mechanisms underlying persistent, asymptomatic infection with *M. tuberculosis*.

National Institutes of Health
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases
Division of Extramural Activities
6700-B Rockledge Drive
Room 2118, MSC-7614
Bethesda, MD 20892-7614
301-402-5601 (Voice)

Soros Foundation

The Soros Foundation's Open Society Institute (OSI) is an active partner in the global fight to control TB. OSI's Public Health Program seeks to provide grants that: 1) promote the development of evidence-based public health policy; 2) expand the development of needed public health infrastructure and human resources; 3) strengthen the technical and interpersonal skills, as well as the professional values, of health practitioners; and 4) encourage public involvement in health policymaking and programs.

400 West 59th Street, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10024
212-547-6919 (Voice)
212-548-4610 (Fax)
www.soros.org/health (Web Site)

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

This site provides information on funding, grant, contract, research, and training opportunities, with links to each of the agencies under the auspices of this organization.

200 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20201
202-619-0257 (Voice)
877-696-6775 (Toll-Free)
www.hhs.gov/opportune.html (Web Site)

DATABASES

Community of Sciences—www.cos.com

This Internet research service provides access to over 23,000 records providing scientific grant and funding information. They offer a “funding alert” that will e-mail you the latest funding opportunities in your area of interest.

CRISP—crisp.cit.nih.gov

CRISP, which stands for “Computer Retrieval of Information on Scientific Projects,” is a searchable database of federally funded biomedical research projects conducted at universities, hospitals, and other research institutions.

FEDIX—content.sciencewise.com

This site provides a database of over \$50 billion in research funding available from government, nonprofit, corporate, and international sources. They offer a “funding alert” that will e-mail you the latest funding opportunities in your area of interest.

GrantsNet—www.grantsnet.org

This site provides a database of funding opportunities in biomedical research and science education. It also provides grant-writing tools and tips.

National Institute of Health (NIH), Grants and Funding Opportunities—grants.nih.gov/grants/index.cfm

This site provides a variety of tools for finding information on funding opportunities in the biomedical sciences, including the NIH Guide for Grants and Contracts, a link to an NIH site dedicated to Biomedical Research Training Resources and Opportunities, and CRISP—a searchable biomedical database of federally-supported proposed research conducted at universities, hospitals, and other research institutions.

WHAT IS NPIN?

The CDC National Prevention Information Network (NPIN) is the nation's reference, referral, and distribution service for information on HIV/AIDS, sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), and TB, sponsored by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). NPIN services are designed to facilitate the sharing of information and resources among people working in HIV, STD, and TB prevention, treatment, and support services.

In addition to developing the *Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide*, NPIN offers a variety of other services described below. Call 800-458-5231 (800-243-7012 TTY) or visit our Web site at www.cdcnpin.org to access these services.

Comprehensive Reference and Referral Services staffed with English- and Spanish-speaking health information specialists can link you to information and educational materials, refer you to organizations, and help you find information about funding and other topics. Specialists take calls Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. EST. All calls are confidential.

Publication Distribution Services provide fact sheets, guidelines, and reports on HIV/AIDS, STDs, and TB. Many materials are available in Spanish. Selected materials are also available through NPIN FAX, a fax-on-demand service that you can access through NPIN's toll-free number.

Internet Services include a Web site that offers searchable databases, full-text publications, and links to related sites; a listserv that sends subscribers abstracts of articles from scientific journals and the lay press; and an online "library" that allows you to download fact sheets, articles, and resource guides on HIV/AIDS, STDs, and TB.

Online Databases link you to information and services related to HIV/AIDS, STDs, and TB. You can search for resources and services nationwide, locate educational materials, find out about funding opportunities, learn about conference opportunities, and read about the latest in prevention news. The information in our databases is made available as a public service; neither CDC nor NPIN recommends or endorses the materials and/or services represented.

- *Educational Materials Database* is a unique collection of information about hard-to-find educational materials tailored to a variety of audiences and focusing on the prevention of HIV/AIDS, STDs, and TB. The database contains bibliographic descriptions, abstracts, and availability information for more than 16,000 items in a wide variety of formats. Materials in over 34 different languages are included.
- *Resources and Services Database* contains descriptions of more than 19,000 national, state, and local organizations that provide services related to HIV/AIDS, STDs, and TB. Services include case management, counseling and testing, prevention, education and outreach, health care, support services, housing assistance, and legal counseling. The database also contains groups that provide services in languages other than English and groups that target their services to specific audiences (youth, women, etc).
- *Funding Database* includes private and government funding opportunities for community-based and HIV/AIDS, STD, and TB service organizations. Included are details about specific target audiences, eligibility requirements, geographic location, application processes, and deadlines.
- *Prevention News Update Database* contains over 26,000 abstracts of articles about HIV/AIDS-, STD-, and TB-related events in the news; trends in these epidemics; and research findings from major newspapers, wire services, medical journals, and news magazines.
- *Conference Calendar Database* contains information about conferences, seminars, and many other gatherings of professionals working in HIV/AIDS, STD, and TB prevention, treatment, and support services.

Resource and Training Centers provide professional research services and maintain NPIN's extensive collection of education materials, journals, and newsletters on HIV/AIDS, STDs, and TB. Onsite technical assistance and training for NPIN Web site and Internet searching is also available for individuals or small groups by appointment.

CDC National Prevention Information Network

P.O. Box 6003

Rockville, MD 20849-6003

Fax: 301-562-1050

800-458-5231 (800-243-7012 TTY)

www.cdcnpin.org

INDICES

Distributing Organization

AFRICAN SERVICES COMMITTEE

Tuberculosis, 23

AIDS LIBRARY

Tuberculosis! Prevention Basics for AIDS Service Organizations, 104

What AIDS Agencies Really Need to Do about TB, 104

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Principles of Epidemiology by Satellite, 153

Satellite Primer on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71

ALTSCHUL GROUP CORPORATION

TB Strikes Again, 22

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS

Screening for Tuberculosis in Infants and Children, 89, 132

AMERICAN COLLEGE HEALTH ASSOCIATION

ACHA Guidelines: Tuberculosis Screening on Campus, 88

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Resource Manual for Support of Dentists with HBV, HIV, TB, and Other Infectious Diseases, 111

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF STATE, COUNTY, AND MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES

TB in Correctional Institutions, 146

Tuberculosis, 140

Tuberculosis: Questions and Answers, 48

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION

Facts about...HIV/AIDS and Lung Disease, 35

Facts about...the TB Skin Test, 7

Facts about...Tuberculosis, 16

Tuberculosis: A Handbook for TB Patients, 27

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF BROOKLYN

Tuberculosis—TB Guide, 29

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF CONNECTICUT

Don't Let TB Rule, 87

No Frills, Just Pills to Kill TB Infection, 59

Tuberculin Skin Testing of Inpatients in Connecticut Hospitals: Recommendations of the Connecticut Tuberculosis Elimination Advisory Committee, 90

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY

Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17

Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF OREGON

She Has Your Eyes, Your Nose, and Your Smile...Don't Give Her Your Disease. TB Is Contagious, 45

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF QUEENS

This Is Mr. Germ: He'd Love to Catch You with Your Resistance Down, 23

Tuberculosis: A Handbook for TB Patients, 28

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF SAN DIEGO AND IMPERIAL COUNTIES

Tuberculin Skin Test, The, 10

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF SANTA CLARA-SAN BENITO COUNTIES

Tuberculosis, 24

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH FLORIDA

A Patient's Perspective: Nontuberculous Mycobacteria, 19

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST FLORIDA

Understanding Tuberculosis (TB) Is as Easy as ABC, 31

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45

Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45

Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46

AMERICAN NURSES ASSOCIATION

Position Statement on Tuberculosis and HIV, 101, 139

AMERICAN NURSES ASSOCIATION (CONTINUED)

TB: Tuberculosis: A Deadly Disease Makes a Comeback, 98

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION

APHA Advocates Handbook: A Guide for Effective Public Health Advocacy, 124

AMERICAN RED CROSS

Preventing Disease Transmission, 19, 96

AMERICAN RESPIRATORY ALLIANCE OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA

See and Touch Arms, 86

APPLETON CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Bridging Hmong America: Tuberculosis, 15

Symptoms of Tuberculosis, 21

Tuberculosis (TB): Keep Your Family Healthy, 11

ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Understanding Tuberculosis Today: A Handbook for Patients with Notes on the Effect of HIV Infection, 40

ASIAN PACIFIC HEALTH CARE VENTURE, INC.

Preventive Treatment Record, 60

TB: Get the Facts, 21

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 39

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

ASSOCIATION FOR PROFESSIONALS IN INFECTION CONTROL AND EPIDEMIOLOGY, INC.

Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide, 141

ASSOCIATION OF ASIAN PACIFIC COMMUNITY HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS

Cross-Cultural Tuberculosis Guide: Cultural Influences on TB-Related Beliefs and Practices of Filipinos, Vietnamese, Chinese, and Koreans, 77

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Stop TB, 41

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC HEALTH LABORATORIES

Laboratory Risk Assessment: What, Why, and How: Risk Assessment in the Infectious Disease Laboratory, 106

Recognition and Prevention of False-Positive Test Results in Mycobacteriology, 93

ASSOCIATION OF STATE AND TERRITORIAL HEALTH OFFICIALS

Communicable Disease Control in a Managed Care Environment, 150

AVENTIS PASTEUR, INC.

Tubersol Ruler, 88

BRITISH COLUMBIA MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR SENIORS

Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68

Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

California Department of Health Services and California Tuberculosis Controllers Association: Joint Guidelines for Tuberculosis Treatment and Control, 155

CALIFORNIA TUBERCULOSIS CONTROLLERS ASSOCIATION

Straight-Edge Ruler (What is Positive?), 87

Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25

Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62

CANADIAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION

HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67

CDC—CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION

Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91

Anergy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations, 82

BCG Vaccine, 170

CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70

Conducting a TB Interview, 79

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121

Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70

Development of New Vaccines for Tuberculosis, 170

Diagnosis of Latent TB Infection and TB Disease, 81

Forging Partnerships to Eliminate Tuberculosis, 128

CDC—CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CONTINUED)

- Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis in Health-Care Facilities, 1994, 105
- How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility, 107
- Infection Control, 106
- Latent TB Infection vs. TB Disease, 17
- Lost and Found: The Case of Mr. Norwood, 77, 135
- Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- Managing Tuberculosis and HIV Infection in Today's General Workplace, 139
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test, 83, 84
- Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118
- Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border, 134
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130
- Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations, 102
- Questions and Answers about TB, 20
- Recommendations for Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons: Report of the Working Group on Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons, 134
- Reported Tuberculosis in the United States, 154
- Respiratory Protection, 109
- Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171
- Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9, 71
- Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 6-9, 72
- Stop TB, 20, 42
- Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 162
- TB and HIV Coinfection: What Can HIV/AIDS Service Organizations Do to Help?, 102
- TB-EDucate, 129
- TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 97, 125
- TB Facts for Health Care Workers, 97
- TB Facts: The TB Skin Test, 9
- TB Notes, 125
- TB Notes 2000, 126
- Testing for Tuberculosis, 82
- Think TB, 43
- Treatment of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 119
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (Preventive Therapy), 164
- Treatment of Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in Adults and Children, 167
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in HIV-Infected Persons, 103
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in Non-HIV-infected Persons, 166
- Tuberculin Skin Test Ruler, 88
- Tuberculosis and Pregnancy, 47
- Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide, 73
- Tuberculosis Elimination Revisited: Obstacles, Opportunities, and Renewed Commitment, 123
- Tuberculosis Facts: Exposure to TB, 25
- Tuberculosis Facts: TB Can Be Cured, 26
- Tuberculosis Facts: You Can Prevent TB, 26
- Tuberculosis: General Information, 26
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39

CDC—CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CONTINUED)

Updated Guidelines for the Use of Rifabutin or Rifampin for the Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Patients Taking Protease Inhibitors or Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors, 104

CDC—NATIONAL PREVENTION INFORMATION NETWORK

CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121

Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70

Deadly Intersection between TB and HIV, The, 35

Development of New Vaccines for Tuberculosis, 170

Diagnostic Standards and Classification of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children, 82

Forging Partnerships to Eliminate Tuberculosis, 128

HIV-Related TB, 35

HIV-Related Tuberculosis in a Transgender Network—Baltimore, Maryland, and New York City Area, 1998-2000, 100

Learn about Tuberculosis, 8, 18

Learn about Tuberculosis Infection, 58

Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117

Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test, 83

Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117

Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border, 134

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137

Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations, 102

Questions and Answers about TB, 20

Recommendations for Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons: Report of the Working Group on Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons, 134

Reported Tuberculosis in the United States, 154

Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171

Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90, 130

Stop TB, 20

Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 162

TB and HIV Coinfection: What Can HIV/AIDS Service Organizations Do to Help?, 102

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 97, 125

TB Facts for Health Care Workers, 97

TB Facts: The TB Skin Test, 9

TB Notes 2000, 126

Think TB, 43

Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39

Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide, 73

Tuberculosis Facts: Exposure to TB, 25

Tuberculosis Facts: You Can Prevent TB, 26

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 147

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39

What Is the Role of Prisons in HIV, Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention?, 148

CELLESTIS, INC.

QuantiFERON-TB[®], 94

CENTER FOR AGRICULTURE AND BIOSCIENCES INTERNATIONAL

Tuberculosis, 72

CHANNING L. BETE COMPANY, INC.

About Tuberculosis, 14

About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110

About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel, 143

Get the Facts about TB—and Breathe Easier, 16

Learn about Tuberculosis, 17

Patient Guide to TB, The, 18

Stopping TB—Treatment Can't Wait, 49

Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook, 112

TB and HIV—Know the Risks, 37

CHANNING L. BETE COMPANY, INC. (CONTINUED)

TB and You, 23

TB: What You Should Know, 22

Tuberculosis, 98

CHARLES P. FELTON NATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS CENTER AT HARLEM HOSPITAL

Improving Treatment Completion for Latent Tuberculosis Infection among Health Care Workers, 161

Social Support for Tuberculosis Clients, 75

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 133, 163

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Pregnancy/Postpartum (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 164

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 163

Tuberculosis: Six Case Studies, 99

Tuberculosis Training for the International Medical Graduate, 129, 150

CHINESE-AMERICAN PLANNING COUNCIL, INC.

TB and HIV, 36

CITY OF MANCHESTER

Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30

COASTAL TRAINING TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

Tuberculosis Awareness, 113, 140

Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 107, 140, 141

Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual, 113

COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM NEWS

Tuberculosis, 24

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

Basic TB Facts, 15

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Program, 57

Helpful Hints for Nurses: How to Get TB Medicine in the Child and Not on You: Techniques from Public Health Nurses in San Diego County, 131

How Did Your Child Get Infected with TB?, 44

It's Time for Your 3-Month Follow-Up TB Skin Test, 7

Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test Class (for MDs, RNs, and LPNs), 84

Preventive Treatment Record, 60

TB Outside the Lungs, 21

TB Pill Count Report Form, 160

Treating TB Infection, 61

Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 61

Tuberculin Skin Test, 10

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

Tuberculosis (TB) and the BCG Vaccine, 66

Tuberculosis (TB) Disease and Treatment, 29

Usual TB Treatment Plan, 65

What Does a Negative TB Skin Test Mean?, 12

What Does a Positive TB Skin Test Mean?, 12

What Is the Connection between TB and HIV?, 40

What You Need to Know about the Tuberculin Skin Test, 12

Your HIV Status and the TB Skin Test, 41

CURE-TB

Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program, 46, 136

DIRECT CINEMA LIMITED, INC.

Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part I: The Captain of All These Men of Death, 33

Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part II: The Gospel of Health, 34

EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

TB: Tuberculosis, 22

EMORY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Georgia Tuberculosis Reference Guide, 95, 155

ENVISION INC.

TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges, 97, 140

ETHNOMED

Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11

FAMILY AND MEDICAL COUNSELING SERVICE, INC.

TB + HIV = Double Trouble, 37

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Florida Department of Health Interpretation Services Program, 133

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (CONTINUED)

- INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis, 58
- Nurse Lucretia Goes to Jail, 144
- Short-Course Therapy for Tuberculosis, 57
- Short Course Therapy for Tuberculosis Infection, 54
- TB: What You Should Know, 22
- Tuberculosis (TB): Targeted Testing and Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 164
- Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11
- You Can Prevent TB, 63

FRANCIS J. CURRY NATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS CENTER

- Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105
- Contact Investigation in a Worksite Toolbox, 78
- Designing and Conducting Tuberculosis Trainings and Educational Programs Toolbox, 128
- Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians, 81, 160
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Training Curriculum for TB Control Programs, 168
- Facilitating TB Outreach: Community Workers and Hard-To-Reach TB Populations, 74
- Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department, A, 88, 110
- Isolation Rooms: Design, Assessment, and Upgrade, 107
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: An Audiotape for Clinicians, 132
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: A Video Guide to Diagnosis and Treatment, 132
- Policy and Procedures for Tuberculosis Screening of Health Care Workers, 89, 111
- Radiographic Manifestations of Tuberculosis: A Primer for Clinicians, 91
- Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122
- Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123
- TB Infection Control Template for Jails, 146
- TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV, 108, 136, 149
- Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities, 149, 151

- Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities Toolbox, 131, 163
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part I, 72
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part II, 73
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part III, 73
- Tuberculosis Exposure Control Plan: Template for the Clinic Setting, 113
- Using B-Notification to Improve TB Control Outcomes, 135

GAY MEN'S HEALTH CRISIS

- Tuberculosis (TB): Gay Men's Health Crisis: Treatment Issues Fact Sheet, 40

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES

- Answers to Questions about Tuberculosis for Department of Human Resources Employees, 138
- Georgia Tuberculosis Reference Guide, 95, 155

GOLDEN DOOR PUBLICATIONS

- Active Tuberculosis, 14
- TB Plain and Simple: Take Control, Take Your Medicine, Preventive Therapy, 55, 60
- Tuberculosis: Preventative Therapy, 62

HAWAII STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- TB Bingo, 45
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

HEALTH EDCO

- BIOLIKE TB Testing Arm Set, 85
- Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15
- TB Testing Arm Set, 86
- Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker, 114
- Tuberculosis: No Longer on the Decline, 28

HEALTHSOFT

- Tuberculosis: Identification, Prevention, and Control, 74
- Tuberculosis: What You Need to Know, 99

HISTORIC SARANAC LAKE, NORTH ELBA TOWN HOUSE

- Saranac Lake Pioneer Health Resort, 33

HOMELESS HEALTH CARE LOS ANGELES

- Tuberculosis Prevention Guide to Homeless Service Providers, 149

HUNTER COLLEGE

Stopping the Spread of Tuberculosis in Your Workplace, 139

INTERNATIONAL UNION AGAINST TUBERCULOSIS AND LUNG DISEASE

Clinical Tuberculosis, 172

Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control, 173

Interventions for Tuberculosis Control and Elimination, 176

Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries, 176

Research Methods for Promotion of Lung Health: A Guide to Protocol Development for Low-Income Countries, 177

Tuberculosis Programs: Review, Planning, Technical Support: A Manual of Methods and Procedures, 181

World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181

KENTUCKY TUBERCULOSIS CONTROL PROGRAM

Kentucky's Tuberculosis Control Law, 122

LONG ISLAND PRODUCTIONS

Tuberculosis Update: EMS (First Responders), 141

Tuberculosis Update: Healthcare, 142

Tuberculosis Update: Institutional, 142

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

Preventive Treatment Record, 60

Treatment Record, 56

Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28

MANITOBA LUNG ASSOCIATION

Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis, The, 66

Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis—Teacher's Guide, The, 66

MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

BCG and PPD, 169

Be a Hero, 43, 58

Connection between Substance Abuse and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Hepatitis B, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, The, 34

Division of TB Prevention and Control, 87

Ethambutol, 50

Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14

Isoniazid (INH), 51

Nursing Care Management for Tuberculosis, 75

Public Health Fact Sheet: Tuberculosis, 19

Pyrazinamide, 52

Rifampin, 53

Someone I Know Has TB: What Do I Do Now?, 7

Streptomycin, 54

Targeted Testing and Treatment for Latent TB Infection, 162

TB Can Be Eliminated, 96

TB Contact Investigation: Fact Sheet, 79

Tuberculosis and You, 30

Tuberculosis Patient Discharge: Hospital to Community, 76

Two-Step Testing: Nursing Home and Rest Home Residents, 85, 148

You Can Prevent TB, 63

Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

MASSACHUSETTS MEDICAL SOCIETY

Energy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations, 82, 99

Approaches to Improving Adherence to Antituberculosis Therapy—South Carolina and New York, 1986-1991, 159

Case Definitions for Infectious Conditions under Public Health Surveillance, 153

Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995, 133

Clinical Update: Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 165

Cluster of Tuberculosis Cases among Exotic Dancers and Their Close Contacts—Kansas, 1994-2000, 120

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121

Development of New Vaccines for Tuberculosis, 170

Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis Outbreak in a State Correctional Facility Housing HIV-Infected Inmates—South Carolina, 1999-2000, 120

Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Nosocomial Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Persons—Florida and New York, 1988-1991, 116

MASSACHUSETTS MEDICAL SOCIETY (CONTINUED)

- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis from an HIV-Positive Client in a Residential Substance-Abuse Treatment Facility—Michigan, 116
- Essential Components of a Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Program, 122
- Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to Mycobacterium Tuberculosis on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995, 78, 152
- Framework for Program Evaluation in Public Health, 127
- Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis in Health-Care Facilities, 1994, 105
- HIV-Related Tuberculosis in a Transgender Network—Baltimore, Maryland, and New York City Area, 1998-2000, 100
- Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 156
- Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994, 94
- Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- Misdiagnoses of Tuberculosis Resulting from Laboratory Cross-Contamination of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Cultures—New Jersey, 1998, 93
- Missed Opportunities for Prevention of Tuberculosis among Persons with HIV Infection—Selected Locations, United States, 1996-1997, 101
- Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Hospital—Jersey City, New Jersey, 1990-1992, 118
- National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118
- Notice to Readers: Use of Short-Course Tuberculosis Preventive Therapy Regimens in HIV-Seronegative Persons, 161
- Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Outbreak of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis at a Hospital—New York City, 1991, 118
- Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border, 134
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130
- Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations, 102
- Probable Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Correctional Facility—California, 119, 145
- Progress toward the Elimination of Tuberculosis—United States, 1998, 154
- Recommendations for Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons: Report of the Working Group on Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons, 134
- Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): Use of Vaccines and Immune Globulins in Persons with Altered Immunocompetence, 171
- Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171
- Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90, 130
- Surveillance of Tuberculosis and AIDS Co-Morbidity—Florida, 1981-1993, 154
- Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 162
- Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991, 119, 147
- Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons Who Had Recently Arrived in the United States—Hawaii, 1992-1993, and Los Angeles County, 1993, 135
- Tuberculosis Elimination Revisited: Obstacles, Opportunities, and Renewed Commitment, 123
- Tuberculosis Morbidity among U.S.-Born and Foreign-Born Populations—United States, 2000, 155
- Tuberculosis Outbreaks in Prison Housing Units for HIV-Infected Inmates—California, 1995-1996, 120
- Tuberculosis Prevention in Drug-Treatment Centers and Correctional Facilities—Selected U.S. Sites, 1990-1991, 152

MASSACHUSETTS MEDICAL SOCIETY (CONTINUED)

- Update: Fatal and Severe Hepatitis Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for the Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection—New York and Georgia, 2000, 165
- Update: Fatal and Severe Liver Injuries Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, and Revisions in American Thoracic Society/CDC Recommendations—United States, 2001, 165
- Update: Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 95
- Updated Guidelines for the Use of Rifabutin or Rifampin for the Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Patients Taking Protease Inhibitors or Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors, 104
- World TB Day—March 24, 2001, 126

MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES

- Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 23, 33, 119

MEDCOM, INC.

- TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114
- Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker, 114
- Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers, 114

MEDFILMS, INC.

- TB Precautions II, 112

MIGRANT CLINICIANS NETWORK

- TB Net Clinic Systems Manual, 137
- TB Net System, The, 137

MILLBROOK PRESS

- Tuberculosis, 23

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
- TB and One Man's Story, 21
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25

MISSISSIPPI STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

- Collecting a Sputum Sample: Patient Instruction Sheet, 13
- Daisies Won't Tell but a Tuberculosis Skin Test Will, 7
- Help Us Stop TB: Preventing TB Is a Lot Easier Than Curing It, 44
- Is Your Child at Risk?, 44
- No One Should Have to Suffer from Tuberculosis, 18
- Packaging and Shipping Specimens for Culture of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis, 93
- Pass Traditions Not Tuberculosis, 18
- Stop TB, 41
- Stop TB: Prevent It, 42
- Stop Thief! Tuberculosis Robs People of Their Good Health, 8
- TB/HIV: Double Trouble, 37
- TB Today, 98
- Think TB, 42
- Tuberculosis Outreach Worker Orientation Modules, 98
- Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification, 85, 129

MONARCH PHARMACEUTICALS

- Aplisol for Mantoux Testing, 86

MULTICULTURAL HEALTH COMMUNICATION SERVICE

- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67

MULTNOMAH COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

- Hepatitis and TB Treatment, 51
- INH Information and Consent, 51
- Method for Sputum Collection, 14
- TB Rash Evaluation, 169
- Tuberculosis Management Clinic: INH Evaluation/Initiation, 76, 164
- Tuberculosis Medications, 54

NASCO HEALTH CARE EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS

- Life/Form Advanced Injection Arm, 86

NATIONAL ACADEMY PRESS

- Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report), 95
- Tuberculosis in the Workplace, 114

NATIONAL AIDS TREATMENT INFORMATION PROJECT

TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status, The, 9, 38
Tuberculosis, 38

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF LA RAZA

Farmworkers and HIV, 35, 47

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84, 108

Protect Yourself against Tuberculosis: A Respiratory Protection Guide for Health Care Workers, 108

Respirators: Your TB Defense, 108

TB Respiratory Protection: Administrator's Review, 109

TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

HIV-Related TB, 35

Learn about Tuberculosis, 8, 18

Learn about Tuberculosis Infection, 58

NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101

Tuberculosis, 24

Tuberculosis Overview, 29

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE

Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9, 71

NATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS CONTROLLERS ASSOCIATION, INC.

National Tuberculosis Controllers Association Directory, 96

Tuberculosis Nursing: A Comprehensive Guide to Patient Care, 74

NEW JERSEY COMMUNITY RESEARCH INITIATIVE

Tuberculosis and HIV: Guidelines for Community-Based HIV Service Providers, 103

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis, 32

NEW MEXICO AIDS EDUCATION AND TRAINING CENTER

TB (Tuberculosis), 38

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND MENTAL HYGIENE

BCG Vaccine: If You Had the BCG Vaccine, Here's What You Need to Know, The, 65

Chest Clinics: This Is What We Do..., 13

Clinical Policies and Protocols, 121

Connection between TB and HIV, The, 34

Contact with TB, 6

Contact with TB: What Do I Do Now?, 6

Diagnosis: Culture Negative Tuberculosis, 92

Diagnosis: Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 93

Diagnosis: False-Positive Cultures for Mycobacterium Tuberculosis, 92

Diagnosis: Rapid Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 94

Diagnosis: Reporting Requirements for Tuberculosis, 81, 153

Diagnosis: The Chest Radiograph Following a Positive Tuberculin Skin Test, 91

Diagnosis: The TB Control Partnership in New York City, 127

Diagnosis: Tuberculin Skin Testing for Suspected TB, 83

Directly Observed Therapy Can Help You Cure TB!, 57

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT), 56

Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You to Cure Tuberculosis, 57

Drug Resistance: Aminosalicyclic Acid (PAS) Granules for Treatment, 115, 156

Drug Resistance: Fluoroquinolone Resistance and TB Treatment, 115

Drug Resistance: Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 115

Facts about TB, The, 15

How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis, 105, 138

Infection Control: Commissioner's Orders for Adherence to Anti-TB Treatment, 122, 160

Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers, 153

Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing, 83, 89, 106, 110

Information on Tuberculosis, 16

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND MENTAL HYGIENE (CONTINUED)

Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice Workers, 144

Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers, 111

IT Stands for Intermittent Therapy, 49

Management and Treatment of Active TB in HIV-Infected Persons, 100

Management: Completion of Treatment for Tuberculosis, 160, 166

Management: Directly Observed Therapy, 169

Management: Hospital Discharge Planning for Patients with Active TB, 75

Management: Monitoring Sputum During TB Treatment, 92

Management: Rifater and Rifamate in the Treatment of TB, 157

Management: The Importance of Rifampin, 157

Pediatric Tuberculosis and Screening for TB Infection in Children, 132

Prevent TB, 60

Prevention: Evaluation and Follow-Up of Contacts of Person with TB, 79

Prevention: Identifying and Treating “Old Tuberculosis”, 161

Prevention: Treatment of Latent TB Infection for Persons at Risk for Developing TB Disease, 162

Stop TB, 8

TB and HIV: The Connection, 37

TB and Pregnancy, 47

TB: Getting Cured, 50

TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test, 9

TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22

Testing and Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 163

Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis, 61

Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis (TB): Why Do I Need It?, 62

Tuberculin Skin Test, The, 10

Tuberculosis at a Glance: A Reference Guide for Practitioners Covering the Basic Elements of Tuberculosis Care, 74

Tuberculosis Control Program Staff Handbook, 107

Tuberculosis (TB): Understanding the Basics, 30

Tuberculosis Treatment, 167

What to Do if You’ve Been Exposed to TB, 31

What You Need to Know about TB, 32

You Can Beat TB, 56

You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection, 33

You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection (with BCG Explanation), 63

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You Cure TB, 168

Information on TB for Criminal Justice Workers, 144

Introduction to DOT Fieldwork, An, 168

Leaving to Return: A Safe Day in the Life of a Public Health Field Worker, 111, 138

State of New York Department of Health Tuberculosis Control, 87

TB and HIV: What You Should Know, 38

TB Control in Prisons and Jails, 146

TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 65, 66

Tuberculosis and HIV: What Community-Based Providers Need to Know, 104

Tuberculosis Medication Card for Outreach Workers, 158

Tuberculosis Treatment Card for Clinicians, 158

You Can Beat TB Disease: Information for Patients with TB Disease, 65

You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56

You Can Beat TB! Latent TB Infection (LTBI) Information: Information for Patients with Latent TB Infection (LTBI), 62

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Ethambutol 400 Mg Tablets, 50

Ethionamide 250 Mg Tablets, 51

How to Collect a Sputum Sample, 13

Isoniazid (INH) 300 Mg Tablets, 52

Preventive Treatment Record, 60

Pyrazinamide (PZA) 500 Mg Tablets, 52

Pyridoxine 50 Mg Tablets, 53

Rifampin 300 Mg Capsules, 53

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (CONTINUED)

- Stop TB Now, 21
- Streptomycin Injectable, 54
- Taking Your Medication without Medical Supervision, 55
- TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus), 36
- TB Test Card, 84
- Treatment Record, 56
- Tuberculin Skin Testing (TST): Standard Therapy for TB Disease, 84
- Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 40
- Tuberculosis—TB Can Be Cured, 64
- Tuberculosis—The TB Skin Test, 11
- Tuberculosis—You Can Prevent TB, 55
- We're Working Together to Make North Carolina TB Free! A Coloring and Activity Book, 46

OKLAHOMA STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

- TB/HIV, 36
- Tuberculosis, 24
- Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141

OREGON HEALTH SERVICES

- Enablers and Incentives, 159
- Timeline for the Management of TB Suspects/Cases, 166

PAN AMERICAN HEALTH ORGANIZATION

- Tuberculosis: DOTS, 180

PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

- Ciprofloxacin for Treatment of TB, 50
- Ethambutol for Treatment of TB, 51
- Isoniazid for Treatment and Prevention of TB, 58
- Pyrazinamide for Treatment of TB, 53
- Rifampin for Treatment of TB, 54

PROJECT INFORM

- Guide to the Management of Opportunistic Infections, 100

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT

- Tuberculosis Case Management, 76, 169

QUALITY LINE ENTERPRISES

- Infection Control: Q and A, 106

- TB Challenge: An Update, 139
- TB: Meeting the Challenge, 139
- Tuberculosis Challenge: An Update, 113

QUEENS UNIVERSITY

- TB and Me: The Video, 67

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY PRESS

- White Plague: Tuberculosis, Man, and Society, The, 34

SAFETY PRIORITY

- Tuberculosis: Compliance Guide and Trainer's Kit, 109

SALT LAKE VALLEY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

- Stop TB, 20
- Tuberculin Skin Test Information, 10

SAN FRANCISCO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

- Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable, 28

SANTA CLARA COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH

- Questions and Answers about TB, 20
- Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable, 28
- Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool, 29
- Tuberculosis Treatment Guidelines, Reporting and Discharge Regulations, 123
- Understanding Tuberculosis, 31

SAVANT AUDIOVISUALS, INC.

- Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against Tuberculosis, 112

SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL UNION

- No One Is Immune to TB: Important Facts for Workers, 48
- Outbreak: A Training Workbook, 96
- TB Skin Test: What You Need to Know, 9
- TB: The Straight Facts, 48
- Union Action Works: Fight TB, 142
- Union Tools That Work, 142
- Workplace Control Plan: Putting the Pieces Together, A, 48
- Your Rights to Workers' Compensation, 49

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

- Enablers and Incentives, 159

SPRINGER PUBLISHING COMPANY

Tuberculosis and AIDS: The Relationship between Mycobacterium TB and HIV Type 1, 103

STAYWELL COMMUNICATIONS

Understanding Tuberculosis, 31

SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION CLEARINGHOUSE

Tuberculosis Epidemic: Legal and Ethical Issues for Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Treatment Providers, The, 151

TB ALERT

TB Alert, 178

TERRY BEIRN COMMUNITY PROGRAMS FOR CLINICAL RESEARCH ON AIDS, THE

Developing Tuberculosis Policy for Your Community-Based Organization, 100

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Cough It Up!, 13

Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143

Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation, 78, 144

Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145

TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146

Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers), 147

Tuberculosis Screening and Diagnosis in Correctional Facilities, 147

What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis Could Kill You, 49

What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis...Could Kill You, 31

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Controlling Tuberculosis in Community Corrections, 143

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE (GPO)

Energy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations, 82, 99

Approaches to Improving Adherence to Antituberculosis Therapy—South Carolina and New York, 1986-1991, 159

Case Definitions for Infectious Conditions under Public Health Surveillance, 153

Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995, 133

Clinical Update: Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 165

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121

Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Nosocomial Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Persons—Florida and New York, 1988-1991, 116

Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis from an HIV-Positive Client in a Residential Substance-Abuse Treatment Facility—Michigan, 116

Essential Components of a Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Program, 122

Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to Mycobacterium Tuberculosis on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995, 78, 152

Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis in Health-Care Facilities, 1994, 105

Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 156

Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994, 94

Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117

Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Hospital—Jersey City, New Jersey, 1990-1992, 118

National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118

Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 94

Outbreak of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis at a Hospital—New York City, 1991, 118

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130

**U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE (GPO)
(CONTINUED)**

- Probable Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Correctional Facility—California, 119, 145
- Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): Use of Vaccines and Immune Globulins in Persons with Altered Immunocompetence, 171
- Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171
- Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90, 130
- Surveillance of Tuberculosis and AIDS Co-Morbidity—Florida, 1981-1993, 154
- Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991, 119, 147
- Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons Who Had Recently Arrived in the United States—Hawaii, 1992-1993, and Los Angeles County, 1993, 135
- Tuberculosis Prevention in Drug-Treatment Centers and Correctional Facilities—Selected U.S. Sites, 1990-1991, 152

U.S.-MEXICO BORDER HEALTH ASSOCIATION

- Protect Me: My Health Is in Your Hands: Tuberculosis Is Curable, 19

UNITED LEARNING

- TB Strikes Again, 22

UNIVERSITY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY OF NEW JERSEY

- Designing a Tuberculosis Standardized Patient Program for Medical Students, 128, 149
- Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program, 150, 168
- Management of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Children and Adolescents: A Guide for the Primary Care Provider, 131
- Performance Guidelines for Contact Investigation: The TB Interview: A Supervisor's Guide for the Development and Assessment of Interview Skills, 80
- TB Interview Checklist, 80
- TB Interviewing for Contact Investigations: A Practical Resource for the Healthcare Worker, 80
- TB Simulated Patients: A Training and Resource Guide for Contact Investigation, 79

- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Standard Therapy for Active Disease, 158

- Treatment of Tuberculosis (TB) in Adult and Adolescent Patients Co-Infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), 103, 166

- Tuberculosis Case Management for Nurses: Self-Study Modules, 76

- Tuberculosis School Nurse Handbook, 90, 150

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH CENTER AT TYLER

- Did You Give the TB Medicine to Your Child Today?, 44
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) and Directly Observed Preventive Therapy (DOPT): What It Is and What It Is Not, 167
- Pocket Guide to Antituberculosis Drugs, 157
- Pocket Guide to Preventive Therapy, 161
- Tuberculosis at a Glance, 73
- Tuberculosis in Pregnancy and Lactation, 47
- What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
- Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians, 46

UNIVERSITY OF UTAH

- Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41
- Tuberculin Skin Test, The, 10

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

- Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants, 77

VERSAPHARM, INC.

- Ethambutol HCL, 156
- Isoniazid Tablets, 156
- Pyrazinamide, 157
- Pyrioxine HCL, 157
- Rifampin Capsules, USP, 158

VICTORIA PUBLIC HEALTH DIVISION

- Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

- Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 61

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

- Understanding Tuberculosis Medication: A Reference Guide for Patients, 55

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

- Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance, 172
- Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance. Report No. 2: Prevalence and Trends, 172
- Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173
- Expanded DOTS Framework for Effective Tuberculosis Control, An, 173
- Fighting TB, 67
- Gender and Tuberculosis Control: Towards a Strategy for Research and Action, 173
- Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174
- Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report, 174
- Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174
- Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 175
- Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day, 124, 175
- Guidelines for the Control of Tuberculosis in Prisons, 174
- Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 175
- Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 175
- Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis, A, 176
- Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework, 176
- Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course, 177
- Policy Statement on Preventive Therapy against Tuberculosis in People Living with HIV, 177
- Prisons and AIDS: UNAIDS Point of View, 177
- Prospects for Global Tuberculosis Control under the DOTS Strategy: Geneva, November 1998, 177
- Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV, 178
- TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999, 124
- TB Control in Prisons: A Manual for Programme Managers, 178
- TB/HIV: A Clinical Manual, 178
- Training for Better TB Control: Human Resource Development for TB Control, 179
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Guidelines for National Programmes, 179
- Tuberculosis and AIDS, 179
- Tuberculosis and Air Travel: Guidelines for Prevention and Control, 179
- Tuberculosis Control in Refugee Situations: An Inter-Agency Field Manual, 180
- Tuberculosis Control: The DOTS Strategy (Directly Observed Treatment Short-Course): An Annotated Bibliography, 180
- Tuberculosis Handbook, 180
- What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 181
- World Tuberculosis Day: Guide to Obtaining Media Coverage, 127

Format

AUDIOTAPE

- Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians, 81, 160
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: An Audiotape for Clinicians, 132

BOOK

- Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance, 172
- APHA Advocates Handbook: A Guide for Effective Public Health Advocacy, 124
- Clinical Policies and Protocols, 121
- Clinical Tuberculosis, 172
- Cross-Cultural Tuberculosis Guide: Cultural Influences on TB-Related Beliefs and Practices of Filipinos, Vietnamese, Chinese, and Koreans, 77
- Designing a Tuberculosis Standardized Patient Program for Medical Students, 128, 149
- Enablers and Incentives, 159
- Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report), 95
- Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control, 173
- Expanded DOTS Framework for Effective Tuberculosis Control, An, 173
- Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174
- Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174
- Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 175
- Improving Patient Adherence to Tuberculosis Treatment, 159
- Improving Treatment Completion for Latent Tuberculosis Infection among Health Care Workers, 161
- Interventions for Tuberculosis Control and Elimination, 176
- Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries, 176
- Pediatric Tuberculosis and Screening for TB Infection in Children, 132
- Performance Guidelines for Contact Investigation: The TB Interview: A Supervisor's Guide for the Development and Assessment of Interview Skills, 80

- Protect Yourself against Tuberculosis: A Respiratory Protection Guide for Health Care Workers, 108
- Saranac Lake Pioneer Health Resort, 33
- Stopping the Spread of Tuberculosis in Your Workplace, 139
- Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122
- TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999, 124
- TB Control in Prisons: A Manual for Programme Managers, 178
- TB/HIV: A Clinical Manual, 178
- TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109
- Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 23, 33, 119
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Guidelines for National Programmes, 179
- Tuberculosis, 23
- Tuberculosis and AIDS: The Relationship between Mycobacterium TB and HIV Type 1, 103
- Tuberculosis and Air Travel: Guidelines for Prevention and Control, 179
- Tuberculosis at a Glance: A Reference Guide for Practitioners Covering the Basic Elements of Tuberculosis Care, 74
- Tuberculosis Case Management for Nurses: Self-Study Modules, 76
- Tuberculosis: Compliance Guide and Trainer's Kit, 109
- Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide, 141
- Tuberculosis Control in Refugee Situations: An Inter-Agency Field Manual, 180
- Tuberculosis Control Program Staff Handbook, 107
- Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide, 73
- Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual, 113
- Tuberculosis Handbook, 180
- Tuberculosis Nursing: A Comprehensive Guide to Patient Care, 74
- Tuberculosis Prevention Guide to Homeless Service Providers, 149

BOOK (CONTINUED)

- Tuberculosis Programs: Review, Planning, Technical Support: A Manual of Methods and Procedures, 181
- Tuberculosis School Nurse Handbook, 90, 150
- Tuberculosis: Six Case Studies, 99
- Tuberculosis Training for the International Medical Graduate, 129, 150
- What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 181
- White Plague: Tuberculosis, Man, and Society, The, 34
- World Tuberculosis Day: Guide to Obtaining Media Coverage, 127
- Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians, 46

BOOKLET

- Gender and Tuberculosis Control: Towards a Strategy for Research and Action, 173
- Kentucky's Tuberculosis Control Law, 122
- Learn about Tuberculosis, 8, 18
- Management of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Children and Adolescents: A Guide for the Primary Care Provider, 131
- National Tuberculosis Controllers Association Directory, 96
- Patient's Perspective: Nontuberculous Mycobacteria, A, 19
- Questions and Answers about TB, 20
- TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- This Is Mr. Germ: He'd Love to Catch You with Your Resistance Down, 23
- Tuberculosis: A Handbook for TB Patients, 27, 28
- Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30
- Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28

CD-ROM

- CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70
- Contact Investigation in a Worksite Toolbox, 78
- Designing and Conducting Tuberculosis Trainings and Educational Programs Toolbox, 128
- TB Infection Control Template for Jails, 146
- TB Respiratory Protection: Administrator's Review, 109
- TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112

Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities, 149, 151

Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities Toolbox, 131, 163

Tuberculosis, 72, 98

Tuberculosis Case Management, 76, 169

Tuberculosis: Identification, Prevention, and Control, 74

Tuberculosis: What You Need to Know, 99

Using B-Notification to Improve TB Control Outcomes, 135

COLORING BOOK

We're Working Together to Make North Carolina TB Free! A Coloring and Activity Book, 46

COMIC BOOK

Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis, The, 66

COURSE

Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians, 81

Quality Improvement for TB Case Management: An Online Course, 75

Research Methods for Promotion of Lung Health: A Guide to Protocol Development for Low-Income Countries, 177

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis 1-9 (Web-Based), 72

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 6-9, 72

Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook, 112

TB and HIV: An Online Course for Clinicians, 102

Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker, 114

DVD

Respirators: Your TB Defense, 108

TB Respiratory Protection: Administrator's Review, 109

FACT SHEET

ACHA Guidelines: Tuberculosis Screening on Campus, 88

American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine Issues TB Guidelines to Protect Health Care Workers, 110

Basic TB Facts, 15

FACT SHEET (CONTINUED)

- BCG and PPD, 169
- BCG Vaccine, 170
- Diagnosis: Culture Negative Tuberculosis, 92
- Diagnosis: Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 93
- Diagnosis: False-Positive Cultures for Mycobacterium Tuberculosis, 92
- Diagnosis of Latent TB Infection and TB Disease, 81
- Diagnosis: Rapid Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Diagnosis: Reporting Requirements for Tuberculosis, 81, 153
- Diagnosis: The Chest Radiograph Following a Positive Tuberculin Skin Test, 91
- Diagnosis: The TB Control Partnership in New York City, 127
- Diagnosis: Tuberculin Skin Testing for Suspected TB, 83
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT), 56
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) and Directly Observed Preventive Therapy (DOPT): What It Is and What It Is Not, 167
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Program, 57
- Drug Resistance: Aminosalicyclic Acid (PAS) Granules for Treatment, 115, 156
- Drug Resistance: Fluoroquinolone Resistance and TB Treatment, 115
- Drug Resistance: Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 115
- Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138
- Ethambutol, 50
- Ethambutol 400 Mg Tablets, 50
- Ethambutol HCL, 156
- Ethionamide 250 Mg Tablets, 51
- Farmworkers and HIV, 35, 47
- Helpful Hints for Nurses: How to Get TB Medicine in the Child and Not on You: Techniques from Public Health Nurses in San Diego County, 131
- Hepatitis and TB Treatment, 51
- How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis, 105, 138
- Infection Control, 106
- Infection Control: Commissioner's Orders for Adherence to Anti-TB Treatment, 122, 160
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers, 153
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing, 83, 89, 106, 110
- Isoniazid (INH), 51
- Isoniazid (INH) 300 Mg Tablets, 52
- Isoniazid Tablets, 156
- It's Time for Your 3-Month Follow-Up TB Skin Test, 7
- Latent TB Infection vs. TB Disease, 17
- Management and Treatment of Active TB in HIV-Infected Persons, 100
- Management: Completion of Treatment for Tuberculosis, 160, 166
- Management: Directly Observed Therapy, 169
- Management: Hospital Discharge Planning for Patients with Active TB, 75
- Management: Monitoring Sputum During TB Treatment, 92
- Management: Rifater and Rifamate in the Treatment of TB, 157
- Management: The Importance of Rifampin, 157
- Method for Sputum Collection, 14
- No One Is Immune to TB: Important Facts for Workers, 48
- Nursing Care Management for Tuberculosis, 75
- Prevent TB, 60
- Prevention: Evaluation and Follow-Up of Contacts of Person with TB, 79
- Prevention: Identifying and Treating "Old Tuberculosis", 161
- Prevention: Treatment of Latent TB Infection for Persons at Risk for Developing TB Disease, 162
- Public Health Fact Sheet: Tuberculosis, 19
- Pyrazinamide, 52, 157
- Pyrazinamide (PZA) 500 Mg Tablets, 52
- Pyridoxine 50 Mg Tablets, 53
- Pyrioxine HCL, 157
- QuantiFERON-TB®, 94
- Respiratory Protection, 109
- Rifampin, 53
- Rifampin 300 Mg Capsules, 53
- Rifampin Capsules, USP, 158
- Stop TB, 20
- Stop TB Now, 21
- Streptomycin, 54

FACT SHEET (CONTINUED)

- Streptomycin Injectable, 54
- Symptoms of Tuberculosis, 21
- Taking Your Medication without Medical Supervision, 55
- Targeted Testing and Treatment for Latent TB Infection, 162
- TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus), 36
- TB and Pregnancy, 47
- TB Contact Investigation: Fact Sheet, 79
- TB Facts: The TB Skin Test, 9
- TB: Get the Facts, 21
- TB/HIV, 36
- TB in Correctional Institutions, 146
- TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status, The, 9, 38
- TB Skin Test: What You Need to Know, 9
- TB: The Straight Facts, 48
- TB (Tuberculosis), 38
- TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 65
- Testing for Tuberculosis, 82
- Timeline for the Management of TB Suspects/Cases, 166
- Treatment of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 119
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (Preventive Therapy), 164
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in HIV-Infected Persons, 103
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in Non-HIV-infected Persons, 166
- Tuberculin Skin Test, 10
- Tuberculin Skin Test Information, 10
- Tuberculosis, 24, 38, 140
- Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 40
- Tuberculosis and Pregnancy, 47
- Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Facts: Exposure to TB, 25
- Tuberculosis Facts: TB Can Be Cured, 26
- Tuberculosis Facts: You Can Prevent TB, 26
- Tuberculosis: General Information, 26
- Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46
- Tuberculosis in Pregnancy and Lactation, 47
- Tuberculosis Medications, 54
- Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141
- Tuberculosis Overview, 29
- Tuberculosis Patient Discharge: Hospital to Community, 76
- Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool, 29
- Tuberculosis: Questions and Answers, 48
- Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB) and the BCG Vaccine, 66
- Tuberculosis—TB Can Be Cured, 64
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease and Treatment, 29
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68
- Tuberculosis (TB): Gay Men’s Health Crisis: Treatment Issues Fact Sheet, 40
- Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68
- Tuberculosis (TB): Targeted Testing and Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 164
- Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
- Tuberculosis—The TB Skin Test, 11
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 68
- Tuberculosis—You Can Prevent TB, 55
- Two-Step Testing: Nursing Home and Rest Home Residents, 85, 148
- Union Tools That Work, 142
- What AIDS Agencies Really Need to Do about TB, 104
- What Does a Negative TB Skin Test Mean?, 12
- What Does a Positive TB Skin Test Mean?, 12
- What Is the Connection between TB and HIV?, 40
- What Is the Role of Prisons in HIV, Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention?, 148
- What to Do if You’ve Been Exposed to TB, 31
- What You Need to Know about the Tuberculin Skin Test, 12
- Workplace Control Plan: Putting the Pieces Together, A, 48
- World TB Day 2002: The Impact of Tuberculosis Worldwide, 43, 126
- Your HIV Status and the TB Skin Test, 41
- Your Rights to Workers’ Compensation, 49

FLIPBOOK

- Tuberculosis and You, 30

GAME

TB Bingo, 45

GUIDELINE

Anergy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations, 82, 99

California Department of Health Services and California Tuberculosis Controllers Association: Joint Guidelines for Tuberculosis Treatment and Control, 155

Collecting a Sputum Sample: Patient Instruction Sheet, 13

Communicable Disease Control in a Managed Care Environment, 150

Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121

Development of New Vaccines for Tuberculosis, 170

Diagnostic Standards and Classification of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children, 82

Framework for Program Evaluation in Public Health, 127

Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department, A, 88, 110

Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 175

Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis in Health-Care Facilities, 1994, 105

Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day, 124, 175

Guidelines for the Control of Tuberculosis in Prisons, 174

Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 175

Isolation Rooms: Design, Assessment, and Upgrade, 107

Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117

Packaging and Shipping Specimens for Culture of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis, 93

Policy and Procedures for Tuberculosis Screening of Health Care Workers, 89, 111

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130

Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations, 102

Resource Manual for Support of Dentists with HBV, HIV, TB, and Other Infectious Diseases, 111

Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 162

TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV, 108, 136, 149

TB Interviewing for Contact Investigations: A Practical Resource for the Healthcare Worker, 80

Treatment of Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in Adults and Children, 167

Tuberculosis Epidemic: Legal and Ethical Issues for Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Treatment Providers, The, 151

Tuberculosis Exposure Control Plan: Template for the Clinic Setting, 113

Updated Guidelines for the Use of Rifabutin or Rifampin for the Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Patients Taking Protease Inhibitors or Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors, 104

INFORMATION CARD

TB Test Card, 84

Treatment of Tuberculosis (TB) in Adult and Adolescent Patients Co-Infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), 103, 166

Tuberculin Skin Testing (TST): Standard Therapy for TB Disease, 84

INFORMATION PACKET

Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91

Developing Tuberculosis Policy for Your Community-Based Organization, 100

How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility, 107

Laboratory Risk Assessment: What, Why, and How: Risk Assessment in the Infectious Disease Laboratory, 106

Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course, 177

INFORMATION PACKET (CONTINUED)

- Recognition and Prevention of False-Positive Test Results in Mycobacteriology, 93
- Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against Tuberculosis, 112
- TB Can Be Eliminated, 96
- TB Net Clinic Systems Manual, 137
- TB Precautions II, 112
- TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges, 97, 140
- Tuberculosis Awareness, 113
- Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 141
- Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers, 114
- Tuberculosis Treatment Guidelines, Reporting and Discharge Regulations, 123
- Tuberculosis Update: EMS (First Responders), 141
- Tuberculosis Update: Healthcare, 142
- Tuberculosis Update: Institutional, 142
- Union Action Works: Fight TB, 142
- World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181

INSTRUCTIONAL PACKET

- Lost and Found: The Case of Mr. Norwood, 77, 135
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test Class (for MDs, RNs, and LPNs), 84
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: A Video Guide to Diagnosis and Treatment, 132
- TB Today, 98
- Tuberculosis Outreach Worker Orientation Modules, 98

LISTSERV

- HIV, STD, and TB Prevention News Update, 124
- TB-EDucate, 129
- TB-Related News and Journal Items Weekly Update, 126

MANUAL

- Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70
- TB Infection Control Template for Jails, 146
- TB Simulated Patients: A Training and Resource Guide for Contact Investigation, 79

NEWSLETTER

- TB Alert, 178
- TB Notes, 125

- TB Notes 2000, 126
- Testing and Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 163
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 167

ONLINE RESOURCE

- Controlling TB in Correctional Facilities, 143
- Mr. TB Germ, Part 1, 44
- Mr. TB Germ, Part 2, 45

PAMPHLET

- About Tuberculosis, 14
- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110
- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel, 143
- Answers to Questions about Tuberculosis for Department of Human Resources Employees, 138
- BCG Vaccine: If You Had the BCG Vaccine, Here's What You Need to Know, The, 65
- Chest Clinics: This Is What We Do..., 13
- Ciprofloxacin for Treatment of TB, 50
- Connection between Substance Abuse and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Hepatitis B, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, The, 34
- Connection between TB and HIV, The, 34
- Contact with TB, 6
- Contact with TB: What Do I Do Now?, 6
- Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program, 46, 136
- Deadly Intersection between TB and HIV, The, 35
- Directly Observed Therapy Can Help You Cure TB!, 57
- Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You Cure TB, 168
- Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You to Cure Tuberculosis, 57
- Ethambutol for Treatment of TB, 51
- Facts about...HIV/AIDS and Lung Disease, 35
- Facts about...the TB Skin Test, 7
- Facts about...Tuberculosis, 16
- Fighting TB, 67
- Florida Department of Health Interpretation Services Program, 133
- Get the Facts about TB—and Breathe Easier, 16

PAMPHLET (CONTINUED)

- Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program, 149, 168
- HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67
- HIV-Related TB, 35
- How Did Your Child Get Infected with TB?, 44
- How to Collect a Sputum Sample, 13
- Information on TB for Criminal Justice Workers, 144
- Information on Tuberculosis, 16
- Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice Workers, 144
- Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers, 111
- Information on Tuberculosis I, 16, 63
- Information on Tuberculosis II, 17
- INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis, 58
- Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14
- Isoniazid for Treatment and Prevention of TB, 58
- IT Stands for Intermittent Therapy, 49
- Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17
- Learn about Tuberculosis, 17
- Learn about Tuberculosis Infection, 58
- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- Managing Tuberculosis and HIV Infection in Today's General Workplace, 101, 139
- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
- No Frills, Just Pills to Kill TB Infection, 59
- Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
- Preventing Disease Transmission, 19, 96
- Preventive Treatment Record, 60
- Prisons and AIDS: UNAIDS Point of View, 177
- Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41
- Pyrazinamide for Treatment of TB, 53
- Rifampin for Treatment of TB, 54
- Short-Course Therapy for Tuberculosis, 57
- Short Course Therapy for Tuberculosis Infection, 54
- Social Support for Tuberculosis Clients, 75
- Someone I Know Has TB: What Do I Do Now?, 7
- Stopping TB—Treatment Can't Wait, 49
- Stop TB, 8
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- TB + HIV = Double Trouble, 37
- TB and HIV, 36
- TB and HIV Coinfection: What Can HIV/AIDS Service Organizations Do to Help?, 102
- TB and HIV—Know the Risks, 37
- TB and HIV: What You Should Know, 38
- TB and You, 23
- TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 96, 125
- TB Facts for Health Care Workers, 97
- TB: Getting Cured, 50
- TB Outside the Lungs, 21
- TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test, 9
- TB: Tuberculosis, 22
- TB: Tuberculosis: A Deadly Disease Makes a Comeback, 98
- TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 66
- TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22
- TB: What You Should Know, 22
- Treating TB Infection, 61
- Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 61
- Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 61
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Standard Therapy for Active Disease, 158
- Treatment Record, 56
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis, 61
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis (TB): Why Do I Need It?, 62
- Tuberculin Skin Test, The, 10
- Tuberculosis, 23, 24
- Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis and HIV: What Community-Based Providers Need to Know, 104
- Tuberculosis Awareness, 140
- Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 107, 140
- Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25

PAMPHLET (CONTINUED)

- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable, 28
- Tuberculosis: No Longer on the Decline, 28
- Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62
- Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB): Understanding the Basics, 30
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 39
- Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification, 85, 129
- Understanding Tuberculosis, 31
- Understanding Tuberculosis Medication: A Reference Guide for Patients, 55
- Understanding Tuberculosis (TB) Is as Easy as ABC, 31
- Understanding Tuberculosis Today: A Handbook for Patients with Notes on the Effect of HIV Infection, 40
- What You Need to Know about TB, 32
- What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
- What You Should Know about Tuberculosis, 32
- What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
- You Can Beat TB Disease: Information for Patients with TB Disease, 65
- You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56
- You Can Beat TB! Latent TB Infection (LTBI) Information: Information for Patients with Latent TB Infection (LTBI), 62
- Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

PHOTO NOVELLA

- Tuberculosis: Three Photonovellas, 30

POCKET GUIDE

- Georgia Tuberculosis Reference Guide, 95, 155
- Pocket Guide to Antituberculosis Drugs, 157
- Pocket Guide to Preventive Therapy, 161
- TB Interview Checklist, 80
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised Guidelines for RIF-PZA), 133, 163

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Pregnancy/Postpartum (with revised Guidelines for RIF-PZA), 164

Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) (with revised Guidelines for RIF-PZA), 163

Tuberculosis at a Glance, 73

Tuberculosis Medication Card for Outreach Workers, 158

Tuberculosis Treatment Card for Clinicians, 158

POSTER

- Be a Hero, 43, 58
 - Daisies Won't Tell but a Tuberculosis Skin Test Will, 7
 - Help Us Stop TB: Preventing TB Is a Lot Easier Than Curing It, 44
 - Is Your Child at Risk?, 44
 - Management of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Children and Adolescents: A Guide for the Primary Care Provider, 131
 - Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test, 84
 - No One Should Have to Suffer from Tuberculosis, 18
 - Pass Traditions Not Tuberculosis, 18
 - Protect Me: My Health Is in Your Hands: Tuberculosis Is Curable, 19
 - She Has Your Eyes, Your Nose, and Your Smile...Don't Give Her Your Disease. TB Is Contagious, 45
 - Stop TB, 41, 42
 - Stop TB: Prevent It, 42
 - Stop Thief! Tuberculosis Robs People of Their Good Health, 8
 - TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 125
 - TB/HIV: Double Trouble, 37
 - Think TB, 43
 - Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised Guidelines for RIF-PZA), 133, 163
 - Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Pregnancy/Postpartum (with revised Guidelines for RIF-PZA), 164
 - Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) (with revised Guidelines for RIF-PZA), 163
 - Tuberculosis (TB): Keep Your Family Healthy, 11
 - Usual TB Treatment Plan, 65
- PROMOTIONAL ITEM**
- Did You Give the TB Medicine to Your Child Today?, 44

PROMOTIONAL ITEM (CONTINUED)

Stop TB, 41

TB/HIV: Double Trouble, 37

Think TB, 42

REPORT

Ad Hoc Review of the Tuberculosis Research Program, 127

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance. Report No. 2: Prevalence and Trends, 172

Approaches to Improving Adherence to Antituberculosis Therapy—South Carolina and New York, 1986-1991, 159

Blueprint for Tuberculosis Vaccine Development, 170

Case Definitions for Infectious Conditions under Public Health Surveillance, 153

Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995, 133

Clinical Update: Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 165

Cluster of Tuberculosis Cases among Exotic Dancers and Their Close Contacts—Kansas, 1994-2000, 120

Controlling Tuberculosis in Community Corrections, 143

Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis Outbreak in a State Correctional Facility Housing HIV-Infected Inmates—South Carolina, 1999-2000, 120

Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173

Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Nosocomial Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Persons—Florida and New York, 1988-1991, 116

Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis from an HIV-Positive Client in a Residential Substance-Abuse Treatment Facility—Michigan, 116

Essential Components of a Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Program, 122

Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to Mycobacterium Tuberculosis on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995, 78, 152

Forging Partnerships to Eliminate Tuberculosis, 128

Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report, 174

Guide to the Management of Opportunistic Infections, 100

HIV-Related Tuberculosis in a Transgender Network—Baltimore, Maryland, and New York City Area, 1998-2000, 100

Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis, A, 176

Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 156

Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework, 176

Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994, 94

Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants, 77

Misdiagnoses of Tuberculosis Resulting from Laboratory Cross-Contamination of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Cultures—New Jersey, 1998, 93

Missed Opportunities for Prevention of Tuberculosis among Persons with HIV Infection—Selected Locations, United States, 1996-1997, 101

Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117

Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Hospital—Jersey City, New Jersey, 1990-1992, 118

National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118

NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101

NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84, 108

Notice to Readers: Use of Short-Course Tuberculosis Preventive Therapy Regimens in HIV-Seronegative Persons, 161

Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 94

Outbreak of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis at a Hospital—New York City, 1991, 118

Policy Statement on Preventive Therapy against Tuberculosis in People Living with HIV, 177

Position Statement on Tuberculosis and HIV, 101, 139

Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border, 134

Probable Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Correctional Facility—California, 119, 145

Progress toward the Elimination of Tuberculosis—United States, 1998, 154

Prospects for Global Tuberculosis Control under the DOTS Strategy: Geneva, November 1998, 177

REPORT (CONTINUED)

Recommendations for Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons: Report of the Working Group on Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons, 134

Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): Use of Vaccines and Immune Globulins in Persons with Altered Immunocompetence, 171

Reported Tuberculosis in the United States, 154

Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171

Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90, 130

Screening for Tuberculosis in Infants and Children, 89, 132

Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV, 178

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123

Surveillance of Tuberculosis and AIDS Co-Morbidity—Florida, 1981-1993, 154

TB Net System, The, 137

Training for Better TB Control: Human Resource Development for TB Control, 179

Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991, 119, 147

Tuberculin Skin Testing of Inpatients in Connecticut Hospitals: Recommendations of the Connecticut Tuberculosis Elimination Advisory Committee, 90

Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons Who Had Recently Arrived in the United States—Hawaii, 1992-1993, and Los Angeles County, 1993, 135

Tuberculosis and AIDS, 179

Tuberculosis and HIV: Guidelines for Community-Based HIV Service Providers, 103

Tuberculosis Control in a Changing Health Care System: Model Contract Specifications for Managed Care Organizations, 150

Tuberculosis Control: The DOTS Strategy (Directly Observed Treatment Short-Course): An Annotated Bibliography, 180

Tuberculosis Elimination Revisited: Obstacles, Opportunities, and Renewed Commitment, 123

Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 147

Tuberculosis in the Workplace, 114

Tuberculosis Morbidity among U.S.-Born and Foreign-Born Populations—United States, 2000, 155

Tuberculosis Outbreaks in Prison Housing Units for HIV-Infected Inmates—California, 1995-1996, 120

Tuberculosis! Prevention Basics for AIDS Service Organizations, 104

Tuberculosis Prevention in Drug-Treatment Centers and Correctional Facilities—Selected U.S. Sites, 1990-1991, 152

Tuberculosis Vaccines: State of the Science, 171

Update: Fatal and Severe Hepatitis Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for the Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection—New York and Georgia, 2000, 165

Update: Fatal and Severe Liver Injuries Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, and Revisions in American Thoracic Society/CDC Recommendations—United States, 2001, 165

Update: Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 95

World TB Day—March 24, 2001, 126

STUDY GUIDE

Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians, 160

Facilitating TB Outreach: Community Workers and Hard-To-Reach TB Populations, 74

Pediatric Tuberculosis: An Audiotape for Clinicians, 132

Radiographic Manifestations of Tuberculosis: A Primer for Clinicians, 91

TEACHING GUIDE

Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis—Teacher's Guide, The, 66

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Training Curriculum for TB Control Programs, 168

Outbreak: A Training Workbook, 96

Tuberculosis Skin Testing (TST): Tools for Training, 85

Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification, 85, 129

TEAR-OFF PAD

Stop TB, 20

TOOL

Aplisol for Mantoux Testing, 86

BIOLIKE TB Testing Arm Set, 85

Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15

TOOL (CONTINUED)

Division of TB Prevention and Control, 87
 Don't Let TB Rule, 87
 INH Information and Consent, 51
 Life/Form Advanced Injection Arm, 86
 See and Touch Arms, 86
 State of New York Department of Health Tuberculosis Control, 87
 Straight-Edge Ruler (What is Positive?), 87
 TB Pill Count Report Form, 160
 TB Rash Evaluation, 169
 TB Testing Arm Set, 86
 Tuberculin Skin Test Ruler, 88
 Tuberculosis Management Clinic: INH Evaluation/Initiation, 76, 164
 Tubersol Ruler, 88

VIDEOTAPE

Active Tuberculosis, 14
 Bridging Hmong America: Tuberculosis, 15
 Conducting a TB Interview, 79
 Cough It Up!, 13
 Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143
 Facilitating TB Outreach: Community Workers and Hard-To-Reach TB Populations, 74
 Facts about TB, The, 15
 Infection Control: Q and A, 106
 Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation, 78, 144
 Introduction to DOT Fieldwork, An, 168
 Leaving to Return: A Safe Day in the Life of a Public Health Field Worker, 111, 138
 Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test, 83
 Nurse Lucretia Goes to Jail, 144
 Patient Guide to TB, The, 18
 Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
 Principles of Epidemiology by Satellite, 153
 Respirators: Your TB Defense, 108
 Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9, 71
 Satellite Primer on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71

TB and HIV: The Connection, 37
 TB and Me: The Video, 67
 TB and One Man's Story, 21
 TB Challenge: An Update, 139
 TB Control in Prisons and Jails, 146
 TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146
 TB: Meeting the Challenge, 139
 TB Plain and Simple: Take Control, Take Your Medicine, Preventive Therapy, 55, 60
 TB Respiratory Protection: Administrator's Review, 109
 TB Strikes Again, 22
 Tuberculosis, 24
 Tuberculosis 2000 Part I, 72
 Tuberculosis 2000 Part II, 73
 Tuberculosis 2000 Part III, 73
 Tuberculosis Challenge: An Update, 113
 Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers), 147
 Tuberculosis: DOTS, 180
 Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114
 Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part I: The Captain of All These Men of Death, 33
 Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part II: The Gospel of Health, 34
 Tuberculosis: Preventative Therapy, 62
 Tuberculosis Screening and Diagnosis in Correctional Facilities, 147
 Tuberculosis—TB Guide, 29
 What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis Could Kill You, 49
 What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis...Could Kill You, 31
 You Can Beat TB, 56
 You Can Prevent TB, 63
 You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection, 33
 You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection (with BCG Explanation), 63

Language

ALBANIAN

Information on Tuberculosis I, 16, 63

Information on Tuberculosis II, 17

AMHARIC

Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64

ARABIC

Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 176

Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67

TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 66

Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30

Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67

Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 182

You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56

BOSNIAN

Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8

Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30

Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45

Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45

Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46

Understanding Tuberculosis, 31

CAMBODIAN

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8

Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25

Tuberculosis Disease, 25

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62

CAMBODIAN/KHMER

Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67

CANTONESE

TB and HIV: The Connection, 37

You Can Prevent TB, 63

CHINESE

Connection between TB and HIV, The, 34

Contact with TB, 6

Facts about TB, The, 15

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Preventive Treatment Record, 60

Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41

Stop TB, 8, 41

Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67

TB and HIV, 36

TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test, 9

TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22

Tuberculosis and You, 30

Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25

Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45

Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28

Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46

Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68

Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62

Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39

Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67

Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

What You Need to Know about TB, 32

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

You Can Beat TB, 56

CHINESE (CONTINUED)

Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

CROATIAN

Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8

Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59

Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67

Tuberculosis Disease, 25

Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67

Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

FILIPINO

Stop TB, 41

FRENCH

Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91

Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 176

Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 176

HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67

TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 66

TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22

Training for Better TB Control: Human Resource Development for TB Control, 180

Tuberculosis, 23

What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 182

You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56

Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

HAITIAN CREOLE

Contact with TB, 6

Facts about TB, The, 15

INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis, 58

Stop TB, 8

TB and HIV: The Connection, 37

TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22

TB: What You Should Know, 22

Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11

You Can Beat TB, 56

You Can Prevent TB, 63

HAWAIIAN

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

HMONG

Bridging Hmong America: Tuberculosis, 15

Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8

Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59

Symptoms of Tuberculosis, 21

Tuberculosis Disease, 25

Tuberculosis (TB): Keep Your Family Healthy, 11

ILOCANO

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

Stop TB, 41

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

ITALIAN

Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67

JAPANESE

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

TB: Get the Facts, 21

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

KHMER

Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14

Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67

Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

KOREAN

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Preventive Treatment Record, 60

Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41

Questions and Answers about TB, 20

Stop TB, 41

Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67

KOREAN (CONTINUED)

- Treatment Record, 56
- Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28
- Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 39
- What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

LAO

- Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14
- Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17
- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
- Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25

MACEDONIAN

- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67

MANDARIN

- You Can Prevent TB, 63

MARSHALLESE

- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

OROMIFFA

- Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

PERSIAN

- Tuberculin Skin Test, The, 10

PORTUGUESE

- Someone I Know Has TB: What Do I Do Now?, 7
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

PUNJABI

- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68
- Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68

ROMANIAN

- INH Information and Consent, 51

RUSSIAN

- Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91
- Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control, 174
- Guidelines for the Control of Tuberculosis in Prisons, 175
- Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 176
- Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 176
- INH Information and Consent, 51
- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
- Method for Sputum Collection, 14
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- TB Control in Prisons: A Manual for Programme Managers, 179
- TB/HIV: A Clinical Manual, 179
- TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 66
- TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22
- Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25
- Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11
- Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 68
- You Can Prevent TB, 63

SAMOAN

- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

SERBIAN

- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25
- Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11

SERBO-CROATIAN

Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
 Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
 TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 66
 Tuberculosis Disease, 25
 You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56
 You Can Prevent TB, 63

SOMALI

HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67
 Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
 Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64
 Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
 Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
 Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
 TB and One Man's Story, 21
 Tuberculosis Disease, 25
 Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
 Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11
 Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
 Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

SPANISH

About Tuberculosis, 14
 About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 111
 Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91
 Active Tuberculosis, 14
 Basic TB Facts, 15
 BCG Vaccine: If You Had the BCG Vaccine, Here's What You Need to Know, The, 65
 Connection between Substance Abuse and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Hepatitis B, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, The, 34
 Contact with TB, 6
 Contact with TB: What Do I Do Now?, 6
 Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70
 Cough It Up!, 13
 Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program, 46, 137
 Deadly Intersection between TB and HIV, The, 35
 Did You Give the TB Medicine to Your Child Today?, 44

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Program, 57
 Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You to Cure Tuberculosis, 57
 Ethambutol 400 Mg Tablets, 50
 Facts about TB, The, 15
 Facts about...the TB Skin Test, 7
 Get the Facts about TB—and Breathe Easier, 16
 Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 175
 Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 176
 Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 176
 Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 176
 HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67
 HIV-Related TB, 35
 How Did Your Child Get Infected with TB?, 44
 How to Collect a Sputum Sample, 13
 INH Information and Consent, 51
 INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis, 58
 Isoniazid (INH) 300 Mg Tablets, 52
 IT Stands for Intermittent Therapy, 49
 It's Time for Your 3-Month Follow-Up TB Skin Test, 7
 Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17
 Learn about Tuberculosis, 8, 17, 18
 Learn about Tuberculosis Infection, 58
 Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
 Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
 Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
 Method for Sputum Collection, 14
 No Frills, Just Pills to Kill TB Infection, 59
 Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
 Preventive Treatment Record, 60
 Protect Me: My Health Is in Your Hands: Tuberculosis Is Curable, 19
 Pyrazinamide (PZA) 500 Mg Tablets, 52
 Pyridoxine 50 Mg Tablets, 53
 Questions and Answers about TB, 20
 Rifampin 300 Mg Capsules, 53

SPANISH (CONTINUED)

- She Has Your Eyes, Your Nose, and Your Smile...Don't Give Her Your Disease. TB Is Contagious, 45
- Stopping TB—Treatment Can't Wait, 49
- Stop TB, 8
- Stop TB Now, 21
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- Taking Your Medication without Medical Supervision, 55
- TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus), 36
- TB and HIV: The Connection, 37
- TB and HIV: What You Should Know, 38
- TB Control in Prisons: A Manual for Programme Managers, 179
- TB/HIV: A Clinical Manual, 179
- TB Net System, The, 138
- TB Outside the Lungs, 21
- TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status, The, 9, 38
- TB Strikes Again, 22
- TB Test Card, 84
- TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test, 9
- TB (Tuberculosis), 38
- TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 65, 66
- TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22
- TB: What You Should Know, 22
- Think TB, 43
- This Is Mr. Germ: He'd Love to Catch You with Your Resistance Down, 23
- Treating TB Infection, 61
- Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 61
- Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 61
- Treatment Record, 56
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis, 61
- Tuberculin Skin Test, 10
- Tuberculosis, 38
- Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 40
- Tuberculosis and You, 30
- Tuberculosis Awareness, 114
- Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25
- Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 115
- Tuberculosis in Pregnancy and Lactation, 47
- Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28
- Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46
- Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable, 28
- Tuberculosis: Preventative Therapy, 62
- Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool, 29
- Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB) and the BCG Vaccine, 66
- Tuberculosis—TB Can Be Cured, 64
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease and Treatment, 29
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68
- Tuberculosis—TB Guide, 29
- Tuberculosis (TB): Gay Men's Health Crisis: Treatment Issues Fact Sheet, 40
- Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68
- Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB): Understanding the Basics, 30
- Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis—The TB Skin Test, 11
- Tuberculosis: Three Photonovellas, 30
- Tuberculosis—You Can Prevent TB, 55
- Understanding Tuberculosis, 31
- We're Working Together to Make North Carolina TB Free! A Coloring and Activity Book, 46
- What Does a Positive TB Skin Test Mean?, 12
- What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 182
- What Is the Connection between TB and HIV?, 40
- What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis Could Kill You, 49

SPANISH (CONTINUED)

- What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis...Could Kill You, 31
- What You Need to Know about TB, 32
- What You Need to Know about the Tuberculin Skin Test, 12
- What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
- You Can Beat TB, 56
- You Can Prevent TB, 63
- Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians, 46
- Your HIV Status and the TB Skin Test, 41
- Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

TAGALOG

- Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17
- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
- Preventive Treatment Record, 60
- Stop TB, 41
- Tuberculosis, 24
- Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62
- Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 68
- What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

TAMIL

- HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67

THAI

- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

TIBETAN

- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59

- Tuberculosis Disease, 25

TIGRINYA

- Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64

TONGAN

- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

TURKISH

- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

VIETNAMESE

- Cough It Up!, 13
- HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67
- INH Information and Consent, 51
- Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14
- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
- Method for Sputum Collection, 14
- Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
- Preventive Treatment Record, 60
- Questions and Answers about TB, 20
- She Has Your Eyes, Your Nose, and Your Smile...Don't Give Her Your Disease. TB Is Contagious, 45
- Stop TB, 20, 41
- Stop TB Now, 21
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 66
- Treatment Record, 56
- Tuberculin Skin Test Information, 10
- Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30
- Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25
- Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

VIETNAMESE (CONTINUED)

Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28
Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46
Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self
Assessment Tool, 29
Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11
Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68
Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62
Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68
Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells
Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV,
39

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV
(the AIDS Virus), 39

Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67

Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

Understanding Tuberculosis, 31

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56

VISAYAN

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to
You...Read This!, The, 36

Target Audience

ADVOCATES

Ad Hoc Review of the Tuberculosis Research Program, 127

APHA Advocates Handbook: A Guide for Effective Public Health Advocacy, 124

CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70

Cross-Cultural Tuberculosis Guide: Cultural Influences on TB-Related Beliefs and Practices of Filipinos, Vietnamese, Chinese, and Koreans, 77

Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173

Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report), 95

Gender and Tuberculosis Control: Towards a Strategy for Research and Action, 173

Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174

Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174

Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day, 124, 175

Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 175

Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework, 176

National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118

NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101

Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV, 178

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123

TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999, 124

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 125

Tuberculosis and HIV: Guidelines for Community-Based HIV Service Providers, 103

Tuberculosis and HIV: What Community-Based Providers Need to Know, 104

What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 181

World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181

World Tuberculosis Day: Guide to Obtaining Media Coverage, 127

ASIANS

Bridging Hmong America: Tuberculosis, 15

Connection between TB and HIV, The, 34

Contact with TB, 6

Cough It Up!, 13

Cross-Cultural Tuberculosis Guide: Cultural Influences on TB-Related Beliefs and Practices of Filipinos, Vietnamese, Chinese, and Koreans, 77

Facts about TB, The, 15

HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67

INH Information and Consent, 51

Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14

Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8

Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59

Method for Sputum Collection, 14

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Preventive Treatment Record, 60

Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41

Questions and Answers about TB, 20

Stop TB, 8, 20, 41

Symptoms of Tuberculosis, 21

TB and HIV, 36

TB and HIV: The Connection, 37

TB: Get the Facts, 21

TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test, 9

TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 66

TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22

Treatment Record, 56

ASIANS (CONTINUED)

Tuberculosis and You, 30

Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30

Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25

Tuberculosis Disease, 25

Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45

Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28

Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46

Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool, 29

Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11

Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68

Tuberculosis (TB): Keep Your Family Healthy, 11

Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62

Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68

Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 39

Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67

Tuberculosis Treatment, 68

Understanding Tuberculosis, 31

What You Need to Know about TB, 32

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

You Can Beat TB, 56

You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56

You Can Prevent TB, 63

Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

AT-RISK RACIAL/ETHNIC MINORITIES

It's Time for Your 3-Month Follow-Up TB Skin Test, 7

Pass Traditions Not Tuberculosis, 18

TB and HIV, 36

BUSINESS AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121

Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138

How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis, 105, 138

Infection Control: Q and A, 106

Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course, 177

NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84, 108

No One Is Immune to TB: Important Facts for Workers, 48

Outbreak: A Training Workbook, 96

Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against Tuberculosis, 112

Stopping the Spread of Tuberculosis in Your Workplace, 139

TB Challenge: An Update, 139

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 125

TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146

TB: Meeting the Challenge, 139

TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112

TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges, 97, 140

TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109

TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112

TB: The Straight Facts, 48

Tuberculosis, 140

Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 107, 140, 141

Tuberculosis: Compliance Guide and Trainer's Kit, 109

Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide, 141

Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual, 113

Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114

Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers, 114

Tuberculosis: Questions and Answers, 48

Union Action Works: Fight TB, 142

Union Tools That Work, 142

Workplace Control Plan: Putting the Pieces Together, A, 48

Your Rights to Workers' Compensation, 49

CHILDREN/ADOLESCENTS

Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis, The, 66

CHILDREN/ADOLESCENTS (CONTINUED)

Be a Hero, 43, 58

Help Us Stop TB: Preventing TB Is a Lot Easier Than Curing It, 44

Mr. TB Germ, Part 1, 44

Mr. TB Germ, Part 2, 45

TB Bingo, 45

Tuberculosis, 23

Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39

Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46

We're Working Together to Make North Carolina TB Free! A Coloring and Activity Book, 46

Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians, 46

COMMUNITY LEADERS

APHA Advocates Handbook: A Guide for Effective Public Health Advocacy, 124

CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70

Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 105

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121

Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15

Developing Tuberculosis Policy for Your Community-Based Organization, 100

Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report), 95

Farmworkers and HIV, 35, 47

Framework for Program Evaluation in Public Health, 127

Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174

Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report, 174

Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program, 150, 168

Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day, 124, 175

Introduction to DOT Fieldwork, An, 168

Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework, 176

Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries, 176

Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course, 177

NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130

Prisons and AIDS: UNAIDS Point of View, 177

Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV, 178

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123

TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999, 124

TB Alert, 178

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 97, 125

TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV, 108, 136, 149

TB Notes, 125

TB Notes 2000, 126

Tuberculosis and AIDS, 179

Tuberculosis and HIV: Guidelines for Community-Based HIV Service Providers, 103

Tuberculosis and HIV: What Community-Based Providers Need to Know, 104

Tuberculosis: Compliance Guide and Trainer's Kit, 109

Tuberculosis Control in Refugee Situations: An Inter-Agency Field Manual, 180

Tuberculosis: DOTS, 180

Tuberculosis Handbook, 180

Tuberculosis! Prevention Basics for AIDS Service Organizations, 104

Tuberculosis Prevention Guide to Homeless Service Providers, 149

Tuberculosis Programs: Review, Planning, Technical Support: A Manual of Methods and Procedures, 181

Tuberculosis: What You Need to Know, 99

What AIDS Agencies Really Need to Do about TB, 104

What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 181

COMMUNITY LEADERS (CONTINUED)

World Tuberculosis Day: Guide to Obtaining Media Coverage, 127

CORRECTIONAL PERSONNEL

About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel, 143

Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105

Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143

Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138

Guidelines for the Control of Tuberculosis in Prisons, 174

Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis, A, 176

Information on TB for Criminal Justice Workers, 144

Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice Workers, 144

Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation, 78, 144

Nurse Lucretia Goes to Jail, 144

Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145

Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145

Prisons and AIDS: UNAIDS Point of View, 177

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis 1-9 (Web-Based), 72

TB Control in Prisons: A Manual for Programme Managers, 178

TB Control in Prisons and Jails, 146

TB in Correctional Institutions, 146

TB Infection Control Template for Jails, 146

TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146

Tuberculosis, 140

Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers), 147

Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 147

Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141

Tuberculosis Outbreaks in Prison Housing Units for HIV-Infected Inmates—California, 1995-1996, 120

Tuberculosis Screening and Diagnosis in Correctional Facilities, 147

Tuberculosis: What You Need to Know, 99

What Is the Role of Prisons in HIV, Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention?, 148

FOREIGN-BORN

Bridging Hmong America: Tuberculosis, 15

Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995, 133

Connection between TB and HIV, The, 34

Contact with TB, 6

Facts about TB, The, 15

Florida Department of Health Interpretation Services Program, 133

Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 175

HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67

Information on Tuberculosis I, 16, 63

Information on Tuberculosis II, 17

INH Information and Consent, 51

INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis, 58

Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14

Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17

Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36

Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8

Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59

Method for Sputum Collection, 14

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41

Someone I Know Has TB: What Do I Do Now?, 7

Stop TB, 8, 41

Symptoms of Tuberculosis, 21

TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus), 36

TB and HIV: The Connection, 37

TB and One Man's Story, 21

TB: Get the Facts, 21

TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status, The, 38

TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 66

TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22

TB: What You Should Know, 22

Tuberculin Skin Test, The, 10

Tuberculin Skin Test Information, 10

Tuberculosis, 23, 24

FOREIGN-BORN (CONTINUED)

Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 40
 Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30
 Tuberculosis Disease, 25
 Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
 Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28
 Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46
 Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11
 Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68
 Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68
 Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11
 Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 39
 Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
 Tuberculosis Treatment, 68
 Understanding Tuberculosis, 31
 What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
 You Can Beat TB, 56
 You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56
 You Can Prevent TB, 63
 Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

GENERAL PUBLIC

About Tuberculosis, 14
 Answers to Questions about Tuberculosis for Department of Human Resources Employees, 138
 Basic TB Facts, 15
 BCG Vaccine: If You Had the BCG Vaccine, Here's What You Need to Know, The, 65
 Bridging Hmong America: Tuberculosis, 15
 Chest Clinics: This Is What We Do..., 13
 Connection between Substance Abuse and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Hepatitis B, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, The, 34
 Contact with TB, 6
 Contact with TB: What Do I Do Now?, 6
 Daisies Won't Tell but a Tuberculosis Skin Test Will, 7
 Deadly Intersection between TB and HIV, The, 35
 Directly Observed Therapy (DOT), 56
 Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Program, 57

Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You to Cure Tuberculosis, 57
 Facts about TB, The, 15
 Facts about...the TB Skin Test, 7
 Facts about...Tuberculosis, 16
 Fighting TB, 67
 Get the Facts about TB—and Breathe Easier, 16
 HIV-Related TB, 35
 How Did Your Child Get Infected with TB?, 44
 Information on Tuberculosis, 16
 Information on Tuberculosis I, 16, 63
 Information on Tuberculosis II, 17
 Is Your Child at Risk?, 44
 It's Time for Your 3-Month Follow-Up TB Skin Test, 7
 Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17
 Latent TB Infection vs. TB Disease, 17
 Learn about Tuberculosis, 17
 Learn about Tuberculosis Infection, 58
 Managing Tuberculosis and HIV Infection in Today's General Workplace, 101, 139
 Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
 No One Is Immune to TB: Important Facts for Workers, 48
 No One Should Have to Suffer from Tuberculosis, 18
 Pass Traditions Not Tuberculosis, 18
 Patient's Perspective: Nontuberculous Mycobacteria, A, 19
 Preventing Disease Transmission, 19, 96
 Preventive Treatment Record, 60
 Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41
 Public Health Fact Sheet: Tuberculosis, 19
 Questions and Answers about TB, 20
 Saranac Lake Pioneer Health Resort, 33
 She Has Your Eyes, Your Nose, and Your Smile...Don't Give Her Your Disease. TB Is Contagious, 45
 Someone I Know Has TB: What Do I Do Now?, 7
 Stop TB, 8, 20, 41, 42
 Stop TB Now, 21
 Stop TB: Prevent It, 42

GENERAL PUBLIC (CONTINUED)

- Stop Thief! Tuberculosis Robs People of Their Good Health, 8
- Stopping TB—Treatment Can't Wait, 49
- Symptoms of Tuberculosis, 21
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- TB + HIV = Double Trouble, 37
- TB and HIV—Know the Risks, 37
- TB and HIV: The Connection, 37
- TB and Pregnancy, 47
- TB and You, 23
- TB Bingo, 45
- TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 97, 125
- TB Facts: The TB Skin Test, 9
- TB: Get the Facts, 21
- TB in Correctional Institutions, 146
- TB Outside the Lungs, 21
- TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status, The, 9
- TB Skin Test: What You Need to Know, 9
- TB Strikes Again, 22
- TB: The Straight Facts, 48
- TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test, 9
- TB: Tuberculosis, 22
- TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 65, 66
- TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22
- TB: What You Should Know, 22
- Think TB, 42, 43
- This Is Mr. Germ: He'd Love to Catch You with Your Resistance Down, 23
- Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 23, 33, 119
- Treating TB Infection, 61
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis, 61
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis (TB): Why Do I Need It?, 62
- Tuberculin Skin Test, 10
- Tuberculin Skin Test, The, 10
- Tuberculin Skin Test Information, 10
- Tuberculosis, 23, 24, 140
- Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30
- Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers), 147
- Tuberculosis and Pregnancy, 47
- Tuberculosis and You, 30
- Tuberculosis Awareness, 113, 140
- Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Facts: Exposure to TB, 25
- Tuberculosis Facts: TB Can Be Cured, 26
- Tuberculosis Facts: You Can Prevent TB, 26
- Tuberculosis: General Information, 26
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part I: The Captain of All These Men of Death, 33
- Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part II: The Gospel of Health, 34
- Tuberculosis in Pregnancy and Lactation, 47
- Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28
- Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46
- Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable, 28
- Tuberculosis: No Longer on the Decline, 28
- Tuberculosis Overview, 29
- Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool, 29
- Tuberculosis: Questions and Answers, 48
- Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB) and the BCG Vaccine, 66
- Tuberculosis—TB Can Be Cured, 64
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68
- Tuberculosis—TB Guide, 29
- Tuberculosis (TB): Keep Your Family Healthy, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68
- Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB): Understanding the Basics, 30
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
- Tuberculosis—The TB Skin Test, 11
- Tuberculosis—You Can Prevent TB, 55
- Understanding Tuberculosis, 31
- Understanding Tuberculosis (TB) Is as Easy as ABC, 31

GENERAL PUBLIC (CONTINUED)

- Union Action Works: Fight TB, 142
 - Union Tools That Work, 142
 - What Does a Negative TB Skin Test Mean?, 12
 - What Does a Positive TB Skin Test Mean?, 12
 - What to Do if You've Been Exposed to TB, 31
 - What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis...Could Kill You, 31
 - What You Need to Know about TB, 32
 - What You Need to Know about the Tuberculin Skin Test, 12
 - What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
 - What You Should Know about Tuberculosis, 32
 - What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
 - White Plague: Tuberculosis, Man, and Society, The, 34
 - Workplace Control Plan: Putting the Pieces Together, A, 48
 - World TB Day 2002: The Impact of Tuberculosis Worldwide, 43, 126
 - You Can Beat TB! Latent TB Infection (LTBI) Information: Information for Patients with Latent TB Infection (LTBI), 62
 - You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection (with BCG Explanation), 63
 - Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians, 46
 - Your Rights to Workers' Compensation, 49
- GOVERNMENT AGENCIES**
- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel, 143
 - Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance, 172
 - Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance. Report No. 2: Prevalence and Trends, 172
 - CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70
 - Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121
 - Controlling TB in Correctional Facilities, 143
 - Controlling Tuberculosis in Community Corrections, 143
 - Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143
 - Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173
 - Enablers and Incentives, 159
 - Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report), 95
 - Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138
 - Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control, 173
 - Expanded DOTS Framework for Effective Tuberculosis Control, An, 173
 - Framework for Program Evaluation in Public Health, 127
 - Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174
 - Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report, 174
 - Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174
 - Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 175
 - Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program, 150, 168
 - Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day, 124, 175
 - Guidelines for the Control of Tuberculosis in Prisons, 174
 - How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis, 105, 138
 - Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis, A, 176
 - Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice Workers, 144
 - Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers, 111
 - Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework, 176
 - Kentucky's Tuberculosis Control Law, 122
 - Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries, 176
 - Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course, 177
 - National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118
 - NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101
 - NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84, 108
 - Policy Statement on Preventive Therapy against Tuberculosis in People Living with HIV, 177
 - Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
 - Principles of Epidemiology by Satellite, 153

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES (CONTINUED)

- Prospects for Global Tuberculosis Control under the DOTS Strategy: Geneva, November 1998, 177
- Reported Tuberculosis in the United States, 154
- Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV, 178
- TB Control in Prisons and Jails, 146
- TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 97, 125
- TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146
- TB Notes, 125
- TB Notes 2000, 126
- TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges, 97, 140
- TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109
- TB Simulated Patients: A Training and Resource Guide for Contact Investigation, 79
- Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 23, 33, 119
- Training for Better TB Control: Human Resource Development for TB Control, 179
- Tuberculosis, 140
- Tuberculosis and AIDS, 179
- Tuberculosis and Air Travel: Guidelines for Prevention and Control, 179
- Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 107, 140, 141
- Tuberculosis: Compliance Guide and Trainer's Kit, 109
- Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide, 141
- Tuberculosis Control in Refugee Situations: An Inter-Agency Field Manual, 180
- Tuberculosis: DOTS, 180
- Tuberculosis Handbook, 180
- Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141
- Tuberculosis Programs: Review, Planning, Technical Support: A Manual of Methods and Procedures, 181
- What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 181
- World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181
- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel, 143
- ACHA Guidelines: Tuberculosis Screening on Campus, 88
- CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70
- Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105
- Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143
- Cross-Cultural Tuberculosis Guide: Cultural Influences on TB-Related Beliefs and Practices of Filipinos, Vietnamese, Chinese, and Koreans, 77
- Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15
- Designing and Conducting Tuberculosis Trainings and Educational Programs Toolbox, 128
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Training Curriculum for TB Control Programs, 168
- Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138
- Florida Department of Health Interpretation Services Program, 133
- Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report, 174
- Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department, A, 88, 110
- How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility, 107
- Infection Control: Q and A, 106
- Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice Workers, 144
- Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers, 111
- Isolation Rooms: Design, Assessment, and Upgrade, 107
- Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants, 77
- Managing Tuberculosis and HIV Infection in Today's General Workplace, 101, 139
- Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
- Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against Tuberculosis, 112
- Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook, 112
- TB Can Be Eliminated, 96
- TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 125
- TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146
- TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112

HEALTH EDUCATORS/COMMUNICATORS

- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110

HEALTH EDUCATORS/COMMUNICATORS (CONTINUED)

TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109

TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112

TB: The Straight Facts, 48

Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39

Tuberculosis Awareness, 113, 140

Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers), 147

Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual, 113

Tuberculosis Exposure Control Plan: Template for the Clinic Setting, 113

Tuberculosis: Identification, Prevention, and Control, 74

Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114

Tuberculosis in the Workplace, 114

Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker, 114

Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141

Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers, 114

Tuberculosis Skin Testing (TST): Tools for Training, 85

Union Action Works: Fight TB, 142

Union Tools That Work, 142

White Plague: Tuberculosis, Man, and Society, The, 34

Workplace Control Plan: Putting the Pieces Together, A, 48

World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181

HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110

Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91

Ad Hoc Review of the Tuberculosis Research Program, 127

American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine Issues TB Guidelines to Protect Health Care Workers, 110

Anergy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations, 82, 99

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance, 172

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance. Report No. 2: Prevalence and Trends, 172

Aplisol for Mantoux Testing, 86

Approaches to Improving Adherence to Antituberculosis Therapy—South Carolina and New York, 1986-1991, 159

BCG and PPD, 169

BCG Vaccine, 170

BIOLIKE TB Testing Arm Set, 85

Blueprint for Tuberculosis Vaccine Development, 170

California Department of Health Services and California Tuberculosis Controllers Association: Joint Guidelines for Tuberculosis Treatment and Control, 155

Case Definitions for Infectious Conditions under Public Health Surveillance, 153

CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70

Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995, 133

Clinical Policies and Protocols, 121

Clinical Tuberculosis, 172

Clinical Update: Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 165

Cluster of Tuberculosis Cases among Exotic Dancers and Their Close Contacts—Kansas, 1994-2000, 120

Communicable Disease Control in a Managed Care Environment, 150

Conducting a TB Interview, 79

Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105

Controlling TB in Correctional Facilities, 143

Controlling Tuberculosis in Community Corrections, 143

Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121

Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70

Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143

Cross-Cultural Tuberculosis Guide: Cultural Influences on TB-Related Beliefs and Practices of Filipinos, Vietnamese, Chinese, and Koreans, 77

Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program, 46, 136

Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15

HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CONTINUED)

- Designing and Conducting Tuberculosis Trainings and Educational Programs Toolbox, 128
- Development of New Vaccines for Tuberculosis, 170
- Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians, 81, 160
- Diagnosis: Culture Negative Tuberculosis, 92
- Diagnosis: Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 93
- Diagnosis: False-Positive Cultures for Mycobacterium Tuberculosis, 92
- Diagnosis of Latent TB Infection and TB Disease, 81
- Diagnosis: Rapid Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Diagnosis: Reporting Requirements for Tuberculosis, 81, 153
- Diagnosis: The Chest Radiograph Following a Positive Tuberculin Skin Test, 91
- Diagnosis: The TB Control Partnership in New York City, 127
- Diagnosis: Tuberculin Skin Testing for Suspected TB, 83
- Diagnostic Standards and Classification of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children, 82
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) and Directly Observed Preventive Therapy (DOPT): What It Is and What It Is Not, 167
- Division of TB Prevention and Control, 87
- Don't Let TB Rule, 87
- Drug Resistance: Aminosalicylic Acid (PAS) Granules for Treatment, 115, 156
- Drug Resistance: Fluoroquinolone Resistance and TB Treatment, 115
- Drug Resistance: Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 115
- Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis Outbreak in a State Correctional Facility Housing HIV-Infected Inmates—South Carolina, 1999-2000, 120
- Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173
- Enablers and Incentives, 159
- Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report), 95
- Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138
- Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control, 173
- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Nosocomial Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Persons—Florida and New York, 1988-1991, 116
- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis from an HIV-Positive Client in a Residential Substance-Abuse Treatment Facility—Michigan, 116
- Essential Components of a Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Program, 122
- Expanded DOTS Framework for Effective Tuberculosis Control, An, 173
- Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to Mycobacterium Tuberculosis on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995, 78, 152
- Florida Department of Health Interpretation Services Program, 133
- Forging Partnerships to Eliminate Tuberculosis, 128
- Framework for Program Evaluation in Public Health, 127
- Georgia Tuberculosis Reference Guide, 95, 155
- Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174
- Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report, 174
- Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department, A, 88, 110
- Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174
- Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 175
- Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program, 150, 168
- Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis in Health-Care Facilities, 1994, 105
- Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day, 124, 175
- Guidelines for the Control of Tuberculosis in Prisons, 174
- Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 175
- Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 175
- Helpful Hints for Nurses: How to Get TB Medicine in the Child and Not on You: Techniques from Public Health Nurses in San Diego County, 131
- HIV-Related Tuberculosis in a Transgender Network—Baltimore, Maryland, and New York City Area, 1998-2000, 100
- HIV, STD, and TB Prevention News Update, 124
- How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis, 105, 138

HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CONTINUED)

- How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility, 107
- Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis, A, 176
- Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 156
- Improving Patient Adherence to Tuberculosis Treatment, 159
- Improving Treatment Completion for Latent Tuberculosis Infection among Health Care Workers, 161
- Infection Control, 106
- Infection Control: Commissioner's Orders for Adherence to Anti-TB Treatment, 122, 160
- Infection Control: Q and A, 106
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers, 153
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing, 83, 89, 106, 110
- Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers, 111
- Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation, 78, 144
- Interventions for Tuberculosis Control and Elimination, 176
- Introduction to DOT Fieldwork, An, 168
- Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework, 176
- Isolation Rooms: Design, Assessment, and Upgrade, 107
- Kentucky's Tuberculosis Control Law, 122
- Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994, 94
- Laboratory Risk Assessment: What, Why, and How: Risk Assessment in the Infectious Disease Laboratory, 106
- Leaving to Return: A Safe Day in the Life of a Public Health Field Worker, 111, 138
- Life/Form Advanced Injection Arm, 86
- Lost and Found: The Case of Mr. Norwood, 77, 135
- Management and Treatment of Active TB in HIV-Infected Persons, 100
- Management: Completion of Treatment for Tuberculosis, 160, 166
- Management: Directly Observed Therapy, 169
- Management: Hospital Discharge Planning for Patients with Active TB, 75
- Management: Monitoring Sputum During TB Treatment, 92
- Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries, 176
- Management: Rifater and Rifamate in the Treatment of TB, 157
- Management: The Importance of Rifampin, 157
- Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course, 177
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test, 83, 84
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test Class (for MDs, RNs, and LPNs), 84
- Misdiagnoses of Tuberculosis Resulting from Laboratory Cross-Contamination of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Cultures—New Jersey, 1998, 93
- Missed Opportunities for Prevention of Tuberculosis among Persons with HIV Infection—Selected Locations, United States, 1996-1997, 101
- Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Hospital—Jersey City, New Jersey, 1990-1992, 118
- National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118
- National Tuberculosis Controllers Association Directory, 96
- NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101
- NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84, 108
- Notice to Readers: Use of Short-Course Tuberculosis Preventive Therapy Regimens in HIV-Seronegative Persons, 161
- Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Nursing Care Management for Tuberculosis, 75
- Outbreak of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis at a Hospital—New York City, 1991, 118
- Packaging and Shipping Specimens for Culture of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis*, 93
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: An Audiotape for Clinicians, 132
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: A Video Guide to Diagnosis and Treatment, 132
- Performance Guidelines for Contact Investigation: The TB Interview: A Supervisor's Guide for the Development and Assessment of Interview Skills, 80

HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CONTINUED)

- Pocket Guide to Antituberculosis Drugs, 157
- Pocket Guide to Preventive Therapy, 161
- Policy and Procedures for Tuberculosis Screening of Health Care Workers, 89, 111
- Policy Statement on Preventive Therapy against Tuberculosis in People Living with HIV, 177
- Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border, 134
- Preventing Disease Transmission, 19, 96
- Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130
- Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations, 102
- Prevention: Evaluation and Follow-Up of Contacts of Person with TB, 79
- Prevention: Identifying and Treating “Old Tuberculosis”, 161
- Prevention: Treatment of Latent TB Infection for Persons at Risk for Developing TB Disease, 162
- Principles of Epidemiology by Satellite, 153
- Probable Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Correctional Facility—California, 119, 145
- Progress toward the Elimination of Tuberculosis—United States, 1998, 154
- Prospects for Global Tuberculosis Control under the DOTS Strategy: Geneva, November 1998, 177
- Protect Yourself against Tuberculosis: A Respiratory Protection Guide for Health Care Workers, 108
- Quality Improvement for TB Case Management: An Online Course, 75
- Recognition and Prevention of False-Positive Test Results in Mycobacteriology, 93
- Recommendations for Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons: Report of the Working Group on Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons, 134
- Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): Use of Vaccines and Immune Globulins in Persons with Altered Immunocompetence, 171
- Reported Tuberculosis in the United States, 154
- Research Methods for Promotion of Lung Health: A Guide to Protocol Development for Low-Income Countries, 177
- Resource Manual for Support of Dentists with HBV, HIV, TB, and Other Infectious Diseases, 111
- Respirators: Your TB Defense, 108
- Respiratory Protection, 109
- Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171
- Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against Tuberculosis, 112
- Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9, 71
- Satellite Primer on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90, 130
- Screening for Tuberculosis in Infants and Children, 89, 132
- See and Touch Arms, 86
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis 1-9 (Web-Based), 72
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 6-9, 72
- State of New York Department of Health Tuberculosis Control, 87
- Straight-Edge Ruler (What is Positive?), 87
- Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV, 178
- Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122
- Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123
- Surveillance of Tuberculosis and AIDS Co-Morbidity—Florida, 1981-1993, 154
- Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook, 112
- Targeted Testing and Treatment for Latent TB Infection, 162

HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CONTINUED)

- Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 162
- TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999, 124
- TB Alert, 178
- TB Can Be Eliminated, 96
- TB Challenge: An Update, 139
- TB Contact Investigation: Fact Sheet, 79
- TB Control in Prisons: A Manual for Programme Managers, 178
- TB Control in Prisons and Jails, 146
- TB-EDucate, 129
- TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 97, 125
- TB Facts for Health Care Workers, 97
- TB/HIV: A Clinical Manual, 178
- TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV, 108, 136, 149
- TB Interview Checklist, 80
- TB Interviewing for Contact Investigations: A Practical Resource for the Healthcare Worker, 80
- TB: Meeting the Challenge, 139
- TB Net Clinic Systems Manual, 137
- TB Net System, The, 137
- TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- TB Notes, 125
- TB Notes 2000, 126
- TB Pill Count Report Form, 160
- TB Precautions II, 112
- TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges, 97, 140
- TB-Related News and Journal Items Weekly Update, 126
- TB Respiratory Protection: Administrator's Review, 109
- TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109
- TB Simulated Patients: A Training and Resource Guide for Contact Investigation, 79
- TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- TB Test Card, 84
- TB Testing Arm Set, 86
- TB Today, 98
- Testing and Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 163
- Testing for Tuberculosis, 82
- Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 23, 33, 119
- Timeline for the Management of TB Suspects/Cases, 166
- Training for Better TB Control: Human Resource Development for TB Control, 179
- Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991, 119, 147
- Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities, 149, 151
- Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities Toolbox, 131, 163
- Treatment of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 119
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 133, 163
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Pregnancy/Postpartum (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 164
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 163
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (Preventive Therapy), 164
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in HIV-Infected Persons, 103
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in Non-HIV-infected Persons, 166
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Guidelines for National Programmes, 179
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Standard Therapy for Active Disease, 158
- Treatment of Tuberculosis (TB) in Adult and Adolescent Patients Co-Infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), 103, 166
- Tuberculin Skin Test Ruler, 88
- Tuberculin Skin Testing (TST): Standard Therapy for TB Disease, 84
- Tuberculosis, 72, 98, 140
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part I, 72
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part II, 73
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part III, 73
- Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons Who Had Recently Arrived in the United States—Hawaii, 1992-1993, and Los Angeles County, 1993, 135

HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CONTINUED)

- Tuberculosis and AIDS, 179
- Tuberculosis and AIDS: The Relationship between Mycobacterium TB and HIV Type 1, 103
- Tuberculosis and Air Travel: Guidelines for Prevention and Control, 179
- Tuberculosis and HIV: Guidelines for Community-Based HIV Service Providers, 103
- Tuberculosis and HIV: What Community-Based Providers Need to Know, 104
- Tuberculosis at a Glance, 73
- Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 107, 140, 141
- Tuberculosis Case Management, 76, 169
- Tuberculosis Case Management for Nurses: Self-Study Modules, 76
- Tuberculosis Challenge: An Update, 113
- Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide, 141
- Tuberculosis Control in a Changing Health Care System: Model Contract Specifications for Managed Care Organizations, 151
- Tuberculosis Control in Refugee Situations: An Inter-Agency Field Manual, 180
- Tuberculosis Control Program Staff Handbook, 107
- Tuberculosis Control: The DOTS Strategy (Directly Observed Treatment Short-Course): An Annotated Bibliography, 180
- Tuberculosis: DOTS, 180
- Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide, 73
- Tuberculosis Elimination Revisited: Obstacles, Opportunities, and Renewed Commitment, 123
- Tuberculosis Epidemic: Legal and Ethical Issues for Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Treatment Providers, The, 151
- Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual, 113
- Tuberculosis Exposure Control Plan: Template for the Clinic Setting, 113
- Tuberculosis Handbook, 180
- Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114
- Tuberculosis in the Workplace, 114
- Tuberculosis Management Clinic: INH Evaluation/Initiation, 76, 164
- Tuberculosis Medication Card for Outreach Workers, 158
- Tuberculosis Morbidity among U.S.-Born and Foreign-Born Populations—United States, 2000, 155
- Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker, 114
- Tuberculosis Nursing: A Comprehensive Guide to Patient Care, 74
- Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141
- Tuberculosis Outbreaks in Prison Housing Units for HIV-Infected Inmates—California, 1995-1996, 120
- Tuberculosis Outreach Worker Orientation Modules, 98
- Tuberculosis Patient Discharge: Hospital to Community, 76
- Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers, 114
- Tuberculosis Prevention Guide to Homeless Service Providers, 149
- Tuberculosis Prevention in Drug-Treatment Centers and Correctional Facilities—Selected U.S. Sites, 1990-1991, 152
- Tuberculosis Programs: Review, Planning, Technical Support: A Manual of Methods and Procedures, 181
- Tuberculosis Screening and Diagnosis in Correctional Facilities, 147
- Tuberculosis: Six Case Studies, 99
- Tuberculosis Skin Testing (TST): Tools for Training, 85
- Tuberculosis (TB): Targeted Testing and Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 164
- Tuberculosis Training for the International Medical Graduate, 129, 150
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 167
- Tuberculosis Treatment Card for Clinicians, 158
- Tuberculosis Treatment Guidelines, Reporting and Discharge Regulations, 123
- Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification, 85, 129
- Tuberculosis Update: Healthcare, 142
- Tuberculosis Update: Institutional, 142
- Tuberculosis Vaccines: State of the Science, 171
- Tuberculosis: What You Need to Know, 99
- Tubersol Ruler, 88
- Two-Step Testing: Nursing Home and Rest Home Residents, 85, 148

HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CONTINUED)

Update: Fatal and Severe Hepatitis Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for the Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection—New York and Georgia, 2000, 165

Update: Fatal and Severe Liver Injuries Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, and Revisions in American Thoracic Society/CDC Recommendations—United States, 2001, 165

Update: Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 95

Using B-Notification to Improve TB Control Outcomes, 135

What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 181

White Plague: Tuberculosis, Man, and Society, The, 34

World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181

World TB Day—March 24, 2001, 126

World Tuberculosis Day: Guide to Obtaining Media Coverage, 127

HISPANICS

About Tuberculosis, 14

About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110

Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91

Active Tuberculosis, 14

Basic TB Facts, 15

BCG Vaccine: If You Had the BCG Vaccine, Here's What You Need to Know, The, 65

Connection between Substance Abuse and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Hepatitis B, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, The, 34

Contact with TB, 6

Contact with TB: What Do I Do Now?, 6

Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70

Cough It Up!, 13

Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program, 46, 136

Deadly Intersection between TB and HIV, The, 35

Did You Give the TB Medicine to Your Child Today?, 44

Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Program, 57

Ethambutol 400 Mg Tablets, 50

Facts about TB, The, 15

Facts about...the TB Skin Test, 7

Get the Facts about TB—and Breathe Easier, 16

Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 175

Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 175

HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67

HIV-Related TB, 35

How Did Your Child Get Infected with TB?, 44

How to Collect a Sputum Sample, 13

INH Information and Consent, 51

INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis, 58

Isoniazid (INH) 300 Mg Tablets, 52

It's Time for Your 3-Month Follow-Up TB Skin Test, 7

Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17

Learn about Tuberculosis, 8, 17, 18

Learn about Tuberculosis Infection, 58

Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8

Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64

Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59

Method for Sputum Collection, 14

No Frills, Just Pills to Kill TB Infection, 59

Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59

Preventive Treatment Record, 60

Protect Me: My Health Is in Your Hands: Tuberculosis Is Curable, 19

Pyrazinamide (PZA) 500 Mg Tablets, 52

Pyridoxine 50 Mg Tablets, 53

Questions and Answers about TB, 20

Rifampin 300 Mg Capsules, 53

Stopping TB—Treatment Can't Wait, 49

Stop TB Now, 21

Taking Your Medication without Medical Supervision, 55

TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus), 36

TB and HIV: The Connection, 37

TB and HIV: What You Should Know, 38

TB Outside the Lungs, 21

TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status, The, 9, 38

HISPANICS (CONTINUED)

TB Strikes Again, 22

TB Test Card, 84

TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test, 9

TB (Tuberculosis), 38

TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 65, 66

TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22

TB: What You Should Know, 22

Think TB, 43

This Is Mr. Germ: He'd Love to Catch You with Your Resistance Down, 23

Treating TB Infection, 61

Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 61

Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 61

Treatment Record, 56

Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis, 61

Tuberculin Skin Test, 10

Tuberculosis, 38

Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39

Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 40

Tuberculosis and You, 30

Tuberculosis Awareness, 113

Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30

Tuberculosis Disease, 25

Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45

Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45

Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27

Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114

Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28

Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46

Tuberculosis in Pregnancy and Lactation, 47

Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable, 28

Tuberculosis: Preventative Therapy, 62

Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool, 29

Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11

Tuberculosis (TB) and the BCG Vaccine, 66

Tuberculosis—TB Can Be Cured, 64

Tuberculosis (TB) Disease and Treatment, 29

Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68

Tuberculosis (TB): Gay Men's Health Crisis: Treatment Issues Fact Sheet, 40

Tuberculosis—TB Guide, 29

Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68

Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11

Tuberculosis (TB): Understanding the Basics, 30

Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39

Tuberculosis—The TB Skin Test, 11

Tuberculosis: Three Photonovellas, 30

Tuberculosis—You Can Prevent TB, 55

Understanding Tuberculosis, 31

We're Working Together to Make North Carolina TB Free! A Coloring and Activity Book, 46

What Does a Positive TB Skin Test Mean?, 12

What Is the Connection between TB and HIV?, 40

What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis Could Kill You, 49

What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis...Could Kill You, 31

What You Need to Know about TB, 32

What You Need to Know about the Tuberculin Skin Test, 12

What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32

You Can Beat TB, 56

You Can Prevent TB, 63

Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians, 46

Your HIV Status and the TB Skin Test, 41

Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

HOSPITALS

Tuberculosis (TB): Targeted Testing and Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 164

INMATES

What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis Could Kill You, 49

INTEREST GROUPS

CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70

Communicable Disease Control in a Managed Care Environment, 150

INTEREST GROUPS (CONTINUED)

Developing Tuberculosis Policy for Your Community-Based Organization, 100

Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report), 95

Forging Partnerships to Eliminate Tuberculosis, 128

Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174

Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174

Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day, 124, 175

Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis, A, 176

Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework, 176

Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries, 176

NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101

Position Statement on Tuberculosis and HIV, 101, 139

Resource Manual for Support of Dentists with HBV, HIV, TB, and Other Infectious Diseases, 111

Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV, 178

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123

TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999, 124

TB Notes, 125

Treatment of Tuberculosis: Guidelines for National Programmes, 179

Tuberculosis, 140

Tuberculosis: DOTS, 180

Tuberculosis Programs: Review, Planning, Technical Support: A Manual of Methods and Procedures, 181

What AIDS Agencies Really Need to Do about TB, 104

World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181

World Tuberculosis Day: Guide to Obtaining Media Coverage, 127

INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance, 172

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance. Report No. 2: Prevalence and Trends, 172

Clinical Tuberculosis, 172

Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173

Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control, 173

Expanded DOTS Framework for Effective Tuberculosis Control, An, 173

Framework for Program Evaluation in Public Health, 127

Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174

Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report, 174

Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174

Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 175

Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 175

Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries, 176

Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course, 177

NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101

Prospects for Global Tuberculosis Control under the DOTS Strategy: Geneva, November 1998, 177

TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999, 124

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 97, 125

Tuberculosis and AIDS, 179

Tuberculosis and Air Travel: Guidelines for Prevention and Control, 179

Tuberculosis Control in Refugee Situations: An Inter-Agency Field Manual, 180

Tuberculosis Control: The DOTS Strategy (Directly Observed Treatment Short-Course): An Annotated Bibliography, 180

Tuberculosis: DOTS, 180

Tuberculosis Handbook, 180

World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181

LAB PERSONNEL

Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91

Diagnosis: Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 93

Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994, 94

LAB PERSONNEL (CONTINUED)

- Laboratory Risk Assessment: What, Why, and How: Risk Assessment in the Infectious Disease Laboratory, 106
- Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Recognition and Prevention of False-Positive Test Results in Mycobacteriology, 93
- Update: Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 95

MANAGERS AND SUPERVISORS

- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110
- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel, 143
- Answers to Questions about Tuberculosis for Department of Human Resources Employees, 138
- Contact Investigation in a Worksite Toolbox, 78
- Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Training Curriculum for TB Control Programs, 168
- Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138
- Facilitating TB Outreach: Community Workers and Hard-To-Reach TB Populations, 74
- Forging Partnerships to Eliminate Tuberculosis, 128
- How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis, 105, 138
- How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility, 107
- Infection Control: Q and A, 106
- Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice Workers, 144
- Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers, 111
- Isolation Rooms: Design, Assessment, and Upgrade, 107
- Managing Tuberculosis and HIV Infection in Today's General Workplace, 101, 139
- NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84, 108
- Performance Guidelines for Contact Investigation: The TB Interview: A Supervisor's Guide for the Development and Assessment of Interview Skills, 80
- Policy and Procedures for Tuberculosis Screening of Health Care Workers, 89, 111
- Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
- Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against Tuberculosis, 112

- Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook, 112
- TB Challenge: An Update, 139
- TB Control in Prisons and Jails, 146
- TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV, 108, 136, 149
- TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146
- TB: Meeting the Challenge, 139
- TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges, 97, 140
- TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109
- TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- Tuberculosis Awareness, 113, 140
- Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 107, 140, 141
- Tuberculosis: Compliance Guide and Trainer's Kit, 109
- Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide, 141
- Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers), 147
- Tuberculosis Epidemic: Legal and Ethical Issues for Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Treatment Providers, The, 151
- Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual, 113
- Tuberculosis Exposure Control Plan: Template for the Clinic Setting, 113
- Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114
- Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141
- Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers, 114

MEDICAL AND NURSING SCHOOL STUDENTS

- Designing a Tuberculosis Standardized Patient Program for Medical Students, 128, 149
- Resource Manual for Support of Dentists with HBV, HIV, TB, and Other Infectious Diseases, 111
- Tuberculosis: Six Case Studies, 99
- Tuberculosis Training for the International Medical Graduate, 129, 150

NATIVE AMERICANS

- Pass Traditions Not Tuberculosis, 18

NURSES

- American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine Issues TB Guidelines to Protect Health Care Workers, 110
- Energy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations, 82, 99
- Aplisol for Mantoux Testing, 86
- Approaches to Improving Adherence to Antituberculosis Therapy—South Carolina and New York, 1986-1991, 159
- BCG Vaccine, 170
- BIOLIKE TB Testing Arm Set, 85
- Case Definitions for Infectious Conditions under Public Health Surveillance, 153
- CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70
- Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995, 133
- Clinical Policies and Protocols, 121
- Clinical Update: Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 165
- Cluster of Tuberculosis Cases among Exotic Dancers and Their Close Contacts—Kansas, 1994-2000, 120
- Conducting a TB Interview, 79
- Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105
- Contact Investigation in a Worksite Toolbox, 78
- Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70
- Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15
- Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians, 81, 160
- Diagnosis: Culture Negative Tuberculosis, 92
- Diagnosis: Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 93
- Diagnosis: False-Positive Cultures for Mycobacterium Tuberculosis, 92
- Diagnosis of Latent TB Infection and TB Disease, 81
- Diagnosis: Reporting Requirements for Tuberculosis, 81
- Diagnosis: The Chest Radiograph Following a Positive Tuberculin Skin Test, 91
- Diagnosis: Tuberculin Skin Testing for Suspected TB, 83
- Diagnostic Standards and Classification of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children, 82
- Division of TB Prevention and Control, 87
- Don't Let TB Rule, 87
- Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis Outbreak in a State Correctional Facility Housing HIV-Infected Inmates—South Carolina, 1999-2000, 120
- Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138
- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Nosocomial Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Persons—Florida and New York, 1988-1991, 116
- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis from an HIV-Positive Client in a Residential Substance-Abuse Treatment Facility—Michigan, 116
- Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to Mycobacterium Tuberculosis on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995, 78, 152
- Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department, A, 88, 110
- Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program, 150, 168
- Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis in Health-Care Facilities, 1994, 105
- Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 175
- Helpful Hints for Nurses: How to Get TB Medicine in the Child and Not on You: Techniques from Public Health Nurses in San Diego County, 131
- HIV-Related Tuberculosis in a Transgender Network—Baltimore, Maryland, and New York City Area, 1998-2000, 100
- How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility, 107
- Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 156
- Infection Control, 106
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers, 153
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing, 83
- Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation, 78, 144
- Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994, 94
- Leaving to Return: A Safe Day in the Life of a Public Health Field Worker, 111, 138
- Life/Form Advanced Injection Arm, 86

NURSES (CONTINUED)

- Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants, 77
- Management: Hospital Discharge Planning for Patients with Active TB, 75
- Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test, 83
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test Class (for MDs, RNs, and LPNs), 84
- Misdiagnoses of Tuberculosis Resulting from Laboratory Cross-Contamination of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Cultures—New Jersey, 1998, 93
- Missed Opportunities for Prevention of Tuberculosis among Persons with HIV Infection—Selected Locations, United States, 1996-1997, 101
- Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Hospital—Jersey City, New Jersey, 1990-1992, 118
- Notice to Readers: Use of Short-Course Tuberculosis Preventive Therapy Regimens in HIV-Seronegative Persons, 161
- Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Nursing Care Management for Tuberculosis, 75
- Outbreak of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis at a Hospital—New York City, 1991, 118
- Packaging and Shipping Specimens for Culture of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis*, 93
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: An Audiotape for Clinicians, 132
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: A Video Guide to Diagnosis and Treatment, 132
- Position Statement on Tuberculosis and HIV, 101, 139
- Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border, 134
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130
- Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations, 102
- Prevention: Evaluation and Follow-Up of Contacts of Person with TB, 79
- Progress toward the Elimination of Tuberculosis—United States, 1998, 154
- Protect Yourself against Tuberculosis: A Respiratory Protection Guide for Health Care Workers, 108
- Quality Improvement for TB Case Management: An Online Course, 75
- QuantiFERON-TB®, 94
- Recognition and Prevention of False-Positive Test Results in Mycobacteriology, 93
- Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): Use of Vaccines and Immune Globulins in Persons with Altered Immunocompetence, 171
- Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171
- Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9, 71
- Satellite Primer on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90, 130
- See and Touch Arms, 86
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis 1-9 (Web-Based), 72
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 6-9, 72
- State of New York Department of Health Tuberculosis Control, 87
- Straight-Edge Ruler (What is Positive?), 87
- Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook, 112
- Targeted Testing and Treatment for Latent TB Infection, 162
- Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 162
- TB Contact Investigation: Fact Sheet, 79
- TB Facts for Health Care Workers, 97
- TB Interview Checklist, 80
- TB Interviewing for Contact Investigations: A Practical Resource for the Healthcare Worker, 80
- TB Net Clinic Systems Manual, 137
- TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- TB Pill Count Report Form, 160
- TB Precautions II, 112
- TB Rash Evaluation, 169

NURSES (CONTINUED)

- TB Simulated Patients: A Training and Resource Guide for Contact Investigation, 79
- TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- TB Test Card, 84
- TB Testing Arm Set, 86
- TB Today, 98
- TB: Tuberculosis: A Deadly Disease Makes a Comeback, 98
- Testing and Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 163
- Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991, 119, 147
- Treatment of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 119
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 133, 163
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Pregnancy/Postpartum (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 164
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 163
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (Preventive Therapy), 164
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in HIV-Infected Persons, 103
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in Non-HIV-infected Persons, 166
- Treatment of Tuberculosis (TB) in Adult and Adolescent Patients Co-Infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), 103
- Tuberculin Skin Test Ruler, 88
- Tuberculin Skin Testing (TST): Standard Therapy for TB Disease, 84
- Tuberculosis, 98
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part I, 72
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part II, 73
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part III, 73
- Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons Who Had Recently Arrived in the United States—Hawaii, 1992-1993, and Los Angeles County, 1993, 135
- Tuberculosis and AIDS: The Relationship between Mycobacterium TB and HIV Type 1, 103
- Tuberculosis Case Management for Nurses: Self-Study Modules, 76
- Tuberculosis Control Program Staff Handbook, 107
- Tuberculosis Elimination Revisited: Obstacles, Opportunities, and Renewed Commitment, 123
- Tuberculosis: Identification, Prevention, and Control, 74
- Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114
- Tuberculosis in the Workplace, 114
- Tuberculosis Morbidity among U.S.-Born and Foreign-Born Populations—United States, 2000, 155
- Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker, 114
- Tuberculosis Nursing: A Comprehensive Guide to Patient Care, 74
- Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers, 114
- Tuberculosis Prevention in Drug-Treatment Centers and Correctional Facilities—Selected U.S. Sites, 1990-1991, 152
- Tuberculosis School Nurse Handbook, 90, 150
- Tuberculosis Screening and Diagnosis in Correctional Facilities, 147
- Tuberculosis: Six Case Studies, 99
- Tuberculosis Skin Testing (TST): Tools for Training, 85
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 167
- Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification, 85, 129
- Tubersol Ruler, 88
- Update: Fatal and Severe Hepatitis Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for the Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection—New York and Georgia, 2000, 165
- Update: Fatal and Severe Liver Injuries Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, and Revisions in American Thoracic Society/CDC Recommendations—United States, 2001, 165
- Update: Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 95
- World TB Day—March 24, 2001, 126

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND INFECTION CONTROL WORKERS

- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110
- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel, 143
- BCG Vaccine, 170
- Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND INFECTION CONTROL WORKERS (CONTINUED)

Contact Investigation in a Worksite Toolbox, 78

Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143

Diagnosis of Latent TB Infection and TB Disease, 81

Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138

Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices:
Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the
Emergency Department, A, 88, 110

Infection Control, 106

Infection Control: Q and A, 106

Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice
Workers, 144

Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers,
111

Isolation Rooms: Design, Assessment, and Upgrade,
107

Laboratory Risk Assessment: What, Why, and How:
Risk Assessment in the Infectious Disease
Laboratory, 106

NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate
Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84, 108

Policy and Procedures for Tuberculosis Screening of
Health Care Workers, 89, 111

Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145

Respiratory Protection, 109

Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against
Tuberculosis, 112

TB Challenge: An Update, 139

TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through
Ventilation, Filters, and UV, 108, 136, 149

TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146

TB: Meeting the Challenge, 139

TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112

TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges, 97,
140

TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care
Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109

TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112

Testing for Tuberculosis, 82

Treatment of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 119

Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in HIV-Infected
Persons, 103

Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in Non-HIV-
infected Persons, 166

Tuberculosis Awareness, 113, 140

Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 107, 140, 141

Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide,
141

Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers), 147

Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual,
113

Tuberculosis Exposure Control Plan: Template for the
Clinic Setting, 113

Tuberculosis: Identification, Prevention, and Control,
74

Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114

Tuberculosis in the Workplace, 114

Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare
Worker, 114

Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis
(Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141

Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare
Workers, 114

Tuberculosis Update: EMS (First Responders), 141

Tuberculosis Update: Healthcare, 142

Tuberculosis Update: Institutional, 142

Tuberculosis: What You Need to Know, 99

OUTREACH WORKERS

Facilitating TB Outreach: Community Workers and
Hard-To-Reach TB Populations, 74

Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9,
71

Satellite Primer on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71

Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 6-9, 72

Tuberculosis Medication Card for Outreach Workers,
158

Tuberculosis Outreach Worker Orientation Modules,
98

PARENTS

Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis—
Teacher's Guide, The, 66

Did You Give the TB Medicine to Your Child Today?,
44

Help Us Stop TB: Preventing TB Is a Lot Easier Than
Curing It, 44

How Did Your Child Get Infected with TB?, 44

Is Your Child at Risk?, 44

PARENTS (CONTINUED)

- She Has Your Eyes, Your Nose, and Your Smile...Don't Give Her Your Disease. TB Is Contagious, 45
- Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46
- Tuberculosis in Pregnancy and Lactation, 47
- Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians, 46

PERSONS WITH HIV/AIDS

- Connection between TB and HIV, The, 34
- Facts about...HIV/AIDS and Lung Disease, 35
- Guide to the Management of Opportunistic Infections, 100
- HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67
- HIV-Related TB, 35
- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- Rifampin 300 Mg Capsules, 53
- TB + HIV = Double Trouble, 37
- TB and HIV, 36
- TB and HIV—Know the Risks, 37
- TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus), 36
- TB and HIV: The Connection, 37
- TB and HIV: What You Should Know, 38
- TB/HIV, 36
- TB/HIV: Double Trouble, 37
- TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status, The, 9, 38
- TB (Tuberculosis), 38
- Tuberculosis, 38
- Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 40
- Tuberculosis (TB): Gay Men's Health Crisis: Treatment Issues Fact Sheet, 40
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 39
- Understanding Tuberculosis Today: A Handbook for Patients with Notes on the Effect of HIV Infection, 40

- What Is the Connection between TB and HIV?, 40
- Your HIV Status and the TB Skin Test, 41

PERSONS WITH TB

- Active Tuberculosis, 14
- Be a Hero, 43, 58
- Ciprofloxacin for Treatment of TB, 50
- Collecting a Sputum Sample: Patient Instruction Sheet, 13
- Connection between TB and HIV, The, 34
- Contact with TB, 6
- Contact with TB: What Do I Do Now?, 6
- Cough It Up!, 13
- Directly Observed Therapy Can Help You Cure TB!, 57
- Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You to Cure Tuberculosis, 57
- Ethambutol, 50
- Ethambutol 400 Mg Tablets, 50
- Ethambutol for Treatment of TB, 51
- Ethionamide 250 Mg Tablets, 51
- Facts about...HIV/AIDS and Lung Disease, 35
- Fighting TB, 67
- Get the Facts about TB—and Breathe Easier, 16
- Hepatitis and TB Treatment, 51
- HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67
- How to Collect a Sputum Sample, 13
- INH Information and Consent, 51
- INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis, 58
- Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14
- Isoniazid for Treatment and Prevention of TB, 58
- Isoniazid (INH), 51
- Isoniazid (INH) 300 Mg Tablets, 52
- IT Stands for Intermittent Therapy, 49
- Learn about Tuberculosis, 8, 18
- Learn about Tuberculosis Infection, 58
- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59

PERSONS WITH TB (CONTINUED)

- Method for Sputum Collection, 14
- No Frills, Just Pills to Kill TB Infection, 59
- Patient Guide to TB, The, 18
- Patient's Perspective: Nontuberculous Mycobacteria, A, 19
- Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
- Preventive Treatment Record, 60
- Prevent TB, 60
- Pyrazinamide, 52
- Pyrazinamide for Treatment of TB, 53
- Pyrazinamide (PZA) 500 Mg Tablets, 52
- Pyridoxine 50 Mg Tablets, 53
- Questions and Answers about TB, 20
- Rifampin, 53
- Rifampin 300 Mg Capsules, 53
- Rifampin for Treatment of TB, 54
- Short-Course Therapy for Tuberculosis, 57
- Short Course Therapy for Tuberculosis Infection, 54
- Stopping TB—Treatment Can't Wait, 49
- Stop TB, 8, 20, 42
- Streptomycin, 54
- Streptomycin Injectable, 54
- Taking Your Medication without Medical Supervision, 55
- TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus), 36
- TB and HIV: The Connection, 37
- TB and HIV: What You Should Know, 38
- TB and Me: The Video, 67
- TB and One Man's Story, 21
- TB Facts: The TB Skin Test, 9
- TB: Getting Cured, 50
- TB/HIV, 36
- TB Pill Count Report Form, 160
- TB Plain and Simple: Take Control, Take Your Medicine, Preventive Therapy, 55, 60
- TB Strikes Again, 22
- TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22
- Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 61
- Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 61
- Treatment Record, 56
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis, 61
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis (TB): Why Do I Need It?, 62
- Tuberculosis, 23, 24, 38
- Tuberculosis: A Handbook for TB Patients, 27, 28
- Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 40
- Tuberculosis and You, 30
- Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30
- Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25
- Tuberculosis Facts: Exposure to TB, 25
- Tuberculosis Facts: TB Can Be Cured, 26
- Tuberculosis Facts: You Can Prevent TB, 26
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28
- Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable, 28
- Tuberculosis Medications, 54
- Tuberculosis: Preventative Therapy, 62
- Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool, 29
- Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11
- Tuberculosis—TB Can Be Cured, 64
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease and Treatment, 29
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68
- Tuberculosis (TB): Gay Men's Health Crisis: Treatment Issues Fact Sheet, 40
- Tuberculosis—TB Guide, 29
- Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62
- Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB): Understanding the Basics, 30
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 39
- Tuberculosis—The TB Skin Test, 11
- Tuberculosis: Three Photonovellas, 30
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 68
- Tuberculosis—You Can Prevent TB, 55
- Understanding Tuberculosis Medication: A Reference Guide for Patients, 55

PERSONS WITH TB (CONTINUED)

Understanding Tuberculosis Today: A Handbook for Patients with Notes on the Effect of HIV Infection, 40

Usual TB Treatment Plan, 65

What Is the Connection between TB and HIV?, 40

What You Need to Know about TB, 32

What You Should Know about Tuberculosis, 32

You Can Beat TB, 56

You Can Beat TB Disease: Information for Patients with TB Disease, 65

You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56

You Can Beat TB! Latent TB Infection (LTBI) Information: Information for Patients with Latent TB Infection (LTBI), 62

You Can Prevent TB, 63

You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection, 33

Your HIV Status and the TB Skin Test, 41

Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

PHYSICIANS

About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110

American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine Issues TB Guidelines to Protect Health Care Workers, 110

Energy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations, 82, 99

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance, 172

Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance. Report No. 2: Prevalence and Trends, 172

Aplisol for Mantoux Testing, 86

Approaches to Improving Adherence to Antituberculosis Therapy—South Carolina and New York, 1986-1991, 159

BCG Vaccine, 170

BIOLIKE TB Testing Arm Set, 85

Case Definitions for Infectious Conditions under Public Health Surveillance, 153

CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70

Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995, 133

Clinical Policies and Protocols, 121

Clinical Tuberculosis, 172

Clinical Update: Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 165

Cluster of Tuberculosis Cases among Exotic Dancers and Their Close Contacts—Kansas, 1994-2000, 120

Conducting a TB Interview, 79

Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105

Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70

Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15

Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians, 81, 160

Diagnosis: Culture Negative Tuberculosis, 92

Diagnosis: Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 93

Diagnosis: False-Positive Cultures for Mycobacterium Tuberculosis, 92

Diagnosis of Latent TB Infection and TB Disease, 81

Diagnosis: Rapid Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 94

Diagnosis: Reporting Requirements for Tuberculosis, 81, 153

Diagnosis: The Chest Radiograph Following a Positive Tuberculin Skin Test, 91

Diagnosis: The TB Control Partnership in New York City, 127

Diagnosis: Tuberculin Skin Testing for Suspected TB, 83

Diagnostic Standards and Classification of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children, 82

Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You Cure TB, 168

Division of TB Prevention and Control, 87

Don't Let TB Rule, 87

Drug Resistance: Aminosalicylic Acid (PAS) Granules for Treatment, 115, 156

Drug Resistance: Fluoroquinolone Resistance and TB Treatment, 115

Drug Resistance: Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 115

Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis Outbreak in a State Correctional Facility Housing HIV-Infected Inmates—South Carolina, 1999-2000, 120

PHYSICIANS (CONTINUED)

- Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173
- Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control, 173
- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Nosocomial Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Persons—Florida and New York, 1988-1991, 116
- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis from an HIV-Positive Client in a Residential Substance-Abuse Treatment Facility—Michigan, 116
- Ethambutol HCL, 156
- Expanded DOTS Framework for Effective Tuberculosis Control, An, 173
- Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to Mycobacterium Tuberculosis on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995, 78, 152
- Georgia Tuberculosis Reference Guide, 95, 155
- Guide to the Management of Opportunistic Infections, 100
- Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department, A, 88, 110
- Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program, 150, 168
- Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis in Health-Care Facilities, 1994, 105
- Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 175
- Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 175
- HIV-Related Tuberculosis in a Transgender Network—Baltimore, Maryland, and New York City Area, 1998-2000, 100
- How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility, 107
- Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 156
- Improving Treatment Completion for Latent Tuberculosis Infection among Health Care Workers, 161
- Infection Control, 106
- Infection Control: Commissioner's Orders for Adherence to Anti-TB Treatment, 122, 160
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing, 83, 89, 106, 110
- Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation, 78, 144
- Interventions for Tuberculosis Control and Elimination, 176
- Isoniazid Tablets, 156
- Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994, 94
- Life/Form Advanced Injection Arm, 86
- Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants, 77
- Management and Treatment of Active TB in HIV-Infected Persons, 100
- Management: Completion of Treatment for Tuberculosis, 160, 166
- Management: Directly Observed Therapy, 169
- Management: Hospital Discharge Planning for Patients with Active TB, 75
- Management: Monitoring Sputum During TB Treatment, 92
- Management of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Children and Adolescents: A Guide for the Primary Care Provider, 131
- Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- Management: Rifater and Rifamate in the Treatment of TB, 157
- Management: The Importance of Rifampin, 157
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test, 83, 84
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test Class (for MDs, RNs, and LPNs), 84
- Misdiagnoses of Tuberculosis Resulting from Laboratory Cross-Contamination of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Cultures—New Jersey, 1998, 93
- Missed Opportunities for Prevention of Tuberculosis among Persons with HIV Infection—Selected Locations, United States, 1996-1997, 101
- Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Hospital—Jersey City, New Jersey, 1990-1992, 118
- Notice to Readers: Use of Short-Course Tuberculosis Preventive Therapy Regimens in HIV-Seronegative Persons, 161
- Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Outbreak of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis at a Hospital—New York City, 1991, 118
- Packaging and Shipping Specimens for Culture of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis*, 93

PHYSICIANS (CONTINUED)

- Pediatric Tuberculosis: An Audiotape for Clinicians, 132
- Pediatric Tuberculosis and Screening for TB Infection in Children, 132
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: A Video Guide to Diagnosis and Treatment, 132
- Performance Guidelines for Contact Investigation: The TB Interview: A Supervisor's Guide for the Development and Assessment of Interview Skills, 80
- Pocket Guide to Antituberculosis Drugs, 157
- Pocket Guide to Preventive Therapy, 161
- Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border, 134
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130
- Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations, 102
- Prevention: Evaluation and Follow-Up of Contacts of Person with TB, 79
- Prevention: Identifying and Treating "Old Tuberculosis", 161
- Prevention: Treatment of Latent TB Infection for Persons at Risk for Developing TB Disease, 162
- Principles of Epidemiology by Satellite, 153
- Progress toward the Elimination of Tuberculosis—United States, 1998, 154
- Pyrazinamide, 157
- Pyrioxine HCL, 157
- QuantiFERON-TB®, 94
- Radiographic Manifestations of Tuberculosis: A Primer for Clinicians, 91
- Recognition and Prevention of False-Positive Test Results in Mycobacteriology, 93
- Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): Use of Vaccines and Immune Globulins in Persons with Altered Immunocompetence, 171
- Rifampin Capsules, USP, 158
- Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171
- Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9, 71
- Satellite Primer on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90, 130
- Screening for Tuberculosis in Infants and Children, 89, 132
- See and Touch Arms, 86
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis 1-9 (Web-Based), 72
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 6-9, 72
- State of New York Department of Health Tuberculosis Control, 87
- Straight-Edge Ruler (What is Positive?), 87
- Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook, 112
- Targeted Testing and Treatment for Latent TB Infection, 162
- Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 162
- TB and HIV: An Online Course for Clinicians, 102
- TB Contact Investigation: Fact Sheet, 79
- TB Facts for Health Care Workers, 97
- TB Interview Checklist, 80
- TB Interviewing for Contact Investigations: A Practical Resource for the Healthcare Worker, 80
- TB Net Clinic Systems Manual, 137
- TB Net System, The, 137
- TB Precautions II, 112
- TB Rash Evaluation, 169
- TB Simulated Patients: A Training and Resource Guide for Contact Investigation, 79
- TB Test Card, 84
- TB Testing Arm Set, 86
- TB Today, 98
- Testing and Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 163
- Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 23, 33, 119

PHYSICIANS (CONTINUED)

- Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991, 119, 147
- Treatment of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 119
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 133, 163
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Pregnancy/Postpartum (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 164
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 163
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (Preventive Therapy), 164
- Treatment of Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in Adults and Children, 167
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in HIV-Infected Persons, 103
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in Non-HIV-infected Persons, 166
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Guidelines for National Programmes, 179
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Standard Therapy for Active Disease, 158
- Treatment of Tuberculosis (TB) in Adult and Adolescent Patients Co-Infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), 103, 166
- Tuberculin Skin Test Ruler, 88
- Tuberculin Skin Testing of Inpatients in Connecticut Hospitals: Recommendations of the Connecticut Tuberculosis Elimination Advisory Committee, 90
- Tuberculin Skin Testing (TST): Standard Therapy for TB Disease, 84
- Tuberculosis, 72, 98
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part I, 72
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part II, 73
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part III, 73
- Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons Who Had Recently Arrived in the United States—Hawaii, 1992-1993, and Los Angeles County, 1993, 135
- Tuberculosis and AIDS, 179
- Tuberculosis and AIDS: The Relationship between Mycobacterium TB and HIV Type 1, 103
- Tuberculosis at a Glance, 73
- Tuberculosis at a Glance: A Reference Guide for Practitioners Covering the Basic Elements of Tuberculosis Care, 74
- Tuberculosis Case Management, 76
- Tuberculosis Control in a Changing Health Care System: Model Contract Specifications for Managed Care Organizations, 151
- Tuberculosis Control Program Staff Handbook, 107
- Tuberculosis Elimination Revisited: Obstacles, Opportunities, and Renewed Commitment, 123
- Tuberculosis: Identification, Prevention, and Control, 74
- Tuberculosis in the Workplace, 114
- Tuberculosis Morbidity among U.S.-Born and Foreign-Born Populations—United States, 2000, 155
- Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker, 114
- Tuberculosis Prevention in Drug-Treatment Centers and Correctional Facilities—Selected U.S. Sites, 1990-1991, 152
- Tuberculosis Screening and Diagnosis in Correctional Facilities, 147
- Tuberculosis: Six Case Studies, 99
- Tuberculosis (TB): Targeted Testing and Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 164
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 167
- Tuberculosis Treatment Card for Clinicians, 158
- Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification, 85, 129
- Tuberculosis Update: Institutional, 142
- Tubersol Ruler, 88
- Update: Fatal and Severe Hepatitis Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for the Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection—New York and Georgia, 2000, 165
- Update: Fatal and Severe Liver Injuries Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, and Revisions in American Thoracic Society/CDC Recommendations—United States, 2001, 165
- Update: Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 95
- Updated Guidelines for the Use of Rifabutin or Rifampin for the Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Patients Taking Protease Inhibitors or Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors, 104
- World TB Day—March 24, 2001, 126

POLICY MAKERS

- Controlling Tuberculosis in Community Corrections, 143

POLICY MAKERS (CONTINUED)

Designing a Tuberculosis Standardized Patient Program for Medical Students, 128, 149

Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173

Gender and Tuberculosis Control: Towards a Strategy for Research and Action, 173

Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174

Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis, A, 176

Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants, 77

National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118

Prospects for Global Tuberculosis Control under the DOTS Strategy: Geneva, November 1998, 177

Social Support for Tuberculosis Clients, 75

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123

TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 125

Treatment of Tuberculosis: Guidelines for National Programmes, 179

What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 181

What Is the Role of Prisons in HIV, Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention?, 148

World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181

SOCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS

Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program, 46, 136

Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15

Developing Tuberculosis Policy for Your Community-Based Organization, 100

Farmworkers and HIV, 35, 47

Florida Department of Health Interpretation Services Program, 133

Introduction to DOT Fieldwork, An, 168

Leaving to Return: A Safe Day in the Life of a Public Health Field Worker, 111, 138

Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants, 77

Prisons and AIDS: UNAIDS Point of View, 177

Social Support for Tuberculosis Clients, 75

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122

Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123

TB and HIV Coinfection: What Can HIV/AIDS Service Organizations Do to Help?, 102

TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV, 108, 136, 149

TB Interview Checklist, 80

Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities, 149, 151

Tuberculosis, 140

Tuberculosis and HIV: Guidelines for Community-Based HIV Service Providers, 103

Tuberculosis and HIV: What Community-Based Providers Need to Know, 104

Tuberculosis Epidemic: Legal and Ethical Issues for Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Treatment Providers, The, 151

Tuberculosis Medication Card for Outreach Workers, 158

Tuberculosis Prevention Guide to Homeless Service Providers, 149

Using B-Notification to Improve TB Control Outcomes, 135

SUBSTANCE ABUSERS

Connection between Substance Abuse and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Hepatitis B, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, The, 34

Title

- About Tuberculosis, 14
- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Health-Care Workers, 110
- About Tuberculosis Precautions for Law Enforcement, Correctional, Parole, and Probation Personnel, 143
- ACHA Guidelines: Tuberculosis Screening on Campus, 88
- Acid-Fast Direct Smear Microscopy, 91
- Active Tuberculosis, 14
- Ad Hoc Review of the Tuberculosis Research Program, 127
- Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis, The, 66
- Adventures of Raz: Raz Learns About Tuberculosis—Teacher’s Guide, The, 66
- American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine Issues TB Guidelines to Protect Health Care Workers, 110
- Anergy Skin Testing and Preventive Therapy for HIV-Infected Persons: Revised Recommendations, 82, 99
- Answers to Questions about Tuberculosis for Department of Human Resources Employees, 138
- Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance, 172
- Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance in the World: The WHO/IAULTD Global Project on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance. Report No. 2: Prevalence and Trends, 172
- APHA Advocates Handbook: A Guide for Effective Public Health Advocacy, 124
- Aplisol for Mantoux Testing, 86
- Approaches to Improving Adherence to Antituberculosis Therapy—South Carolina and New York, 1986-1991, 159
- Basic TB Facts, 15
- BCG and PPD, 169
- BCG Vaccine, 170
- BCG Vaccine: If You Had the BCG Vaccine, Here’s What You Need to Know, The, 65
- Be a Hero, 43, 58
- BIOLIKE TB Testing Arm Set, 85
- Blueprint for Tuberculosis Vaccine Development, 170
- Bridging Hmong America: Tuberculosis, 15
- California Department of Health Services and California Tuberculosis Controllers Association: Joint Guidelines for Tuberculosis Treatment and Control, 155
- Case Definitions for Infectious Conditions under Public Health Surveillance, 153
- CDC TB Information Guide, The, 6, 70
- Characteristics of Foreign-Born Hispanic Patients with Tuberculosis—Eight U.S. Counties Bordering Mexico, 1995, 133
- Chest Clinics: This Is What We Do..., 13
- Ciprofloxacin for Treatment of TB, 50
- Clinical Policies and Protocols, 121
- Clinical Tuberculosis, 172
- Clinical Update: Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 165
- Cluster of Tuberculosis Cases among Exotic Dancers and Their Close Contacts—Kansas, 1994-2000, 120
- Collecting a Sputum Sample: Patient Instruction Sheet, 13
- Communicable Disease Control in a Managed Care Environment, 150
- Conducting a TB Interview, 79
- Conducting Sputum Induction Safely, 92, 105
- Connection between Substance Abuse and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Hepatitis B, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, The, 34
- Connection between TB and HIV, The, 34
- Contact Investigation in a Worksite Toolbox, 78
- Contact with TB, 6
- Contact with TB: What Do I Do Now?, 6
- Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, 121
- Controlling TB in Correctional Facilities, 143
- Controlling Tuberculosis in Community Corrections, 143
- Core Curriculum on Tuberculosis: What the Clinician Should Know, 70
- Cough It Up!, 13
- Creating a Plan to Control Tuberculosis, 143
- Cross-Cultural Tuberculosis Guide: Cultural Influences on TB-Related Beliefs and Practices of Filipinos, Vietnamese, Chinese, and Koreans, 77

- Cure-TB: A Binational Tuberculosis Referral Program, 46, 136
- Daisies Won't Tell but a Tuberculosis Skin Test Will, 7
- Deadly Effects of Tuberculosis, The, 15
- Deadly Intersection between TB and HIV, The, 35
- Designing and Conducting Tuberculosis Trainings and Educational Programs Toolbox, 128
- Designing a Tuberculosis Standardized Patient Program for Medical Students, 128, 149
- Developing Tuberculosis Policy for Your Community-Based Organization, 100
- Development of New Vaccines for Tuberculosis, 170
- Diagnosis and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in the 21st Century: An Audio Recording for Clinicians, 81, 160
- Diagnosis: Culture Negative Tuberculosis, 92
- Diagnosis: Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 93
- Diagnosis: False-Positive Cultures for *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis*, 92
- Diagnosis of Latent TB Infection and TB Disease, 81
- Diagnosis: Rapid Diagnostic Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Diagnosis: Reporting Requirements for Tuberculosis, 81, 153
- Diagnosis: The Chest Radiograph Following a Positive Tuberculin Skin Test, 91
- Diagnosis: The TB Control Partnership in New York City, 127
- Diagnosis: Tuberculin Skin Testing for Suspected TB, 83
- Diagnostic Standards and Classification of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children, 82
- Did You Give the TB Medicine to Your Child Today?, 44
- Directly Observed Therapy Can Help You Cure TB!, 57
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT), 56
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) and Directly Observed Preventive Therapy (DOPT): What It Is and What It Is Not, 167
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Program, 57
- Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) Training Curriculum for TB Control Programs, 168
- Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You Cure TB, 168
- Directly Observed Therapy: It Can Help You to Cure Tuberculosis, 57
- Division of TB Prevention and Control, 87
- Don't Let TB Rule, 87
- Drug Resistance: Aminosalicyclic Acid (PAS) Granules for Treatment, 115, 156
- Drug Resistance: Fluoroquinolone Resistance and TB Treatment, 115
- Drug Resistance: Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 115
- Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis Outbreak in a State Correctional Facility Housing HIV-Infected Inmates—South Carolina, 1999-2000, 120
- Economic Impact of Tuberculosis, The, 173
- Enablers and Incentives, 159
- Ending Neglect: The Elimination of Tuberculosis in the United States (Institute of Medicine Report), 95
- Enforcement Policy on Tuberculosis, 138
- Epidemiologic Basis of Tuberculosis Control, 173
- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Nosocomial Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Persons—Florida and New York, 1988-1991, 116
- Epidemiologic Notes and Reports: Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis from an HIV-Positive Client in a Residential Substance-Abuse Treatment Facility—Michigan, 116
- Essential Components of a Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Program, 122
- Ethambutol, 50
- Ethambutol 400 Mg Tablets, 50
- Ethambutol for Treatment of TB, 51
- Ethambutol HCL, 156
- Ethionamide 250 Mg Tablets, 51
- Expanded DOTS Framework for Effective Tuberculosis Control, An, 173
- Exposure of Passengers and Flight Crew to *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* on Commercial Aircraft, 1992-1995, 78, 152
- Facilitating TB Outreach: Community Workers and Hard-To-Reach TB Populations, 74
- Facts about...HIV/AIDS and Lung Disease, 35
- Facts about TB, The, 15
- Facts about...the TB Skin Test, 7
- Facts about...Tuberculosis, 16
- Farmworkers and HIV, 35, 47
- Fighting TB, 67
- Florida Department of Health Interpretation Services Program, 133
- Forging Partnerships to Eliminate Tuberculosis, 128
- Framework for Program Evaluation in Public Health, 127

- Gender and Tuberculosis Control: Towards a Strategy for Research and Action, 173
- Georgia Tuberculosis Reference Guide, 95, 155
- Get the Facts about TB—and Breathe Easier, 16
- Global Plan to Stop Tuberculosis, The, 174
- Global Tuberculosis Control: WHO Report, 174
- Guide to the Management of Opportunistic Infections, 100
- Guideline for Establishing Effective Practices: Identifying Persons with Infectious TB in the Emergency Department, A, 88, 110
- Guidelines for Conducting a Review of a National Tuberculosis Programme, 174
- Guidelines for Establishing DOTS-Plus Pilot Project for the Management of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 175
- Guidelines for Initiating a School-Based Directly Observed Therapy Program, 150, 168
- Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* in Health-Care Facilities, 1994, 105
- Guidelines for Social Mobilization: Planning World TB Day, 124, 175
- Guidelines for the Control of Tuberculosis in Prisons, 174
- Guidelines for the Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 175
- Guidelines for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Health Care Facilities in Resource-Limited Settings, 175
- Help Us Stop TB: Preventing TB Is a Lot Easier Than Curing It, 44
- Helpful Hints for Nurses: How to Get TB Medicine in the Child and Not on You: Techniques from Public Health Nurses in San Diego County, 131
- Hepatitis and TB Treatment, 51
- HIV and TB (Tuberculosis), 67
- HIV-Related TB, 35
- HIV-Related Tuberculosis in a Transgender Network—Baltimore, Maryland, and New York City Area, 1998-2000, 100
- HIV, STD, and TB Prevention News Update, 124
- How Did Your Child Get Infected with TB?, 44
- How to Collect a Sputum Sample, 13
- How to Handle Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis, 105, 138
- How You Can Assess Engineering Controls for TB in Your Health Care Facility, 107
- Human Rights Approach to Tuberculosis, A, 176
- Impact of HIV Protease Inhibitors on the Treatment of HIV-Infected Tuberculosis Patients with Rifampin, 156
- Improving Patient Adherence to Tuberculosis Treatment, 159
- Improving Treatment Completion for Latent Tuberculosis Infection among Health Care Workers, 161
- Infection Control, 106
- Infection Control: Commissioner's Orders for Adherence to Anti-TB Treatment, 122, 160
- Infection Control: Q and A, 106
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers, 153
- Infection Control: Tuberculosis Surveillance of Health Care Workers—Tuberculin Skin Testing, 83, 89, 106, 110
- Information on TB for Criminal Justice Workers, 144
- Information on Tuberculosis, 16
- Information on Tuberculosis I, 16, 63
- Information on Tuberculosis II, 17
- Information on Tuberculosis for Criminal Justice Workers, 144
- Information on Tuberculosis for Health Care Workers, 111
- INH Information and Consent, 51
- INH: Standing between You and Tuberculosis, 58
- Ins and Outs of Contact Investigation, 78, 144
- Instructions for Collection of Sputum Specimen, 14
- Interventions for Tuberculosis Control and Elimination, 176
- Introduction to DOT Fieldwork, An, 168
- Involving Private Practitioners in Tuberculosis Control: Issues, Interventions, and Emerging Policy Framework, 176
- Isolation Rooms: Design, Assessment, and Upgrade, 107
- Isoniazid (INH), 51
- Isoniazid (INH) 300 Mg Tablets, 52
- Isoniazid for Treatment and Prevention of TB, 58
- Isoniazid Tablets, 156
- Is Your Child at Risk?, 44
- IT Stands for Intermittent Therapy, 49
- It's Time for Your 3-Month Follow-Up TB Skin Test, 7
- Keep Your Family and Friends Safe from Tuberculosis: Be a TB Buster!, 17
- Kentucky's Tuberculosis Control Law, 122

- Laboratory Practices for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis—United States, 1994, 94
- Laboratory Risk Assessment: What, Why, and How: Risk Assessment in the Infectious Disease Laboratory, 106
- Latent TB Infection vs. TB Disease, 17
- Learn about Tuberculosis, 8, 17, 18
- Learn about Tuberculosis Infection, 58
- Leaving to Return: A Safe Day in the Life of a Public Health Field Worker, 111, 138
- Life/Form Advanced Injection Arm, 86
- Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Tuberculosis Screening and Management for Refugees and Immigrants, 77
- Link between AIDS and TB Could Be Important to You...Read This!, The, 36
- Lost and Found: The Case of Mr. Norwood, 77, 135
- Management and Treatment of Active TB in HIV-Infected Persons, 100
- Management: Completion of Treatment for Tuberculosis, 160, 166
- Management: Directly Observed Therapy, 169
- Management: Hospital Discharge Planning for Patients with Active TB, 75
- Management: Monitoring Sputum During TB Treatment, 92
- Management of Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Children and Adolescents: A Guide for the Primary Care Provider, 131
- Management of Persons Exposed to Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- Management of Tuberculosis: A Guide for Low-Income Countries, 176
- Management: Rifater and Rifamate in the Treatment of TB, 157
- Management: The Importance of Rifampin, 157
- Managing Tuberculosis and HIV Infection in Today's General Workplace, 101, 139
- Managing Tuberculosis at a District Level: A Training Course, 177
- Mantoux Skin Test for Tuberculosis, 8
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test, 83, 84
- Mantoux Tuberculin Skin Test Class (for MDs, RNs, and LPNs), 84
- Medication for Treatment of Tuberculosis, 52, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Disease, 64
- Medicine for Tuberculosis Infection, 59
- Method for Sputum Collection, 14
- Misdiagnoses of Tuberculosis Resulting from Laboratory Cross-Contamination of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* Cultures—New Jersey, 1998, 93
- Missed Opportunities for Prevention of Tuberculosis among Persons with HIV Infection—Selected Locations, United States, 1996-1997, 101
- Mr. TB Germ, Part 1, 44
- Mr. TB Germ, Part 2, 45
- Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 117
- Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Hospital—Jersey City, New Jersey, 1990-1992, 118
- National Action Plan to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 118
- National Tuberculosis Controllers Association Directory, 96
- NIAID Global Health Research Plan for HIV/AIDS, Malaria, and Tuberculosis, 101
- NIOSH Guide to the Selection and Use of Particulate Respirators Certified under 42 CFR 84, 108
- No Frills, Just Pills to Kill TB Infection, 59
- No One Is Immune to TB: Important Facts for Workers, 48
- No One Should Have to Suffer from Tuberculosis, 18
- Notice to Readers: Use of Short-Course Tuberculosis Preventive Therapy Regimens in HIV-Seronegative Persons, 161
- Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 94
- Nurse Lucretia Goes to Jail, 144
- Nursing Care Management for Tuberculosis, 75
- Outbreak: A Training Workbook, 96
- Outbreak of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis at a Hospital—New York City, 1991, 118
- Packaging and Shipping Specimens for Culture of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis*, 93
- Pass Traditions Not Tuberculosis, 18
- Patient Guide to TB, The, 18
- Patient's Perspective: Nontuberculous Mycobacteria, A, 19
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: An Audiotape for Clinicians, 132
- Pediatric Tuberculosis and Screening for TB Infection in Children, 132
- Pediatric Tuberculosis: A Video Guide to Diagnosis and Treatment, 132

- Performance Guidelines for Contact Investigation: The TB Interview: A Supervisor's Guide for the Development and Assessment of Interview Skills, 80
- Pills to Prevent TB: For You and Your Family!, 59
- Pocket Guide to Antituberculosis Drugs, 157
- Pocket Guide to Preventive Therapy, 161
- Policy and Procedures for Tuberculosis Screening of Health Care Workers, 89, 111
- Policy Statement on Preventive Therapy against Tuberculosis in People Living with HIV, 177
- Position Statement on Tuberculosis and HIV, 101, 139
- Prevent TB, 60
- Preventing and Controlling Tuberculosis along the U.S.-Mexico Border, 134
- Preventing Disease Transmission, 19, 96
- Preventing Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Homeless Persons, 136
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 145
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly, 148
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Migrant Farm Workers, 137
- Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in U.S. Communities with At-Risk Minority Populations, 130
- Prevention and Treatment of Tuberculosis among Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus: Principles of Therapy and Revised Recommendations, 102
- Prevention: Evaluation and Follow-Up of Contacts of Person with TB, 79
- Prevention: Identifying and Treating "Old Tuberculosis", 161
- Prevention: Treatment of Latent TB Infection for Persons at Risk for Developing TB Disease, 162
- Preventive Treatment Record, 60
- Principles of Epidemiology by Satellite, 153
- Prisons and AIDS: UNAIDS Point of View, 177
- Probable Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in a Correctional Facility—California, 119, 145
- Progress toward the Elimination of Tuberculosis—United States, 1998, 154
- Prospects for Global Tuberculosis Control under the DOTS Strategy: Geneva, November 1998, 177
- Protect Me: My Health Is in Your Hands: Tuberculosis Is Curable, 19
- Protect Your Family and Friends against Tuberculosis: Join the TB Awareness Campaign, 41
- Protect Yourself against Tuberculosis: A Respiratory Protection Guide for Health Care Workers, 108
- Public Health Fact Sheet: Tuberculosis, 19
- Pyrazinamide, 52, 157
- Pyrazinamide for Treatment of TB, 53
- Pyrazinamide (PZA) 500 Mg Tablets, 52
- Pyridoxine 50 Mg Tablets, 53
- Pyrioxine HCL, 157
- Quality Improvement for TB Case Management: An Online Course, 75
- QuantiFERON-TB®, 94
- Questions and Answers about TB, 20
- Radiographic Manifestations of Tuberculosis: A Primer for Clinicians, 91
- Recognition and Prevention of False-Positive Test Results in Mycobacteriology, 93
- Recommendations for Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons: Report of the Working Group on Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons, 134
- Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): Use of Vaccines and Immune Globulins in Persons with Altered Immunocompetence, 171
- Reported Tuberculosis in the United States, 154
- Research Methods for Promotion of Lung Health: A Guide to Protocol Development for Low-Income Countries, 177
- Resource Manual for Support of Dentists with HBV, HIV, TB, and Other Infectious Diseases, 111
- Respirators: Your TB Defense, 108
- Respiratory Protection, 109
- Rifampin, 53
- Rifampin 300 Mg Capsules, 53
- Rifampin Capsules, USP, 158
- Rifampin for Treatment of TB, 54
- Role of BCG Vaccine in the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in the United States, The, 171
- Safety and Compliance Training: Guarding against Tuberculosis, 112
- Saranac Lake Pioneer Health Resort, 33
- Satellite Primer Continued: TB Frontline Modules 6-9, 71

- Satellite Primer on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Screening for Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in High-Risk Populations, 90, 130
- Screening for Tuberculosis in Infants and Children, 89, 132
- See and Touch Arms, 86
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis 1-9 (Web-Based), 72
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 1-5, 71
- Self-Study Modules on Tuberculosis: Modules 6-9, 72
- She Has Your Eyes, Your Nose, and Your Smile...Don't Give Her Your Disease. TB Is Contagious, 45
- Short-Course Therapy for Tuberculosis, 57
- Short Course Therapy for Tuberculosis Infection, 54
- Social Support for Tuberculosis Clients, 75
- Someone I Know Has TB: What Do I Do Now?, 7
- State of New York Department of Health Tuberculosis Control, 87
- Stop TB, 8, 20, 41, 42
- Stop TB Now, 21
- Stop TB: Prevent It, 42
- Stop Thief! Tuberculosis Robs People of Their Good Health, 8
- Stopping TB—Treatment Can't Wait, 49
- Stopping the Spread of Tuberculosis in Your Workplace, 139
- Straight-Edge Ruler (What is Positive?), 87
- Strategic Framework to Decrease the Burden of TB/HIV, 178
- Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education, 122
- Strategic Plan for Tuberculosis Training and Education: Progress Report, July 1999, 123
- Streptomycin, 54
- Streptomycin Injectable, 54
- Surveillance of Tuberculosis and AIDS Co-Morbidity—Florida, 1981-1993, 154
- Symptoms of Tuberculosis, 21
- Taking Precautions against Tuberculosis: Health-Care Staff Handbook, 112
- Taking the Fear Out of TB, 67
- Taking Your Medication without Medical Supervision, 55
- Targeted Testing and Treatment for Latent TB Infection, 162
- Targeted Tuberculin Testing and Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 162
- TB + HIV = Double Trouble, 37
- TB Advocacy: A Practical Guide 1999, 124
- TB Alert, 178
- TB and HIV, 36
- TB and HIV: An Online Course for Clinicians, 102
- TB and HIV Coinfection: What Can HIV/AIDS Service Organizations Do to Help?, 102
- TB and HIV—Know the Risks, 37
- TB and HIV (The AIDS Virus), 36
- TB and HIV: The Connection, 37
- TB and HIV: What You Should Know, 38
- TB and Me: The Video, 67
- TB and One Man's Story, 21
- TB and Pregnancy, 47
- TB and You, 23
- TB Bingo, 45
- TB Can Be Eliminated, 96
- TB Challenge: An Update, 139
- TB Contact Investigation: Fact Sheet, 79
- TB Control in Prisons: A Manual for Programme Managers, 178
- TB Control in Prisons and Jails, 146
- TB-EDucate, 129
- TB Elimination: Now Is the Time, 42, 97, 125
- TB Facts for Health Care Workers, 97
- TB Facts: The TB Skin Test, 9
- TB: Get the Facts, 21
- TB: Getting Cured, 50
- TB/HIV, 36
- TB/HIV: A Clinical Manual, 178
- TB/HIV: Double Trouble, 37
- TB in Correctional Institutions, 146
- TB Infection Control Template for Jails, 146
- TB in Homeless Shelters: Reducing the Risk through Ventilation, Filters, and UV, 108, 136, 149
- TB Interview Checklist, 80
- TB Interviewing for Contact Investigations: A Practical Resource for the Healthcare Worker, 80
- TB: I Wish I'd Known Then What I Know Now, 146

- TB: Meeting the Challenge, 139
- TB Net Clinic Systems Manual, 137
- TB Net System, The, 137
- TB: New Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- TB Notes, 125
- TB Notes 2000, 126
- TB Outside the Lungs, 21
- TB Pill Count Report Form, 160
- TB Plain and Simple: Take Control, Take Your Medicine, Preventive Therapy, 55, 60
- TB Precautions II, 112
- TB Prevention and Control: The New Challenges, 97, 140
- TB Rash Evaluation, 169
- TB-Related News and Journal Items Weekly Update, 126
- TB Respiratory Protection: Administrator's Review, 109
- TB Respiratory Protection Program in Health Care Facilities: Administrator's Guide, 109
- TB Simulated Patients: A Training and Resource Guide for Contact Investigation, 79
- TB Skin Test Result and Your HIV Status, The, 9, 38
- TB Skin Test: What You Need to Know, 9
- TB Strategies for Healthcare Workers, 112
- TB Strikes Again, 22
- TB Test Card, 84
- TB Testing Arm Set, 86
- TB: The Straight Facts, 48
- TB: The Tuberculin Skin Test, 9
- TB Today, 98
- TB: Tuberculosis, 22
- TB (Tuberculosis), 38
- TB: Tuberculosis: A Deadly Disease Makes a Comeback, 98
- TB Vaccine (BCG): What You Should Know, 65, 66
- TB: What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis, 22
- TB: What You Should Know, 22
- Testing and Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 163
- Testing for Tuberculosis, 82
- Think TB, 42, 43
- This Is Mr. Germ: He'd Love to Catch You with Your Resistance Down, 23
- Timebomb: The Global Epidemic of Multi-Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 23, 33, 119
- Timeline for the Management of TB Suspects/Cases, 166
- Training for Better TB Control: Human Resource Development for TB Control, 179
- Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis among Immunocompromised Persons in a Correctional System—New York, 1991, 119, 147
- Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities, 149, 151
- Treating Latent Tuberculosis Infection in Key High-Risk Communities Toolbox, 131, 163
- Treating TB Infection, 61
- Treatment for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, 61
- Treatment of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, 119
- Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 61
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Children and Adolescents (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 133, 163
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) in Pregnancy/Postpartum (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 164
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) (with revised guidelines for RIF-PZA), 163
- Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection (Preventive Therapy), 164
- Treatment of Tuberculosis and Tuberculosis Infection in Adults and Children, 167
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in HIV-infected Persons, 103
- Treatment of Tuberculosis Disease in Non-HIV-infected Persons, 166
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Guidelines for National Programmes, 179
- Treatment of Tuberculosis: Standard Therapy for Active Disease, 158
- Treatment of Tuberculosis (TB) in Adult and Adolescent Patients Co-Infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), 103, 166
- Treatment Record, 56
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis, 61
- Treatment to Prevent Tuberculosis (TB): Why Do I Need It?, 62
- Tuberculin Skin Test, 10
- Tuberculin Skin Test, The, 10
- Tuberculin Skin Test Information, 10

- Tuberculin Skin Testing of Inpatients in Connecticut Hospitals: Recommendations of the Connecticut Tuberculosis Elimination Advisory Committee, 90
- Tuberculin Skin Testing (TST): Standard Therapy for TB Disease, 84
- Tuberculin Skin Test Ruler, 88
- Tuberculosis, 23, 24, 38, 72, 98, 140
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part I, 72
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part II, 73
- Tuberculosis 2000 Part III, 73
- Tuberculosis: A Guide for Adults and Adolescents with HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: A Handbook for TB Patients, 27, 28
- Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons Who Had Recently Arrived in the United States—Hawaii, 1992-1993, and Los Angeles County, 1993, 135
- Tuberculosis and AIDS, 179
- Tuberculosis and AIDS: The Relationship between *Mycobacterium TB* and HIV Type 1, 103
- Tuberculosis and Air Travel: Guidelines for Prevention and Control, 179
- Tuberculosis and HIV: Guidelines for Community-Based HIV Service Providers, 103
- Tuberculosis and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 40
- Tuberculosis and HIV: What Community-Based Providers Need to Know, 104
- Tuberculosis and Pregnancy, 47
- Tuberculosis and You, 30
- Tuberculosis at a Glance, 73
- Tuberculosis at a Glance: A Reference Guide for Practitioners Covering the Basic Elements of Tuberculosis Care, 74
- Tuberculosis Awareness, 113, 140
- Tuberculosis: A World Wide Communicable Disease, 30
- Tuberculosis: Back from the Past, 107, 140, 141
- Tuberculosis Case Management, 76, 169
- Tuberculosis Case Management for Nurses: Self-Study Modules, 76
- Tuberculosis Challenge: An Update, 113
- Tuberculosis: Class 3 and 5, 25
- Tuberculosis: Compliance Guide and Trainer's Kit, 109
- Tuberculosis Control and Training Resource Guide, 141
- Tuberculosis Control in a Changing Health Care System: Model Contract Specifications for Managed Care Organizations, 151
- Tuberculosis Control in Refugee Situations: An Inter-Agency Field Manual, 180
- Tuberculosis Control Program Staff Handbook, 107
- Tuberculosis Control: The DOTS Strategy (Directly Observed Treatment Short-Course): An Annotated Bibliography, 180
- Tuberculosis (Correctional Officers), 147
- Tuberculosis Disease, 25
- Tuberculosis Disease in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis: DOTS, 180
- Tuberculosis Education and Training Resource Guide, 73
- Tuberculosis Elimination Revisited: Obstacles, Opportunities, and Renewed Commitment, 123
- Tuberculosis Epidemic: Legal and Ethical Issues for Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Treatment Providers, The, 151
- Tuberculosis Exposure Control and Prevention Manual, 113
- Tuberculosis Exposure Control Plan: Template for the Clinic Setting, 113
- Tuberculosis Exposure in Children, 45
- Tuberculosis Facts: Exposure to TB, 25
- Tuberculosis Facts: TB Can Be Cured, 26
- Tuberculosis Facts: You Can Prevent TB, 26
- Tuberculosis: General Information, 26
- Tuberculosis: Get the Facts, 27
- Tuberculosis Handbook, 180
- Tuberculosis: Identification, Prevention, and Control, 74
- Tuberculosis: If You Breathe the Air, 114
- Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part I: The Captain of All These Men of Death, 33
- Tuberculosis in America: The People's Plague. Part II: The Gospel of Health, 34
- Tuberculosis in Correctional Facilities, 147
- Tuberculosis Infection and Disease, 28
- Tuberculosis Infection in Children, 46
- Tuberculosis in Pregnancy and Lactation, 47
- Tuberculosis in the Workplace, 114
- Tuberculosis Is Treatable and Curable, 28
- Tuberculosis Management Clinic: INH Evaluation/Initiation, 76, 164
- Tuberculosis Medication Card for Outreach Workers, 158
- Tuberculosis Medications, 54

- Tuberculosis Morbidity among U.S.-Born and Foreign-Born Populations—United States, 2000, 155
- Tuberculosis: New Strategies for the Healthcare Worker, 114
- Tuberculosis: No Longer on the Decline, 28
- Tuberculosis Nursing: A Comprehensive Guide to Patient Care, 74
- Tuberculosis: Occupational Exposure to Tuberculosis (Police, Fire, and Medical Personnel), 141
- Tuberculosis Outbreaks in Prison Housing Units for HIV-Infected Inmates—California, 1995-1996, 120
- Tuberculosis Outreach Worker Orientation Modules, 98
- Tuberculosis Overview, 29
- Tuberculosis Patient Discharge: Hospital to Community, 76
- Tuberculosis: Preventative Therapy, 62
- Tuberculosis: Prevention and Practices for Healthcare Workers, 114
- Tuberculosis! Prevention Basics for AIDS Service Organizations, 104
- Tuberculosis Prevention Guide to Homeless Service Providers, 149
- Tuberculosis Prevention in Drug-Treatment Centers and Correctional Facilities— Selected U.S. Sites, 1990-1991, 152
- Tuberculosis Prevention Partnership: TB Risk Self Assessment Tool, 29
- Tuberculosis Programs: Review, Planning, Technical Support: A Manual of Methods and Procedures, 181
- Tuberculosis: Questions and Answers, 48
- Tuberculosis School Nurse Handbook, 90, 150
- Tuberculosis Screening and Diagnosis in Correctional Facilities, 147
- Tuberculosis: Six Case Studies, 99
- Tuberculosis Skin Test, The, 11
- Tuberculosis Skin Testing (TST): Tools for Training, 85
- Tuberculosis (TB) and the BCG Vaccine, 66
- Tuberculosis—TB Can Be Cured, 64
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease and Treatment, 29
- Tuberculosis (TB) Disease—What Is It?, 68
- Tuberculosis (TB): Gay Men’s Health Crisis: Treatment Issues Fact Sheet, 40
- Tuberculosis—TB Guide, 29
- Tuberculosis (TB): Keep Your Family Healthy, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB): Preventive Therapy, 62
- Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Test, 68
- Tuberculosis (TB): Targeted Testing and Treatment of Latent TB Infection, 164
- Tuberculosis (TB): The Tuberculin Skin Test Tells Who Is Infected—What Does It Mean?, 11
- Tuberculosis (TB): Understanding the Basics, 30
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV, 39
- Tuberculosis: The Connection between TB and HIV (the AIDS Virus), 39
- Tuberculosis: The Facts, 67
- Tuberculosis—The TB Skin Test, 11
- Tuberculosis: Three Photonovellas, 30
- Tuberculosis Training for the International Medical Graduate, 129, 150
- Tuberculosis Treatment, 68, 167
- Tuberculosis Treatment Card for Clinicians, 158
- Tuberculosis Treatment Guidelines, Reporting and Discharge Regulations, 123
- Tuberculosis Update and Tuberculin Skin Testing Certification, 85, 129
- Tuberculosis Update: EMS (First Responders), 141
- Tuberculosis Update: Healthcare, 142
- Tuberculosis Update: Institutional, 142
- Tuberculosis Vaccines: State of the Science, 171
- Tuberculosis: What You Need to Know, 99
- Tuberculosis—You Can Prevent TB, 55
- Tubersol Ruler, 88
- Two-Step Testing: Nursing Home and Rest Home Residents, 85, 148
- Understanding Tuberculosis, 31
- Understanding Tuberculosis Medication: A Reference Guide for Patients, 55
- Understanding Tuberculosis (TB) Is as Easy as ABC, 31
- Understanding Tuberculosis Today: A Handbook for Patients with Notes on the Effect of HIV Infection, 40
- Union Action Works: Fight TB, 142
- Union Tools That Work, 142
- Update: Fatal and Severe Hepatitis Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for the Treatment of Latent Tuberculosis Infection—New York and Georgia, 2000, 165

- Update: Fatal and Severe Liver Injuries Associated with Rifampin and Pyrazinamide for Latent Tuberculosis Infection, and Revisions in American Thoracic Society/CDC Recommendations—United States, 2001, 165
- Update: Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Tuberculosis, 95
- Updated Guidelines for the Use of Rifabutin or Rifampin for the Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis among HIV-Infected Patients Taking Protease Inhibitors or Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors, 104
- Using B-Notification to Improve TB Control Outcomes, 135
- Usual TB Treatment Plan, 65
- We're Working Together to Make North Carolina TB Free! A Coloring and Activity Book, 46
- What AIDS Agencies Really Need to Do about TB, 104
- What Does a Negative TB Skin Test Mean?, 12
- What Does a Positive TB Skin Test Mean?, 12
- What is DOTS? A Guide to Understanding the WHO—Recommended TB Control Strategy Known as DOTS, 181
- What Is the Connection between TB and HIV?, 40
- What Is the Role of Prisons in HIV, Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention?, 148
- What to Do if You've Been Exposed to TB, 31
- What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis Could Kill You, 49
- What You Don't Know about Tuberculosis...Could Kill You, 31
- What You Need to Know about TB, 32
- What You Need to Know about the Tuberculin Skin Test, 12
- What You Need to Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
- What You Should Know about Tuberculosis, 32
- What You Should Know about Tuberculosis (TB), 32
- White Plague: Tuberculosis, Man, and Society, The, 34
- Workplace Control Plan: Putting the Pieces Together, A, 48
- World TB Day 2002: The Impact of Tuberculosis Worldwide, 43, 126
- World TB Day: DOTS: TB Cure for All, 181
- World TB Day—March 24, 2001, 126
- World Tuberculosis Day: Guide to Obtaining Media Coverage, 127
- You Can Beat TB, 56
- You Can Beat TB Disease: Information for Patients with TB Disease, 65
- You Can Beat TB: Information for Patients, 56
- You Can Beat TB! Latent TB Infection (LTBI) Information: Information for Patients with Latent TB Infection (LTBI), 62
- You Can Prevent TB, 63
- You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection, 33
- You Can Prevent TB: A Video for People with Tuberculosis Infection (with BCG Explanation), 63
- Your Child with Tuberculosis: A Guide for Parents and Guardians, 46
- Your HIV Status and the TB Skin Test, 41
- Your Rights to Workers' Compensation, 49
- Your TB Test: Answers to Questions People Ask Most Often, 12

